EDITORIALS

EVANGELICAL POVERTY.

Yes, Evangelical P-O-V-E-R-T-Y, not property, nor any other such word.

It is not a misprint. The two words jumped out at us from the front page of a newspaper just recently. It was an Associated Press dispatch from New York City, and told how an aged retired minister was knocked down by an automobile and killed while on his way to church. He had put in the service of his church for a number of years. He and his wife lived in a tiny apartment, on very small pension.

To save fare, he had decided to walk. They found 11 cents in his pocket. Perhaps he also wanted to save enough for the collection—that's the way those old retired preachers and missionaries are, can't ever forget the work to which they have given their lives. The news story was not signed, but some human being must have written it. Perhaps he was an obscure member of the great Associated Press, or he might have been one of their crack reporters. At any rate, he wrote like a human being with a heart, and one made even more sensitive at Christmas time. You could feel it in the telling of the elderly wife, now a widow, who was not well enough to venture forth that cold day, but who had encouraged her husband to go.

We are not finding fault with the way this story was written—quite to the contrary, we think it was exceptionally well done, and were more than pleased to see a newspaper item written with such sympathy and feeling. But that one sentence describing the old couple has haunted us ever since: "They lived in evangelical poverty for years." Think of it—EVANGELICAL POVERTY.

Yet, according to the late "Billy" Sunday, nineteen twentieths of all the wealth in the United States is in the hands of members of the church. We spend over twelve billion dollars per year for luxuries, things we do not really need. Notice, the word is BILLIONS, not millions. If the churches of the United States would ask for a budget of twelve billion dollars per year for our people would think someone had lost his reason, or never had any. Yet we put out that expenditure, entertainment and pleasure. Then we allow those who have labored to see that good character, honesty, decency, temperance and the finer things of life do not disappear entirely from the land to live in "honored" evangelical poverty.

This whole subject of a man and his money has been too much neglected. We hear it said that too many ministers continually "preach money." If they preach FOR money they might as well stop, for most of them are getting nowhere fast—as witness the story just referred to above. The facts seem to indicate that they do not preach ABOUT it enough. "The LOVE of money is the root of all evil." Men and women need to be reminded of that not just now and then but constantly, for they forget so easily. It has been said that we should get a man "right" spiritually, and then there will be no need to worry about his generosity. One writer on Christian Stewardship maintains that this is all wrong, that you cannot be on general good terms with people and be in debt and not be on general good terms with God. Consequently we cannot hope to develop our obligations to Him as regards money. In short, no man can expect to develop spiritually as long as he denies or ignores God's claim to a just share of his means. There is always something between you and a man who owes you money, or to whom you owe money. The same applies to our relationship with God.

As a New Year's resolution might we suggest that you take time out to think this through, then do something about it. We are convinced that as much as the work of Christ's kingdom on earth needs financial support, individual men and women need far more the blessings which come from sacrificial giving. From the Litanies: "Help us to use Thy gifts aright, and never to forget that it is more blessed to give than to receive."

THE RETIRED MISSIONARIES:

Our Debt Of Honor, 1939

On our Provincial Quota for 1939, we submit acknowledgement of contributions received through January 4, 1940. Congregations marked with an (*) have brought in their full local quota. We earnestly urge that all the others do so as early as possible. Cordial thanks for efforts made and gifts received!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ministry</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advent</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antone</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethabara</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethania and Olivet</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethesda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary (*)</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemmons</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise (*)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberg</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedland</td>
<td>$41.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fries Memorial</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulp (*)</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>$1,512.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopewell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houstonville</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immannuel (*)</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karnauserville</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaksville (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonnes</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayodon</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvaria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Airy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Bethel</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mispau (*)</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia*</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Grove</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Chapel</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>$4.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riall Hall (*)</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Gross (*)</td>
<td>$25.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Arbor</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Philips (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total            | $2,647.94|

EDMUND SCHWARZ, President, Foreign Missionary Society

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

By the Provincial Elders' Conference.

On Sunday, December 10, Brother George G. Higgins, pastor of the First Moravian Church, Greensboro, was advanced by order of the Board of Provincial Elders, to the Order of Prebyster. The service of ordination conducted by Bishop Pfohl was held in the Greensboro Church and was participated in by a large and interested congregation.

With the month of December, Sunday School and preaching services were resumed on our Crooked Oak Church, Carroll County, Va., under the supervision of Bro. Edward T. Memory, Jr., and with the assistance of a group of workers from Grace Church, Mount Airy. Individuals or church organizations wishing to share in this much needed home mission enterprise may send their contributions to Mr. Ed-winn Stockton, Texas, 500 S. Church St., Winston-Salem.

Bro. W. Clyde Davis, for three years lay pastor of the Enterprise Congregation was ordained to the ministry by Bishop Pfohl on Sunday, December 17. The service was held at Enterprise and was largely attended. Bro. Davis is now serving both Enterprise and Houstonville Churches.

The Annual Vespers, bringing together the ministers, official board members and their wives, was held at the Bishop's residence on Thursday afternoon, January 4, and was largely attended. It was an occasion of good fellowship but more inspiration and incentive were received for the work of the New Year.
THE MEMORABILIA OF 1939

By The Rt. Rev. J. Kenneth Pfahl, D.D.

The Memorabilia of Salem Congregation of the Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, for the Year of Our Lord 1939.

A World in Crisis—A Church Under Challenge

Christian folk imbued with the spirit of Christ are both conscious and hopeful. Be the conditions of the world ever so distressing and contrary to their Christian standards and ideals, they refuse to become degraded or despairing. They remember how, in one of the darkest periods of human history and when He Himself was facing immediate crucifixion, Christ both warned and cheered His followers by saying: "In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer, I have overcome the world." (John 16:33).

Thus buttressed for any shock which the experience may have in store for us, we continue the long tradition of our church fathers and examine, with open minds and hearts, the record of this tense and nerve-racking year which bears the designation "1939 Anno Domini." Whatever lessons God has to teach us from its experiences let us resolve to learn. Whatever service He would have us render in seeking to make this a better world in the New Year that beckons let us purpose to do it. As Christians we would seek to meet our obligations and responsibilities, advance the cause of Christ and promote the well-being and happiness of all mankind.

The world of nineteen hundred thirty-nine has been from its beginning a WORLD IN CRISIS. Its 2.143 million inhabitants have been more widely disturbed and troubled than the people of any previous year. True, two of the wars bequeathed to it by 1938 have ceased, but to the major conflict between Japan and China has been added another war of gigantic proportions, bringing new involvements every few months and leading no one but God knows where. So it has come to pass as 1939 draws to its close that three-fourths out of every four of us are either citizens of nations at war or live in countries so closely involved politically and geographically that they are suffering many of its terrible consequences and facing even worse eventualities. So completely has war dominated the thought and claimed the attention of mankind during this year that whether one likes it or not, he must give it prominent place in any review of world events.
The Wachovia Moravian

September 1 was a fateful day for Europe and the world. Many an earnest prayer was offered to God for guidance and divine intervention in the hope the awful catastrophe might be averted. England and France, guarantors of the Polish state, gave previous warning that an unprompted attack on Poland would be tantamount to a declaration of war by their governments against the aggressor.

Would the German Fuehrer dare to take the fatal step and plunge all Europe and the world into the vortex of another war, more terrible than either had ever been, and all the greater self-sufficiency and national prestige? Who that lived through the last world war ever forget those days of tension and awful suspense? In every chancellery of Europe, in every executive-government office, in the American, in the trenches and on the seas, soldiers and seamen were waiting in prayerful anticipation of what would happen in the near future. No one, forever those days, how different the decision might have been!

The War With Poland

The war was quickly over. Less than a month sufficed for the complete overthrow of the government of Poland. In the first week of September, 33,000,000 people and 700,000 men were overcome by the power of an army. Mechanized forces and bombing planes were used in an overwhelming defeat of her armies. The nation made a louder declaration of war, and the forces of the world pronounced it for world peace.

In the division of the conquered territory Germany took to itself Danzig and the corridor and the western and southwestern. She assigned to Russia the eastern and southeastern portions which were soon occupied by divisions of the Red Army, which had assisted in their subjugation during the last days of the lightning blitzkrieg.

The Fateful Day of 1939

Winston Printing Company
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146
FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.
OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

—William T. Vogler & Son
Jewelers —

47TH ST., OOP. NIKEN BLDG.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
—Jewelers

Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.
WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES

H. W. Clodfelter
628 Brookton Ave.
an army to invade her borders and has started another of those strange undeclared wars of aggression which have become all too common in our time.

Russia’s attack on Finland launched on November 30th has aroused the righteous indignation of the world and has brought upon herself the disgrace of having been taken by the League of Nations. On the other hand, Finland’s courageous and plucky defense of her territory against the vastly superior forces of her enemy has gained for her the respect and sympathy of all freedom-loving people. Their long to give her aid and see her armies victorious and her independence preserved.

The Strange War.

The war between Germany and the Allies is one of the strangest of wars. Though four months have gone by during which millions of soldiers have faced each other at the western front no major battle has taken place. Warfare has been confined largely to the occupation of naval bases and attempts to destroy the shipping of the belligerent nations by mines and torpedoes. What is the purpose of the watchful waiting? Is it to save man power? Is it to wait worse? The tenseness of the settlement of international differences, and are war weary.

We would like to believe that there is something providential in this slow course the war is taking and that under God’s guidance and in answer to the prayers of His people and the widespread longing of those of all lands for peace, influences are being made ready which will end the war and the awful destruction begins.

The World’s Spiritual Crisis.

But it is evident that far more is needed to accomplish a lasting peace than the ending of material warfare. Those who, faced with the complex and tangled life of our time find that the real cause of our differences, complex and tangled life, lies in our bottle ideologies which are struggling for the mastery of the world - a great spiritual warfare is on, a battle of ideas and ideals, clashing conceptions of life and of the aims of government.

The ideals of democracy and religious and civil freedom for the individual are not only being challenged, but assaulted with the full purpose of routing them from the earth and, with the faith and trust in God and His redemptive purpose that Jesus Christ was in a situation perilous to the extreme for all mankind.

Pacifism is no longer passive, it has become aggressive, atheism is blazed, and materialism vaunts itself as man’s highest good. They flourish in the dictatorships, they find a haven in the vasty sea, in such forms of democratic government as would encourage the high ideals of integrity, truth and godliness.

Rival Ideologies.

Consider what they have to offer instead.

What is the conception of man in the ideology of Soviet Russia, which boldly declares there is no God and educates her millions of youth in atheism? Is it not that this nation, con­ stituted in terms of economics and his contribution to the material welfare of the state? How much is such a man than a sheep? That is the reason the government slaughters men at will or sends them to perish in the bleak wastes of Siberia.

What is the value of the individual in the ideology of Nazism? Well, that depends on the racial blood which flows in his veins. If Nordic, if of those who walked in the wilds of North Central Europe, worshipping the pagan gods, Thor and Wodin and the rest, and joining in seasonal invocations of festiva­ tion and pillage of the lands to the south, he is of value, but only so far as he serves the totalitarian state. Should he be Semite and the blood of the Jew be in his veins to the one-sixteenth part, he is no man on no place among its citizens. Such they persecute, confiscate his property and drive him out. What is the value of such a man under such regime? None save to serve as the Hebrew command.

The Church Under Challenge.

The ideals of democracy and of the Christian faith are in great danger in the present situation. The opposition, the task to be per­ formed, and that un­ doubtedly of race and state and to work for the tearing down of God nor recognize the right of the individual. Is it the cloak of moral and spiritual progress to be turned back? Long centuries and life to be plunged into darkness denser than that of the Dark Ages?

Facing the Facts.

Such are the issues which the events of this fast closing year raise. How can we, the thoughtful consideration of the Christian people. It is a time for seri­ ous concern. The world is indeed in a moral storm, in desperate crisis. It help as is provided for by armed le­ gions behind strong lines of fortifica­ tion, or squadrons of fighting ships or bombing planes ready to deal death to the enemy. We’ve trusted too long to physical warfare for the solving of our problems. It has only involved us as into further difficulties. Now we must resort to the spiritual and to that one institution appointed of God to work for the salvation of man­ kind—the Church of Jesus Christ.

The Church Under Challenge.

It is the church which is under challenge as much as it is the individual. God never appointed human governments for the salvation of man. That function is magnetic. The church rests the responsibility for the proclamation of salvation and for the services that uplift and guide men to right thinking and acting. Once again her opportunity is here, with grave responsibility to meet him with bright promise and hope if she is faithful to her trust. History teaches us that she has the power to make a man but to make an alert, vigorous, active church. And already there are evidences that there is com­ ing to her a new spirit, a new de­ termination, a new passion for serv­ ice, and the fulfillment of her mission. Church leaders are declaring that “there are unmistakable signs of a spiritual awakening” and then in the laity we hear expressions of con­ viction that the only way out is in the name of Christ and His teachings.

Let the church then hear once again Two Clarion Calls of the Scriptures. The first that of the great prophet Isaiah—

“Awake, awake; put on thy strength, 0 Zion.
Shake thyself from the dust; arise—
loose thyself from the hands of thy neck.” (Isa. 49:2).

The second, that of the Lord him­ self, commissioning His Church to claims 350 million adherents.

The Protestant Church in 1939.

The Protestant Church has been neither idle nor visionless during the year now closing. Sensing the strength of the opposition, the task to be per­ formed, and the need of united ef­ fort, further progress has been made in the direction of church unity and co-operation.

The Movement Towards Unity.

New additions to the World Coun­ cil of Churches have greatly encour­ aged its leaders. Though only in its second year its membership has increased to fifty-four and plans are being made for its first meeting in the United States in September, 1941.

During the summer months, while political leaders were hurrying their preparations for impending war, the Christian Youth Conference was held in Amsterdam, Holland. It brought together 1,350 representatives of the commercial youth of the world, repre­ senting 239 separate religious bodies to discuss how to promote the peace and welfare of the world in political, economic, social, educational and reli­ gious spheres. The two dominant themes of this conference were desire to acknowledge God as revealed in Christ and the need to recog­ nize the unity in the midst of outward diversity.

Another Christian body not usually associated with a thought of connection with world-wide unity, yet deserving of a high place among the forces which promote it is the Quakers. They have contin­ ued their noble minimalizations in the war-torn lands of Europe— in Spain, in Germany, and have sent representatives to Poland to take charge of relief work among 50,000 non-Jewish Poles who have been led by the Ger­ mans on limited rations. It is the pur­ pose of the Quakers that throughout the world refugees of Europe will find a Quaker hand ready to extend help. They also purpose a world-wide unification of
their forces and the setting up of a
Patriot World Committee on
Consultation.
Encouraging reports come to us of the
CHRISTIAN MISSIONS even in the face of the
great handicap of war conditions and the
loss of life. And, yet, the task is stupendous.
In the words of one of our early Mora-
vian educators, a great evangelist, Dr. Kenneth
Truett, a great pastor, and reputedly the
"greatest Baptist in the world," his successor
for the next five-year period of the
alliance will be Dr. James Henry
In Rochester, New York, in October,
1925, was held the 65th anniversary of
the Woman's Christian Temperance
Union. It marked the occasion for
calling attention to its international
character. For what is called for is a charac-
teristic of the world’s Christian.
In the present century the numbers of
Chinese increased from
1,000,000 to
2,500,000. The
2,930,332
larger life foundation. In
Kansas City, 606,000 members representing
the Methodist Episcopal Church, the
Methodist Episcopal Church, South, and the
Methodist Protestant Church
accomplished their merger into one
body, making the largest Protestant
church in the nation, with a mem-
bership of nearly
8,000,000.
It must have been a thrilling yet
soothing experience for churches and
church members when bishops and
degrees in union declared: "We declare
the Methodist Church and the
Episcopal Church thus established.
We do solemnly declare that
branched, and upon all its life and
service we do reverently invoke the
blessing of Almighty God.
Another merger in the making
which recommended encouraging progress
a few years ago was that of the
leading Lutheran bodies. The
United Lutherns, 1,800,000 members;
the American Lutherns, 500,000
members and the Missouri Synod,
2,500,000. Doctrinal differences
regarding the Holy Scriptures which
had been a stumbling block have
been resolved. It is expected that
the union will soon be consummated;
perhaps in connection with or
preparatory to the Lutheran World
Convention which is announced for
Philadelphia in 1946.
Two other mergers which con-
tinue to find place for considera-
tion is the program of the respective
catholic church bodies and the
Protestant Episcopal Church with the
Presbyterian
Church in the United States of
America, and the merger of all the
Presbyterian bodies into one.
The year has been marked by some
unusual religious gatherings of the year
has been the strong DECLARATIONS ON
CHRISTIAN PRINCIPLES which they issued in answer to the
chaotic condition of present-day
thought. There has been a growing
and emphatic stand against war as un-
Christian. Strict neutrality towards
belligerent nations has been de-
clared. Individual Christians must be
given the right of conscience. The
Church has been called to
peacemaking. The complete separation of
church and state. Religion has been
denounced, as have the evils of
intermarriage, sin, and divorce, which
are the three greatest
problems of America's grossest and most
destructive sins.
Such statements have served
to clarify thought, to strengthen the
Christian moral stamina and to awaken
the church to the need of absolute
unity and courage in her position and
leadership.
Church Statistics.
There is reason to find encour-
agement in the membership gains of the
past year. 500,565 persons over 13
years of age were added to the vari-
ous churches, bringing the total mem-
bership of all religious bodies for
1925 to
6,379,020. These are divided
in Protestants, 33,940,905; Catho-
lics, 13,663,032; Jews, 1,963,352. It is
interesting to know that there are
260,067 houses of public worship, the
highest number accredited to any one
group being 24,671 belonging to the
Southern Baptist Convention.
The year 1925 has been a fruitful
year for pastoral and religious
organizations, but the 50 largest
groups hold
97% of the entire mem-
bership. But what of church member-
ship from the practical standpoint?

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Jan 1940 p. 5

THE MORAVIAN LARGER LIFE FOUNDATION

Established in 1920 by the Provincial Synod of the Northern Province
DR. E. H. HAGEN, Advocate
This Fund, one of the largest financial undertakings in the history of the
Church, has as its goal the gathering of a sum of:

$750,000

For the Glory of God and for the Advancement of
His Kingdom

The original idea of this Fund resulted from the deliberations of the
Larger Life Committee prior to the Provincial Synod of 1920, which
had as its main object the deepening of the spiritual life of
the Church. As a result, the Larger Life Foundation has always
been viewed as a spiritual undertaking, and its high purpose has
always been the advancement of the spiritual life of the Church.
It is not viewed, therefore, merely as a fund raising program, but
rather as a result of the outpouring of devotion by those whose
hearts are stirred by an ever deepening consecration to their Lord
and Saviour.

GIFTS TO THE LARGER LIFE FOUNDATION. In any amount and at any time,
are always welcome, and can go to

FOREIGN MISSIONS

DR. C. E. CLEWELL, Provincial Chairman,
3400 Walnut Street
Do members attend church, are they vitally interested? The result of a recent Gallup poll gives the following:—

Attend church weekly:—
- Cities
- Small towns
- Attend church monthly or bi-weekly:—
- Cities
- Small towns

That is not so encouraging. Evidently something needs to be done here. If the church is to meet the challenge of present world conditions, there must be a revival of interest within the church itself.

In regard to which the conscience of the church and of the nation needs to be awakened is their interest and cooperation gained.

OUR EDUCATIONAL PROBLEM is a vast one. It is called America's "biggest business." There are 39,214,100 young Americans enrolled in a full-time basis in schools and colleges. Of this total, 26,367,098 are in public elementary and secondary schools; 3,687,775 in private and parochial institutions; and 1,208,227 in our 1,628 colleges and universities. How do we judge them for the responsibilities of good citizenship? How can we teach them the Creator with beauty and productivity its citizens should be religious and seek to express through godly living their gratitude to God.

North Carolina Churches are active under their own denominational leadership but are making commendable progress also towards spiritual unity and co-operative effort in those areas which call for united service and the impact of a solid front against unbelief.

Encouraging progress is being made in building a Christian attitude towards labor in our great industries. The painstaking study and effort of the Inter-Racial Commission is beginning to bear fruit.

North Carolinians are happy too over the efficient and intelligent handling of their state affairs. Our confidence, devotion, and kindly Christian spirit of Governor Clyde Hoy have won for himself the respect and confidence of the various departments of our state government and have given us an administration free from public criticism.

Special progress is being made in our care of prisoners and the indigent of our counties. Unsanitary jails and prison camps and dilapidated "poor houses" are no longer tolerated. And when once the carefully planned parole system is understood by the people and the Christian people of our hundred counties co-operate in the rehabilitation of returned prisoners we will have taken a far step towards making the state more Christian.

Much improvement is to be noticed in the care of prisoners and the indigent of our counties, penitentiaries and parole camps. The parole system is understood by the people and the Christian people of our hundred counties co-operate in the rehabilitation of returned prisoners. We will have taken a far step towards making the state more Christian.

This progress is being made in our care of prisoners and the indigent of our counties. Unsanitary jails and prison camps and dilapidated "poor houses" are no longer tolerated. And when once the carefully planned parole system is understood by the people and the Christian people of our hundred counties co-operate in the rehabilitation of returned prisoners we will have taken a far step towards making the state more Christian.

Much improvement is to be noticed in the care of prisoners and the indigent of our counties, penitentiaries and parole camps. The parole system is understood by the people and the Christian people of our hundred counties co-operate in the rehabilitation of returned prisoners. We will have taken a far step towards making the state more Christian.

North Carolina Churches are active under their own denominational leadership but are making commendable progress also towards spiritual unity and co-operative effort in those areas which call for united service and the impact of a solid front against unbelief.

Encouraging progress is being made in building a Christian attitude towards labor in our great industries. The painstaking study and effort of the Inter-Racial Commission is beginning to bear fruit.

North Carolinians are happy too over the efficient and intelligent handling of their state affairs. Our confidence, devotion, and kindly Christian spirit of Governor Clyde Hoy have won for himself the respect and confidence of the various departments of our state government and have given us an administration free from public criticism.
Christian fellowship and service. The year 1939 has witnessed many achievements of the year which demonstrated our genuine Christian spirit and our determination to provide not only for the community's immediate needs, but also to further our spiritual and intellectual interests. We have had to interrupt many services and activities due to the war, but the tendency has been not to let this cause a noticeable reticence in the work of the community. The Kernersville parsonage has undergone extensive improvements and is sounding ceaselessly. The gross increase of workers and funds has marked the course of the year.

In Alaska an encouraging beginning has been made for the dormitory for the orphanage at Nunapitsingak. The Mission however, has suffered great hardship and financial loss through the flood waters of the Kuskokwim on the Mission buildings at Bethel, headquarters of our Alaskan work, necessitating their removal further inland. There have been some much needed additions to the corps of mission workers in both fields and the morale of the service has shown improvement. But there is need for further increase of workers and funds if the Church is to answer the Mission call "Come over and help us," which is sounding ceaselessly.

In the life of the South ern Province there has been much activity and a growing spirit of co-operation between the local church organizations and the provincial boards. Statistical reports show communicant increase in the thirty-five of our forty-two churches. The active list increase was 590, making the membership of our Province including all affiliations, 14,628. Compared with the same date ten years ago, the net increase has been 31 per cent. The major lines of endeavor along which the work has been directed during the past ten years have been successfully followed. In our effort for increase of the ministry we can report the addition of nine churches, viz., Osaka, Stimson, assigned to Mayodan-Leavittville; J. Calvin Barnes, called to the Oak Grove-Pine Chapel group of churches; and John W. Futon, who with the month of December became student pastor at Pine Grove congregation. Bro. W. Clyde Davis has received ordination and has been placed in charge of our Lebanon church, in addition to Enterprise which he has served successively for three years as lay pastor. Our active ministry now numbers 30. This increase in ministerial service has made it possible to continue our policy of supplying the smaller churches with more frequent services and ministerial pastoral oversight, and has reduced the ministerial load very materially. Today only two church-parishes remain in our Province and it is possible to report all congregations provided with pastoral oversight and care. We have no so-called "vacant" churches. Neither have we any ministers without assignment. The effort to have congregations supply themselves with adequate and comfortable parsonages has continued with encouraging result also. The parsonage at Bethesda has been completed and our oldest congregation once again has a pastor resident in the community. The Kernersville parsonage has undergone extensive improvements and the parsonage is being furnished with new furnishings and fixtures. Our church in American Samoa has been soundly and firmly established here will be known as the Bowman Gray school of medicine of Wake Forest College.

WHAT OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH and its modest place in the general life of the kingdom in the church in the year 1939. What has she been doing? Her members and friends have a need as well as a right to know.

Ours again our world-wide Moravian Unity has found itself under the necessity of maintaining its organization and carrying on its important services for the kingdom in the midst of the strenuous and divisive influences of the war. Members of our two European provinces are on opposing sides in the terrible conflict and in Czechoslovakia, Latvia and Poland our congregations have felt the force of military and political conquests. Withal, no spirit of hatred or distrust and no lack of desire on the part of the church in America is responsible for the present unrest. The spirit of Christian love, of tolerance, of sympathy and helpful service are still in evidence. It is again being demonstrated, through our own unity relations, as was the case in the early days, that the local church, the smallest unit, is a living thing, and that spiritual is more enduring than the temporal and that of all the motives which inspire man none so truly means "the greatest of these is love."

It has been encouraging too to learn that the church's work has experienced much growth and development in the war torn and oppressed countries, the tendency has been not to lose interest in things spiritual and religious. In their adversity and need many have turned to Christ for comfort and assistance and increase of faith to God. Of course, it is to be expected that much world-wide communion as the time passes. The year has experienced much growth and development in the war torn and oppressed countries, the tendency has been not to lose interest in things spiritual and religious. In their adversity and need many have turned to Christ for comfort and assistance and increase of faith to God. Of course, it is to be expected that much world-wide communion as the time passes.
promising a great good for the future of our American Church and its wide interests. But we must not lose sight of the spiritual, for therein lies the secret of its silent and power which is needed.

Second, the continuing increase of attendance upon the Holy Communion. Slow in its beginnings, but gathering strength and interest, this great sacrament of the Church is becoming an outstanding feature of our provincial life. Surely there is a blessing in store when Christians thus remember the Lord’s death and embrace with spiritual eagerness each new opportunity for communion with Him.

As an important phase of our Church’s effort the review of the year would be wholly incomplete without reference to SALING ACADEMY AND COLLEGE. These institutions represent our Moravian Church’s twentieth century interest in education which was so marked a characteristic of our Church’s life and service in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries in Bohemia, Moravia and Poland. In that age so wonderfully neglect of the educational interests of its people, our Church became a pioneer in educational endeavor, placed its school side by side of its established printing houses and libraries, and under great leaders like John Amos Comenius, began the formulation and practice of principles and methods of education which continue to serve as a basis for the best educational achievements of the present time.

The Moravian Church continues to believe it is her duty and privilege to participate in the great cause of education and to strive, without sectarian spirit or purpose, the Christian principle of life and to seek the blessing in store when Christians thus become more opportunity to our education of older girls and young women are experiencing one of the best periods in their history, the board of trustees, provided by the synod is giving evidence of its loyalty and efficiency in as many ways.

In our SALEM CONGREGATION under whose council requirement this Memorabilia is prepared each year for the information of its membership and the general public, so far as it is interesting, we have had a busy year. Our ten centers in the Winston-Salem community have been active in carrying out their local program and at the same time filling their efforts into the program of the United Congregation.

The strong spirit of unity has been maintained and there is an evident desire to strengthen the central organization and to work under its direction. During the Lenten season a voluntary and gratefully, large offerers have been taken in all the churches to provide for extensive improvements in our graveyard. Excellent support has been given in the better servicing of our large Easter Morning Service. The union services of the various churches have continued in attendance and in spirit and were occasions of real blessing.

Four PROTESTANT INDIVIDUAL CHURCHES are we enabled to record definite events of the year and specific lines of service which have marked 1939 from other years.

In the HOME CHURCH—the Mother Church of the American Church in America—this year was well supported in attendance.

The Lenten services were conducted by the Rev. Byron K. Horns of Littitz, Pa.; the Salutation and Hymn for the day, "Like a Mother" was sung at the hospital in Winston-Salem. Excellent cooperation has been maintained and there has been real spiritual enthusiasm in the work.

FAIRVIEW has led all our churches in attendance on mid-week services and has continued to show the advantages of a well-organized church with prompt and aggressive leadership. The gift of a splendid organ by a family of the congregation has added much to the spirit and reverence of its worship services.

IMMANUEL which is still in the official classification of a ‘‘chaplain’’ but in numbers and activity a ‘‘church’’ has experienced the only change of pastors in the congregation. Bro. Samuel Trench has succeeded Bro. Walker Allen. He has been greatly encouraged by the loyal support of the official board and membership and the work has continued on its way of blessing and service.

PINE CHAPEL work is always characterized by the enthusiasm of its pastor and congregation. Evening service here draws large attendance and the flame of evangelism never goes out. The effort to retain our young people is well under way, and, following the usual line of procedure in this case, we may expect its realization at an early date.

Our Church and ARD-MORE, serving our west side membership, have had a steady year of service. Both are evangelistically minded and have held helpful series of meetings, adding to their experience of differing groups. The former has added an electric organ to its equipment for better service; the latter has made progress in reducing its small remaining indebtedness. Both have been encouraged in their year’s service and have reason as to do we all to rejoice in the goodness and mercy of God.

CONCLUSION.

So we come to the end of our review and our view. Our review of the events of the tense and stirring year, with its crying need for help for a world in desperate spiritual need, a world which has lost its way and is fast losing its soul. Our view of a Church on which is laid a heavy challenge to meet the world’s need and to point the way to safety and peace.

Can the Church meet the challenge? If she wills it and wills herself for the task. Week and helpless in her human imperfections, she can be made strong and sufficient through the mighty power of God. What He commands He makes possible through Christ. And the promise stands “We are more than conquerors through Him that loved us.”

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

—We are as near you as your telephone—
Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COMY
In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street
Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

SALEM’S COLLEGE
A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.

FRIENDS MEMORIAL on the east side, has more than maintained its position of last year in spite of the difficult community zoning agitation. Young people’s interests have come to the front in the church’s program and there has been real spiritual enthusiasm in the work.
News From Congregations

GREENSBORO. Our church attendance during October and November was the best in the history of the congregation with an average of 81 being present each Sunday morning for two months. The epidemic of influenza which started in Greensboro in the latter part of December reduced our attendance for this month to an average of only 63, the lowest average for December since moving to our new location. In spite of this fact, however, we had one of our best Christmas seasons.

Our Christmas Eve Lovefeast and Candle Service was attended by a record crowd of 138, at least fifty per cent over the attendance of the fifth year our choir sang Leinbach's "Thou Child Divine." Tom- my Hayworth and R. A. Oehman, Jr. sang "Morning Star," assisted by the Junior Choir. After the service our Senior Choir sang carols at the homes of the sick and the aged.

The senior choir closed its most successful year with a thirty minute broadcast Christmas morning at 9:15 over station WBG. At the close of this broadcast Mrs. Elizabeth Jones, who has been our director for the past four years, was granted a leave of absence. Her service has been invaluable in lifting our choir to its high level of musical excellence and we trust that she will be back with us before many months. To Mrs. Jones and Mrs. H. W. Mashburn, our dependable pianist, and to all member of the choir we extend our deep appreciation for their loyal and reverent service.

The Advent and Junior department presentations a short Christmas program at the close of the Sunday School session, Sunday, December 27, for the absence of our Superintendent, A. B. Strickler, Earl Armstrong, Dick Hayworth and R. A. Oehman, Jr., were in charge of the worship service and the distribution of gifts to the children. Mr. Strickler with his family was visiting relations in Pennsylvania during Christmas.

Miss Geraldine Bobbit and Mr. E. D. Gallaway were united in marriage in the Little Brown Church in the Vale on December 22. The wedding was witnessed by the pastor, and an intimate group of friends. The happy couple are on their honeymoon in the Carolinas.

Our Christmas programs given by the Primary, Junior and young people were united in one presentation on the evening of the 21st. All were well prepared and presented. The pageant, "Christmas With The Home folks" carried a profound lesson for our day and age.

The Christmas Lovefeast and Candle service held on Christmas Eve was most helpful. Several were in attendance who had not before experienced the joy of such a service. Despite much illness the church was well filled.

Christmas parties were enjoyed by the members of the Auxiliary with the husbands as guests; and by member of Br. S. F. Cude's class of young women.

The semi-annual meeting of the Men's Bible Class for the close of the year was held at the home of Bro. B. E. Cass, retiring president. Bro. Lewis Kline was elected to fill the vacancy for the first half year. Dr. Smith Hagan, superintendent of the Baptist Hospital, was the speaker, bringing a thoughtful message on the subject, "Above The Average."

The young people of Friedland and Immanuel united in singing carols to the patients of the County and Tuberculosis Hospitals on Christmas Eve.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

COOKE OAK. For five Sundays Grace Church's Senior Young People have been travelling to Cooke Oak for Sun- day School. On Sunday, December 27, one of our most popular of the members of the Auxiliary, Miss Siceloff, presented a short Christmas program. The Austin organ was given wide recognition for Christmas and detailed information was given by the speaker, bringing a thoughtful message on the subject, "Above The Average."

The young people of Friedland and Immanuel united in singing carols to the patients of the County and Tuberculosis Hospitals on Christmas Eve.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

WASHING MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

Cor. Main and Second Streets
Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLORADO YULE MARBLE

Because of the extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grains and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory marble for monuments.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beauties"
Up Patterson Ave., Rural Hall Road.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and your variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE

TELEPHONE 7644
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets
The Wachovia Moravian

The Christmas Eve lovefeast was largely attended. Special music featured this service, with the senior and junior choirs rendering the sacred cantata, "The Adoration," by George B. Norton, and Mrs. Andrew L. Grand directing. This service closed with the Moravian candle service. At the eleven o'clock service on the same day, the primary department of the school rendered a program. We are proud of our many children and they made Christmas so real to all of us.

On Sunday night the 17th, a pageant, "The Guiding Star," was given by a large group of our young people, under the direction of Mr. and Mrs. A. Crum Jones and Mrs. Clyde Gebbie.

Our Advent communion was well attended on the second Sunday.

The Christian Endeavorers have been active in their Sunday night prayer meetings. A public meeting was held by Truett Chadwick, Sunday night of the 10th.

The Ladies' Auxiliary enjoyed their annual Christmas party at the home of Mrs. James Bruck, with Mrs. Ralph Myers and Mrs. Play Montgomery as joint hostesses. At this time they presented a set of gorgeous linen table cloth and eight napkins.

Theological student Howard Chadwick preached for us on the last Sunday morning of the year.

One Church wedding was witnessed at Christmas, when Miss Hilda Rose Snyder, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Snyder, became the bride of Bill Williams of Fayetteville, Tenn. J. GEORGE BRUENER.

UNION CHURCH.

On the evening of Friday, the 5th, the Auxiliary held its regular monthly meeting at the home of Bro. and Sis. Oscar Warril and trimmed more than 300 Christmas candles. The men who bring the ladies to these gatherings always have a fine fire going and some time during the evening the pastor brings a brief message.

Conducted the regular preaching service on the third Sunday afternoon. Friday evening the 22nd the Sunday school had a very fine program and afterwards the spirit of Christmas was evidenced in the many gifts that were distributed.

At two o'clock on the 4th Sunday afternoon we had our Christmas Lovefeast and Candle Service. The pastor brought a Christmas message.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

MACEDONIA.

The month of December surely was a busy month for the Macedonian people. On the 14th the Auxiliary met with Miss Maggie Ellis with a goodly number present. This group has been very active during the year, and has, among other things, taken all the work on the Church lawn, which has greatly improved the appearance of our property.

All the week before Christmas was taken up in decorating the Church with fresh flowers, and the program, which was given on Christmas night with an overflow congregation present.

Our Lovefeast and Candle Service was held on Sunday the 24th. We have as our guest speaker Bro. Clyde Davis from Enterprise. We are sure that all who heard him enjoyed his good message.

You are entering the new year with many of our people sick. We hope for each one a speedy recovery.

G. E. BREWER.

BETHABARA.

All of the Advent and Christmas services were well attended in spite of the prevailing sickness, with a high mark of 142 present at Christmas Eve Vigils. That service was opened with the baptism of Susanne Ruth Hargus, infant daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Herbert A. Rudgins.

The church was beautifully decorated by the members of Circle No. 2 of the Woman's Auxiliary, who have been supplying us with the wax tapers for the Christmas Eve Vigils for several years.

That service on Christmas Eve marked another "first time" this year when the Bethabara Band played three Christmas carols before the opening of the service, which marks the first time that Bethabara's own band has played for service since the early days of the settlement.

As senior and junior choirs were faithful during the heavy demands of the Christmas season, although sickness reduced their ranks.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

BETESDA.

On the third Sunday the annual election of the general Sunday school officers was held. J. L. Jones was re-elected Superintendent, and Harold Miller, assistant. "Buddy" Jarvis was elected Secretary and C. V. Crouse, assistant. Various classes are being reorganized and plans are being made for good work during the new year.

A large congregation enjoyed the program which was given on Christmas Eve at 7:30 p.m. The Lovefeast and Candle Service was held on Christmas day evening. This service is always enjoyed by the many attending.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ENTREPRISE.

Because of an epidemic of scarlet fever among our children, and a great deal of sickness from severe colds and influenza, December attendances were lower than last year. We are sorry to report at this time that the condition of Bro. J. Frank Tesh, who has been seriously ill for the past three weeks at his home with the West, is unchanged.

Nine of our young people attended the Young People's Union meeting at Fairview on Dec. 1st.

Sunday, Dec. 17th, is a day long to be remembered. Bishop Pfohl was with us, preached an Ordination sermon, and ordained the lay-pastor a deacon of the Moravian Church, which puts him in position to perform all the duties of the Christian ministry, thereby removing some of the handicaps under which we have been laboring.

Our Christmas Lovefeast and Candle service was held on the 31st at 11 a.m.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

TRINITY.

A month of sickness was December. Influenza was widespread and we have as our guest speaker Bro. Clyde Davis from Ent...
The Christmas festivities were about as usual with some diminution on account of the illness of the Sunday School program, carol singing and lovefeast and candle service. Bro. H. B. Johnson delivered the message at the candle service.

At the last Advent service included music by junior and senior choirs and assistance by members of the choir school directed by Mrs. J. K. Pfohl.

The children of the Sunday School again furnished creditable programs, led by the superintendents of departments, Mrs. Rex Freeman of Primary, Mrs. E. E. Turner of Beginner and Mrs. D. L. Rights of the Cradle Roll.

Lovefeast and Candle Service and a happy Christmas program were the order at New Eden. We have two marriages: Maggie Pruitt to Clifford W. Hege on the 23rd and Charles B. Holloway to Georgia Dodd on the 24th.

After seventeen years of afternoon services at New Eden without a session, on the first Sunday of the new year morning services began. The development of several workers in New Eden makes this change possible, although five Trinity workers will continue in regular service.

Charles A. Hege has served sixteen years as superintendent of New Eden, and will thus be relieved. Two other workers of long standing are Mrs. Eva Sparrow and Joy B. Stovall, J. W. At the last afternoon session of the school, these faithful workers of Trinity and New Eden were given a proper token of appreciation for their services.

The sudden visitation of infirmity that came to Mrs. A. A. Perryman deprives us of the services of one of our most active and successful Trinity members. Her improvement is noted with interest and joy.

W. L. RIGHTS.

RURAL HALL

All of the Advent and Christmas services were well attended in spite of much sickness for numerous visitors helped to swell the attendance totals.

The Lottie Circle, composed of small children and youth, held its annual Christmas party at the church on Saturday afternoon, December 18, with 18 children and six adults present to enjoy the program and treat served by the leader, Mrs. W. F. Staub.

Many new diners helped to serve at the Christmas Lovefeast and Candle Service held on Sunday night, the 23rd, replacing those who have been drafted into service in the newly organized choir. We rejoice in seeing more and more people interested and active in the work. Progress is a law of life, and the Christian life is no exception.

We are indebted to the Sunday School committee, headed by Bro. Homer Cook, for the beautiful decorations placed in the church for the Christmas season.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its annual Christmas meeting in the church on the 7th, with two former pastors present, the brethren Grabe and Helen. Bro. Grabe spoke on the Christmas theme, as has been doing on this occasion ever since the Auxiliary was organized—six years before the congregation itself was founded.

Rural Hall church calendars for the year were distributed at the closing of the school for the beautiful decorations with 18 children and twice to enjoy the program and attend the services.

Sunday school elections resulted as follows: Sept., L. B. Thomas, and J. T. Jones, Sr., as assistant; secretary, Helen Gray Ryan, and Zeb West as the assistant; treasurer, Pauline Allen.

The Ladies' Auxiliary did its part in preparing for the Christmas season, decorating the candles and sending baskets of fruit, candles, etc., to a number of shut-ins, sick and elderly members of the congregation and community.

A large congregation was present for the Christmas service which was given on the 22nd. Mrs. Howard E. Hendelhanger was present and gave a Christmas story to the congregation in an interesting manner. The program was prepared and directed by Mrs. Aaron Jones. The Lovefeast and Candle service were held on Christmas Eve afteroon at 2:30 o'clock. The pastor made a brief address on "The Name Which is Above Every Name."

We are happy over the progress made in material things during the year past and hope that this may continue, but that which should concern us most for 1941 should be a deep and thorough Spiritual development among the people of this congregation and community. We hope and pray for this.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

CHRIST CHURCH

The winter rally of the young people of our province was attended by a large representation from our Intermediate, Senior and Young People's groups. A better understanding of the order project resulted from this meeting.

The Advent season was properly opened with the reading of the Advent Liturgy. The children of the Junior Department of the Sunday school sang the Nazoraeus along with the choir.

The children of the Beginners, Primary and Junior Departments presented their Christmas program on the 17th. Many of the children were new, and we appreciated the work of the teachers and the children accomplished under these difficulties.

The infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Adam A. Carr was presented to the Lord in baptism at their service.

The Intermediate, Young People's and Adult program was given on the following Wednesday night. The play, "Christmas: Then and Now," was written by one of our own members, Mrs. C. F. Fisher, as thoroughly enjoyed.

We are happy to report a much larger attendance at the Christmas Eve Lovefeast and Candle Service. The message of Bro. Charles B. Adams was greatly appreciated.

The Young People's group brought Christmas joy and happiness to a family of the congregation and then went caroling. The closing service of the Christmas season was held Christmas Day at 10:30 o'clock in the morning.

More Moravian Daily Text Books were bought this year than last, which we feel speaks well for the spiritual life of the congregation.

Bess Spaulding, after months of suffering, passed from this life on December 6. The funeral was conducted from Vogler's Chapel by the pastor, assisted by Bro. D. L. Hughson.

VERNON L. GRAF.

FREDLAND

The advent and Christmas services were filled with activity despite the illness that prevailed. Approximately}

Never before in history could you own a home of your own on more attractive terms than you can today. Building materials are low. Labor is plentiful. Local architects, builders and workmen are waiting for you to say "Go" on your home. We have ample funds immediately available for home building, buying and remodeling. The net cost to borrower is low. No red tape. Prompt, courteous service by people with home experience.

With the STANDARD BUILDING AND LOAN PLAN of home financing you have the assurance of knowing that you will be able to complete your payments and cancel the mortgage on your home during the years you are able to work and earn; and the cooperation of this home folks association will save you many a headache while you are paying for your home.

LET US HELP YOU

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

E. L. PFORH, Sec.-Treas.
236 N. Main St. Phone 9634
Winston-Salem, N. C.
fifty children and young people participated in the pageant-cantata "The Christmas Song of The Ages," under the capable leadership of Mr. White and Miss Pea Stewart. The program was well presented and received by the audience with enthusiasm.

The primary and Junior departments presented a program at eleven o'clock on the 24th, but inclement weather and illness prevented many from attending and participating.

The Christmas Lovefeast at Uncle Sam's smallest was held on Christmas Day with the usual large congregation present, to make it a day of thanksgiving and spiritual blessing to many who infrequently worship with us.

Christmas parties were the order for many classes and organizations adding to the joy and fellowship of the season. The young people united with those of Indianola singing Christmas carols to the patients at the County and Tuberculosis Hospitals on Christmas Eve. The group returned to the church, Bro. T. M. Lawrence was more enjoyable than ever, the meeting is held each Sunday night at half past eight o'clock P. M. Visitors and friends were served.

S. J. Tusch.

CLEMOMNS.

The observance of Bible Sunday this year was centered in a program given by the Junior Class, Mrs. Wellman, teacher.

The Christmas activities in the congregation included the candle trimming by the ladies, a party for the Intermediate at Mrs. Regan's, a party for the Young Ladies' Class at Mr. Turner's, the decorating of the church and several of the rooms, the program by the Primary Department and the distribution of the Christmas presents.

Outstanding was the Christmas Eve Lovefeast in which many of our friends from the neighboring congregations participated. The address was made by the pastor of the Baptist church, Bro. T. H. Lawrence.

Due to the acute shortage of candles, the Hummaburn custom was adopted. This is a white candle trimmed with dark green paper. The new candles were so well received that it will probably become a tradition.

The young people of Clemmons went caroling following the candle service. This group is composed of the young people from the three churches. A meeting is held each Sunday night at six.

Ralph C. Bassett.

MOUNT AIRY.

Our observance of the Advent season was more enjoyable than ever, since we were able to use the Advent literature, mimeographed on leaflets.

On Sunday, December 17, our Senior and Junior Classes, under the direction of Mrs. Martina, "The Child Jesus." Our choir numbered over thirty, and could hardly be seated in the choir loft. We were too proud to borrow robes.

On Christmas Eve, having expected the largest group for the service which we have ever had, we met with the smallest. Sickness and snow were the reasons. Yet we feel that the services of this day were certainly filled with beauty. In the evening, because of the small crowd, we were able to stretch the few hymn-books which we had and enjoy the Christmas Day Liturgical Service. In the evening over two hundred met for the Lovefeast and Candle service.

On the last Sunday of the old year evening service was omitted, and the Watch Night service held. Fifty-three names were written on the list of those who attended by about 75 children and their parents. After the children had rendered their program, the lovefeast was served, followed by the candle service, at which time the pastor added an address. After the service was over the children went home, but the large tree was not yet distributed. The church was beautifully decorated with evergreen and a large tree.

The Christmas communion service was conducted Sunday afternoon, December 17. The church treasurer, Fred Boose, reported all bills paid and ready to welcome the New Year.

J. George Bruener.

CHARLOTTE.

It is impossible to keep Moravians from Salem and vicinity at Christmas and Easter time. I can begin to understand what is back of the story told about the late Bishop Edward Moore. It seems that he had invited into his pulpit a minister from another denomination, who commenced his speech with a humorous story. It was about some man who in his dream made a visit to heaven, and was there conducted about by Saint Peter. After noting the different sections established and built by the various denominations, they came to one section surrounded by a white picket fence. The visitor asked the meaning of the fence, and who lived inside.

Saint Peter replied that this section was reserved for the Moravians; that it was necessary to put a fence around them because they were backward and they would return to Salem.

In spite of the exodus of Salem Moravians we had a lovely Christmas Eve Lovefeast on December 24 at five o'clock P. M. Visitors and friends crowded in to take the place of absent members, and the chapel was taxed to capacity.

Time was when we approached the seasons of Christmas and Easter with trepidation. There are so few native Moravians in our congregation, that when such holidays come our members leave town to go to their old homes. Now, although, a large percentage of the Moravians from Salem and vicinity go home, yet enough people remain and friends gather about, that these services carry on beautifully and impressively.

This year we are celebrating Holy Communion once each month in commemoration of Festivals in the church. For the first time we had an Advent communion. The attendance was good.

Dr. Howard Boudteller was our pulpit guest for the Advent musical service on December 3. As usual he brought us a most helpful address. For the first time we sang the Hosanna, an anthem antiphonally with the choir divided: girls and women on one side, and men and boys on the other. Our choirs are doing exception. The annual bazaar of our Woman's Auxiliary was held on December 24.

The results were satisfactory, and the luncheon which was served at noon was a good occasion of fellowship.

Hibert Spalding.

Acknowledgments for December, Previous Acknowledged... $25.50

From Leedsville... 15.00

From Calgary Woman's Auxiliary... 25.00

From St. Philips... 5.00

From Zion. Auxiliary... 15.00

From Sylvania... 10.00

From Union Cross... 8.83

From Gracemora... 10.00

From Rural Hall... 15.00

From Providence... 4.75

From Pine Chapel... 20.00

From Marved... 2.00

Total... $612.88

Support of Helper Mike, pine springs hospital... 50.00

From St. Philips... 5.00

From Enterprise... 10.00

From Friedlberg... 10.00

To Hawaiian Mission... 50.00

To foreign missions... 35.00

To Native Work in Nicaragua... 35.00

To Home Church... 600.00

Total salary for Rev. J. M. Cowman, Native Work Nicaragua... 857.89

From Friedlberg... 5.00

Bog's Dairy Building... 45.00

Anna Kreb's Home Church... 5.00

Mr. Weltmann's treasurer... 25.00

W. W. Fullam, treasurer... 5.00

Support of Albert-Rloyd, Dormitory... 20.00

From Union... 10.00

From St. Philips... 5.00

From King... 5.00

Total... $55.00

R. L. Stockton, Treasurer.
The Wachovia Moravian

The totals shown here represent some substantial receipts since last month’s acknowledgments. Congregations whose entire local quota has been brought in are again starred. With this month’s Wachovia Moravian we retire from the front page with sincere thanks to the Editor. Hereafter, see the Treasurer’s column. Sincere thanks to our pastors and people for what has been received. We affectionately urge that all other quotas be sent in, in order that the $772.04 still needed for the Provincial quota of $2,500.00 be made up.

Advent $ 75.00
Ardenmo 34.00
Bethabara 10.00
Bethania and Olivet 130.00
Bethelia 10.00
Calvary 300.00
Christ Church 100.00
Charlotte 50.00
Glenmore 30.00
Enterprise 20.00
Friedberg 15.00
Friedland 41.56
Fairview 115.00
*Priest Memorial 75.00
Fulp 12.50
*Greenboro 1,511.50
*Home Church 800.00
Hope 110.00
Hopewell 110.00
Huntsville 110.00
*Immanuel 40.00
*Kerrenville 110.00
King 13.00
*Leakeville 13.00
Macedonia 47.00
Mayoan 3.00
Moravians 3.00
Mount Airy 3.00
Mount Bethel 3.00
Missap 5.00
*New Philadelphia 75.00
*Oak Grove 20.00
*Pine Chapel 35.00
*Providence 4.75
*Rural Vill 35.00
Trinity 81.50
*Union Grove 20.00
Wachovia Arbor 8.00
*St. Phillips 5.00
Foreign Missionary Society, South 100.00
Total to February 7, 1940 $3,127.94

EDMUND SCHWABRE, President, Foreign Missionary Society.
E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer.

EDITORIALS

"FORTUNE’S" EDITORIAL.

Briefly summarized, it declares that the United States is a practical exponent of Christianity, with a basic belief in the value of the individual, and "America owes all this to the church."

"Fortune" finds, however, that the Church has failed to continue to teach and interpret its doctrine effectively, and the declining emphasis of spiritual values is a result of this failure. "Fortune," representing the laity, says that "the Church, as teacher and interpreter of those values, is the guardian of our faith in them. And as laymen we do not feel that that faith is being guarded."

As proof of this claim, there is cited the inconsistency of the Church in its attitude towards slavery and war. This inconsistency, the editorial declares, is a failure of absolutes, following a failure in leadership. The result is a rise of materialism that threatens to overwhelm spiritual values. "Therefore it may be safely predicted that if these matters are left in the hands of the laity, to be solved on basically materialistic grounds, a gradual devolution will set in, and civilization, instead of going forward so breathlessly, will seem to recede."

Hope lies, so "Fortune" concludes, in the sound of a voice, not our own, but the voice of the Eternal.

The editorial is most welcome and will receive no more cordial and thoughtful consideration than in the communion to which it attaches the blame. It is true that the laity takes this good part of interest in spiritual things with open demonstration, and the Church is delighted. "Fortune" has done good service.

That criticism is due, all thoughtful members of the Church will grant without question. Failure in many things is humbling and willingly acknowledged.

It should be the good part of "Fortune," also, to let its statements stand for examination, to see if it has proved its thesis, and to find whether or not it displays the consistency which it demands.

First is examination of the assumption that the Church did its duty in the good old days and made this a Christian nation, by absorption if not formally. Glorification of the past is not new. A review will show, however, that there was vacillation of the clergy in regard to war and slavery, but somehow the obstacles were not altogether lost and the country was saved.

In the second place, is the division between clergy and laity to be so grimly defined as "Fortune" draws
A lawyer, but they were gone. Nor shall the layman be silent. Moravian pastors working in those churches are not altogether silent, and The Swedish edition is issued for a long time. There have come the
thin"
and the end is not yet. But the Church
That both slavery and war involve wrong, few will deny. That both should be forever abolished, few will deny. But how? That is the practical question. What is the
founder of Christianity was silent on the subject of slavery, and that the chief exponent of Christianity in the early Church sent a slave back to the
... it must be noted that the
Moravian Church in Holland publishes
A Danish edition is
an edition for the Indians of Nicaragua, and
an edition for the Bush Negros in Suriname.
In recent years the Text Book has appeared also in the two great languages of the Orient, Chinese and Japanese. Authorization for the translations into these languages has been granted to two missionary societies that requested it. Finally, it is used in the mission of the Kolis, in India, which publishes the verses in a little Sunday paper.
In this interesting ourselves in the Text Book we have almost made a tour of the world. Thirteen European languages added to thirteen languages of other continents make twenty-six in all.
As to the number of readers of this little volume and of the Christian communities to which they belong, we cannot indicate even approximately. All barriers raised between the people and the churches fall the moment men set themselves to read the Word of Life. So the Text Book contributes in pointing the way to the Universal Church of Christ.

---D. L. R.

"There Is No Place Like Home... If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.
OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.

517 N. Liberty Street
Dial 5-3434

B. O. DISHER, President
B. J. KIMIL, Secretary-Treasurer

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Stipendium Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution)
the sum of...
for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

---D. L. R.
HOW OUR CHURCH IN MT. AIRY GOT A PIPE ORGAN.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.

Some of our readers will recall reading in these columns the story of how Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church in Mount Airy, took the motor from a discarded vacuum cleaner, a piece of downspouting, some rubber tubing and various odds and ends and fashioned a blower for the little red organ in his church. They own a piano, but the musical Bro. Mickey couldn’t be happy without having our Moravian chorales played on an organ.

Though this “kist o’ whistles” did very well, it was not a pipe organ.

Then one of the large churches in Mount Airy decided to purchase a new organ. The organ builder discovered he had to vacate the building in which he had his workshop, and rather than lose this organ offered to take $1,250 for a quick sale. Bro. Mickey heard of this, and for two days walked in general did something to the front steps and had one of the prominent doctors of the town called. This friend made a remark to the doctor about the organ. Do.
MINISTERS OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE—II

Having begun a series of informal biographies of the ministers of the Southern Province—in the December 1939 Wachovia Moravian—and having had no repercussions therefrom, (two ministers mentioned it and the Editor of The Moravian wrote a letter—otherwise nothing) we make bold to continue. In the first article we dealt with the ministerial brethren on the P. E. C., namely, Bishop Pfohl, Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler and the Rev. F. Walter Grabs. Now we turn to the pastors of the Salem Congregation.

The Salem Congregation is a collegiate body consisting of the ten Moravian churches and chapels in the city of Winston-Salem and has a larger membership than the rest of the Province put together. It is the result of the expansion of what was once just the Home Church, then called the Salem Moravian Congregation. Later, when Calvary, Christ Church and the others were started, the Home Church was known as the Salem Home Church. Now it is simply: "The Home Moravian Church." Bishop Rondthaler was pastor at the Salem Home Church for thirty years, and had assistants at Calvary and Christ Church. In 1905 a re-organization was affected whereby each church became an independent unit in a united or collegiate congregation. Bishop Rondthaler retained his title and position of Pastor of Salem Congregation, but the Home Church called another man to be its pastor. Thus the office of Pastor of Salem Congregation still exists, and is held by Bishop Pfohl as it was held by Bishop Rondthaler. It is as Pastor of the Salem Congregation that Bishop Rondthaler officiated at the Early Easter Service. The same is true of Bishop Pfohl at present. We turn now to the individual ministers of the Salem Congregation.

First, at the Home Church is Bro. R. Gordon Spaugh. Like his immediate predecessor, Bishop Pfohl, he too is a son of the congregation. His father, the late Robert C. Spaugh, was for years a devoted elder. His mother comes from a long line of Moravians, and his aunt, Mrs. Mathie Crist, has just completed fifty years as a life member. Thus in birth, training and tradition, Bro. Spaugh was qualified for the position he now holds. But at the start he had no idea of entering the ministry. In fact, he graduated from our Wachovia College at Bethel before he decided to return and take up theology. Upon his graduation from the seminary he and Dr. Raymond Han- pert—then an instructor, now a professor in this institution—went on an extended tour of Europe, Palestine, Egypt and the Near East. Upon returning he was given the position of Assistant Pastor of the Home Church, made vacant by the calling of Bro. W. A. Kaltreider to be pastor of Friedland and Immanuel. For five years he served in this capacity, and when Bishop Pfohl was called to full time service in the Province, became the youngest pastor the Home Church has ever had. He was not even married at that time, and some of his friends began to despair. But the right one came along in the person of Miss Katherine Ruggin of Southern Pines, N. C. After her graduation at the College he became Assistant Dean of Women at this institution. And now they have a son, R. Gordon, Jr., born on the 20th of last month. Bro. Spaugh is at present the president of the Winston-Salem Ministers' Association, a member of the Kiwanis Club, and one of the leading citizens as well as ministers of this city and section.

At Calvary there is Dr. Edmund Schwarz, one of the three Schwarz brothers in the ministry of the Moravian Church in America. He is the youngest of the three, the oldest being Dr. Wm. N., President of our College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. The other is named Arthur, and has been pastor of our Watertown, Wisconsin, church for about 30 years. A fourth brother is a professor in one of the schools of the north. All are exceptionally brilliant students and able men. Dr. Edmund Schwarz is certainly one of our best preachers and Bible students. He started in the Southern Province as pastor of Fries Memorial, but accepted the call to Calvary when Bishop Crosland went to Linfield, Pa., and has been there ever since. Under his able leadership the Calvary congregation built and completely paid for its $170,000 church edifice. Calvary is a down town church, and is fortunate for that reason in particular to have a man of Dr. Schwarz's caliber in its pulpit. The daughter of this family is now Mrs. Edith Kortz, whose husband is pastor of "The Sharon Congregation, Bethlehem."

Dr. Schwarz, near Tuscarawas, Ohio, one of our thriving mid-west churches. So the family tradition is being perpetuated, as the father of the three Moravian ministers bearing the name of Schwarz was a minister too. Dr. Schwarz was the original pastor of Friedland, and the first dean of our Standard Training School for Sunday school and church workers. He has also been president of our Provincial Foreign Missionary Society ever since its organization in 1923. The Society sent him a few years ago on an official visit to our large mission field in Nicaragua. He wrote an interesting series of articles about his trip for The Wachovia Moravian. Much that has been done to promote mission interest throughout this Province can be attributed to him. He is the author of a book on one phase of Moravian missionary activity among the American Indians, which was his thesis for his Ph. D. degree.

Next in size of the Salem Congregation are Christ Church. Here we have Bro. Vernon L. Graf, who built from Lake Mills, Wisconsin. Graduating from theological Seminary he became pastor at Mayodan. A phenomenal number of funerals, mostly outside of his own congregation, however, right at the beginning of his ministry gave him a peculiar opportunity to win the confidence of the people. In a year's time he had a Sunday school class of young men which numbered over 100 every Sunday. He was making fine progress, then came the call to Christ Church to succeed Bro. Carl J. Helmich, who had been there for 13 years. Shortly before this he had become engaged to Miss Evangeline Haupert, sister of Dr. Raymond Haupert, mentioned above, and daughter of the late Rev. Albert P. Haupert, a minister of prominence in our Northern Province whose last charge was Chaska, Minn. Now the Grafs have a son, Paul, but now also Bro. Graf is facing a severe test. Following a stay in the hospital the doctors have given him orders to go home or stay there place at the last synod. He has done good work in our Young People's Summer Conferences, and is deservedly popular with young people in general.

At Trinity Church there is Bro. Wilt J. Truesdale, one of our versatile men. Honor student and head of his class all the way through at the University of North Carolina, then took two years of theology at our Bethel and another year at the Harvard Divinity School. He served in Greensboro for a time, was a chaplain in the army during the war, then became pastor of Trinity, in 1919. During this time the church has gone forward steadily. A beautiful and fully modern Sunday school plant was put up just before the depression, and left the congregation heavily in debt. It was a heroic struggle in which a weaker man might have given up. Today, we are glad to say, Trinity is free from debt, and a sign of its vitality is the thriving New Eden Chapel, mentioned elsewhere in this issue. Three of our ministers were once prominent laymen at Trinity, Bro. J. P. Crouse, Bro. Sam J. Teesh and Bro. Herbert Spaugh, Bro. Rights has many avocations. He is a leading authority on Indian lore, and has served as president of the North Carolina Historical Society. He is head of the Wachovia Historical Society, and was active in its organization. He has one of the best collections of Indian relics to be found anywhere. He is a linguist, and used to hold Sunday school for Greeks when a student at Bethlehem. An editorial in this issue was translated by him...
Every year after you hold a week of such services. He preaches fearlessly, and straight to the point.

Fries Memorial has been fortunate in having as its minister for close to 20 years Bro. Herbert Tesch, who is of Norwegian parentage and who can still speak the language of Scandinavia though he himself has never been there. Mrs. Johnson is a sister of the late Mrs. George Heidenreich, and therefore an aunt of Mrs. David Thaldeer—to give just a little of the family connection. Her brother was Major Reusswig of the former Nazareth Hall Military Academy, a man remembered with deep affection by all his former students. Bro. Johnson was pastor of the Norwegian Moravian congregation in Wisconsin Rapids—which is altogether English-speaking now—before accepting call to Friedberg. From Friedberg he went to Fries Memorial. Of two children, the daughter is still a student at Salem, and the son, Thor, has made quite a name for himself in musical circles, studied abroad on a scholarship, and directs the Michigan University Symphony Orchestra, where he also teaches. Bro. Johnson's originality makes him refreshing. Some of us may read rather dry congregational reports in the monthly Ministries' Conferences, but everyone looks up when Bro. Johnson's name is called, because there is sure to be something interesting, and unusual.

Living close to the City Memorial Hospital, this warm-hearted Brother has made this institution a part of his parish, visiting it almost daily, and during the years he has ministered in this way to thousands of sick, suffering and fearful souls. His cheerful smile has lightened many a sickroom. The work at Fries Memorial because of its location has often been particularly difficult, but just now it seems to be in a healthy condition, and has made excellent progress under the leadership of its present minister.

Bro. Edgar A. Holton, pastor of Pine Chapel in particular, and for a time the hospital's location has often been particularly difficult, but just now it seems to be in a healthy condition, and has made excellent progress under the leadership of its present minister. Bro. Holton discovered that he had used cleaning paste instead of lard. He has been a valuable member of the Board of Church Aid and Extension for many years, and is well acquainted with the details of church work both in rural and urban areas.

Bro. James P. Crouch of Pine Chapel is not to be confused with his older brother, Bro. Charles D. Crouch, pastor of our mountain mission churches. Bro. J. P. was a rural mail carrier, but coming from a devout Friedberg family he quite naturally grew up to be an active layman. In time he began to help in holding prayer meetings, taught Sunday school, and finally took charge of a congregation. The new church editor, at Pine Chapel, and more recently at Hopewell, of which he is also pastor, can be attributed largely to his energy and faithful work. He has always been interested in singing, and is a favorite with people in institutions as the County Home and the Tuberculosis Sanatorium, who like to have him conduct the morning devotionals over the radio because he always sings several hymns. Now, of course, he has retired from the government mail service and devotes all his time to his two thriving congregations.

Bro. Sanu J. Tesch is the newest member of the Salem Congregation pastors group, having just recently become pastor of Immanuel, which he serves from Friedlund. Thus both he and Bro. Crouch while included among the Salem Congregation pastors, serve churches which are not members of this collegiate body. Bro. Tesch's first charge was Friedberg, his home congregation, which he served for 11 years. He made two trips at becoming a minister. The first was interrupted by sickness and then the war. He was an active layman until the opportunity to return to school presented itself. Though small in stature, he has a large voice, can be easily heard when he preaches, and sings a bass which any choir director might well envy. He got his wife from Bethlehem, and now there are four daughters in his family, none sort of a record among our ministerial families.

Bro. William E. Spangh, a native of this section, though in partial retirement serves two Salem Congregation chapels, St. Phillips, our one
church for colored people, of which he has been the pastor for many years, and New Eden, where he helps Bro. Bight and other Trinity workers carry on this home mission. He is next to the oldest minister on our list. Though not a brother of Herbert or Gordon, like them he has from time to time Spach, and behind that from the same Adam, minus the Spach. Often called on for pulpit supply, Bro. William gladly responds, and never fails to please his hearers.

This is probably more than enough for one time. There is no breakable promise connected with this rambling. It may be continued until all the ministers have been checked off, or it may not, depending on how the spirit moves. Everyone must realize, of course, that a great deal more could be said—about a man's family, personal history, etc., etc. We are not writing a biography nor a "Who's Who," just a little friendly word of appreciation. At least that is our aim.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

Monday, January 1, 1940.

"While another year we enter
We renew our vows of love;
All for Thee resolved to venture
Our benign conductor prove."

The grime reaper is on time. Call at the Duggins' home where the father has been called to his eternal reward.

Tuesday, January 2. Funeral. New Year calls. Conference with ministers.

Thursday, January 4. First Ministers' Conference of the New Year sets a high standard in attendance and interest for those which are to follow. The traditional Vespers, sixty-three pastors, wives and official board members are present. An occasion of delightful fellowship.

Friday, January 5. House in with cold, send greetings and good wishes to missionaries in Niuean.

Sunday, January 7. Privileged to preside at Communion in Home Church.

Thursday, January 11. In spite of snow and cold, faithful and interested members of Board of Church Aid and Extension make possible the monthly meeting and show much enthusiasm to advance the Lord's cause.

Friday, January 12. Drive through snow and cold to pay New Year call on Bro. and Sr. Grabs at Bethania.

Sunday, January 14. In heavy down pour of rain conduct services at Olivet and Bethania. At 5 o'clock hear inspiring program by Church Band at Home Church.

Tuesday to Thursday, January 16-18. Give time and effort to the Fourth Convocation of Churches in Greensboro, sponsored by North Carolina Council of Churches. Three days of uplifting fellowship, instructive conferences and inspired addresses. Churches and individual Christians are beginning to give the Council the place it deserves in their interest and support. Pass President's responsibility over into capable hands of Dr. W. A. Stanbury, of Asheville. The Council is finding itself and new areas of service are opening for it.

Friday, January 19. Cheered by spirit of letters just received from Herrnmut via Zurich, Switzerland. Christian unity and service are stronger than the divisive force of war.

Sunday, January 21. Substitute for Bro. Graf at Christ Church, while he is under observation in Hospital. Always a joy to go back to one's first love. Attend Mission Band lovefeast commemorating beginning of Moravian Mission in Greenland and hear inspiring message from Dr. G. Bay Jordan.

Monday, January 22. A busy day of pastoral service.

Tuesday, January 23. Snow in blizzard proportions keeps us at home but brings numerous charity calls. How can we respond wisely and adequately to them?

Thursday, January 25. Meetings of the Financial Board and Board of Christian Education.

Sunday, January 28. Address the Annual Tithers Lovefeast gathering at Ardmore Church, a unique occasion which approaches the subject of Christian giving in a sane and happy spirit. Seventeenth Anniversary of New Eden Sunday School a real milestone of progress. Quite humilitating however to have the entrance of a wee mouse divert the interest and attention of the audience from one's message.

Monday, January 29. Salem Congregation pastors begin definite preparations for the Easter celebration. May the Lord give gracious guidance and power to the 1940 effort to witness to the risen Christ.

LETTERS

22, Fetter Lane,
13th December, 1939.

Dear Bro. Allen,

I must just send you a Christmas greeting and at the same time thank you for "The Wachovian Moravian" which reaches me regularly and is full of interest and life. I congratulate you, both on the paper and on the work which the paper so ably represents, and encourages. I was interested to see your reports of possible extension work; may these efforts be blessed with success. I feel that you set us an example . . .

There is, I am sure, no war news known to us that is not equally well known to you in America. With broadcasting, things are known in every part of the world at the same time. Since the expectations of a sudden attack by air on a large scale at the beginning of the war have not materialized, people are wondering whether possibly the spring may bring a fiercer war. At the present moment the activity is practically limited to the Navy, but in England we go on steadily piling up munitions and airplanes, and calling up more men to the army.

In our churches the blackout has necessitated in many cases a re-arrangement of the times of service. Some congregations have been able to arrange to darken their churches so that they can continue to have an evening service, but the darkness of the streets, when there is no moon, is such that the older people at any rate cannot easily get out. In other congregations a service in the afternoon has taken the place of the evening service, but it has been found that the younger people, at any rate, say they want something to do or somewhere to go to in the evening, and so a meeting has been arranged for them in some smaller hall or Sunday-school premises, which could easily be darkened, and Fellowship meetings are held. The work during the week evenings in the Sunday-
PROTESTANT SERVICE

I remarked to my wife that commonly regarded as a dominantly I should like to step into the fully chose this highly favored sub­ cause of its excellent churches, popu­ lar pastors and good schools.

use to go out of your way for

gregations (not included Episcopal and Christian Science con­

olic church services of our community this lU'orning was less than

false services each year, averaged more than one thousand, over­ flowing congregation. And this was the fifth mass for the day. In a later visit with the Catholic pastor I learned that he had from three to five such services each Sunday through­ out the summer with an attendance averaging more than one thousand, and that his church was never closed winter or summer.

school buildings is, generally speak­ ing, maintained, though of course un­ der certain difficulties. But on the whole, as people get accustomed to the blackout conditions, the tendency is to call for the maintenance of more and more organizations and meetings. That is a healthy tendency for it shows a desire on the part of the people for the work of the church.

I must not go on talking any long­ er. The war is an interminable topic, so I will close by repeating good wishes to you all for Christmas and the New Year.

Yours sincerely,

C. H. SHAEW.


12th December, 1939.

DEAR BROTHER:

Although this is only a notification of change of address I feel I must premise my prossie request with a word of warm gratitude to you and the Board of your Province for so kindly forwarding me The Wachovia Moravian ever since your magnani­ mous free-gift-decision was brought into operation. I have always been a grateful recipient right from the be­ ginning and welcome the opportunity of saying so for once again. I hope the day will never come in which your generosity will have to be re­ voked. I would miss this link between your Province and our's more than I could say. I appreciate it greatly.

From the above address you will see that we are no more in Dublin, Eire. We have been transferred to England; and in order to facilitate receipts from now onwards I should be obliged if you will kindly alter my address from 37 Brightroad Road, Rath­ gar, Dublin, Eire, to that given above.

After seven happy years of work in Dublin we have now been called to serve our congregation here in Priors Marston.

Wishing you God's blessing in your own work, I am,

Yours fraternally,

H. KUNICK.

A LAYMAN GOES TO CHURCH

By CHARLES V. VICKERY.

I have just returned from church. During July and August, each year, five of our leading Protestant churches unite in a single Sunday morning service.

Today the weather was perfect. Few of our comparatively prosperous and care-free citizens had any valid excuse for not attending church services. The attendance this morning was the largest we have had at any time this summer—sixty-eight persons, counting the choir, organist, pastor and children for whom there is no Sunday school in summer time.

A similar accurate count of the Episcopal and Christian Science con­gregations (not included in the union services) shows that the total attend­ance in all Protestant or non-Cath­ olic church services of our community this morning was less than 350 out of a Protestant church membership of about 3,000 and a village popula­tion of more than 10,000.

Ten years ago, my wife and I carefully chose this highly favored sub­urban community for our home be­cause of its excellent churches, popular pastors and good schools. It is commonly regarded as a dominantly Protestant community with seven exceptionally strong non-Catholic churches.

Today at the close of the union service I remarked to my wife that I should like to step into the Cath­olic Church on the way home. "No use to go out of your way for that," she said; "the service will be over and the church empty." I nonethe­ less went to the Catholic Church and, far from finding it empty, found every one of the 340 regular places oc­cupied—36 chairs had been carried into the aisles, 20 people were seated in the choir loft and about 50 were standing. And this was the fifth mass of the day, each with the church well filled, and another mass was to fol­low at 12:15 with probably an equal­ly large, over-d bowling congregation. Conservatively estimated, there were from 1,600 to 2,000 or more devout worshippers in one Catholic church this morning as compared with only 80 at a union service of five leading Protestant churches. This contrast of church loyalties is not exception­al on this particular Sunday or in this community. In previous years I have made the same accurate counts and comparisons in this community and similar studies in other communi­ties.

But we are told "our citizens are mostly well-to-do and get away to mountains, seashore or Europe during the summer time." Do they? I took occasion this afternoon to stop at the ticket window of our local motion picture house. I had a pleasant chat with the assistant manager, who obligingly consulted his official records and told me that at that mo­ment he had 440 paid admissions in his theater (more than five times the attendance at the free union service of five leading churches). The manager explained that Sunday after­noon business was comparatively slow. He would have a larger audience later in the afternoon and in the evening, and of course every afternoon and evening of the other six days of the week. I noticed that the subject for the Sunday film was "Good Girls Go to Paris."

A similar accurate count of the Catholic church services of our community this morning as compared with only 80 at a union service of five leading Protestant churches. The man­ager explained that Sunday after­noon business was comparatively slow. He would have a larger audience later in the afternoon and in the evening, and of course every afternoon and evening of the other six days of the week. I noticed that the subject for the Sunday film was "Good Girls Go to Paris."

A similar accurate count of the Catholic church services of our community this morning as compared with only 80 at a union service of five leading Protestant churches. The man­ager explained that Sunday after­noon business was comparatively slow. He would have a larger audience later in the afternoon and in the evening, and of course every afternoon and evening of the other six days of the week. I noticed that the subject for the Sunday film was "Good Girls Go to Paris."

The Protestant unfortunately regards it as optional.

The average Protestant church member excuses himself by saying, "I don't get anything out of church;" "I don't like the pastor;" or "the sermon doesn't help me." His con­ception of the church and motivation for church attendance are all wrong. Since when did Christianity become a religion of selfish "getting"? Chris­ tianity is preeminently a religion of giving. Christ gave his all. The far­mer does not expect a harvest unless he has paid a price by hard plowing, sowing seed, cultivation through the summer months, and exhausting work to garner the harvest. The average businessman has sense enough to know that he must not expect divi­dends if he has invested nothing. Many of our church members re­semble too closely the one who "dropped a nickel in the plate, then meekly raised his eyes, glad his weekly rent was paid for a mansion in the skies." Salvation and religion are said to be free but they are not as cheap as that.

BUY A LOT NOW

—and—

BUILD IN THE SPRING!

The Lots in the New Granville Place Are Selling Fast. See This Beautiful Development And Pick Out Your Lot Before The Best Are Sold

WHY PAY RENT?

You Will Be Surprised How Easy It Is To Finance a Home In Granville Place

IT WILL PAY YOU TO SEE THIS NEW DEVELOPMENT

(One Block South of Granville School.)

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

Phone 7932

Winston-Salem, N. C.

500 S. Church St.

"Moravian Tokens."

Feb. 1940

p. 7
When the average layman realizes that he has first to make an investment of thought, prayer and money, he can commensurate with that which the pastor makes when he will find the sermon, the music, the ritual and atmosphere of the church yielding rich dividends on his investment.

Most business men and housewives profit themselves upon being good organizers, good salesmen, managers and go-getters. If these laymen would devote some of their boasted business genius for salesmanship by getting new members or promoting attendance at church services they would find new meaning and rich rewards in the future. Prayers, prayers, ritual, sermon, stained glass windows, music and message of the church services.

It is up to us laymen and laywomen to equal the average pastor in devotion and sacrificial service, and if it is up to the pastor to give to his laymen a man-sized job of heroic service to his church, his community and his war-torn, sin-scared world—From The Moravian.

News From Congregations

FAIRVIEW.

December was a busy month at Fairview, and though many of our members suffered from the influenza epidemic, attendances were good throughout the Christmas season. The children of our church school presented their program on the 17th. The church was filled for this service, the spirit of the service reverent, and the program an evidence of careful preparation on the part of those who had charge. The Auxiliary, following the custom of several years past, gave a Christmas party for the congregation which was well attended. An interesting program was given, with the exchange of gifts and refreshments served by the Auxiliary. This evening of sociability was well worth while. The Candle Service and Lovefeast was held on Christmas Eve at 8 p.m., the congregation completely filling the main auditorium.

Mr. and Mrs. R. B. Kinney delightfully entertained the Board of Elders at their home on the 12th, when a fine supper was enjoyed. The Junior Choir was entertained at the parsonage on the 27th. This choir, as well as the Senior Choir, takes part in all the regular Sunday services and has served well during the past year.

The new year was entered into by our congregation in gathering about the Lord's table on the first Sunday. In spite of the very cold weather, we have been able to continue all our regular services of the month. The Rev. Ernest H. Sommerfield of Utica, N. Y., was with us on the 21st and brought an inspiring message at the morning worship. Following our custom of past years, we have changed the hour of evening worship to 5 o'clock for the winter months.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

TRINITY.

A watch night service ushered in the New Year. Attendance at all services was very creditable until zero weather struck. Midweek prayer service has been running consistently ahead of last year. Officers of this group for the new term are Robert Sparrrow, president; Charlotte Hill, vice president; A. C. Floyd, Jr., secretary; Douglas Kinzel, assistant secretary; Mrs. N. B. McDonald, treasurer.

Home prayer meetings have been planned by the midweek group.

A study of the course plan for Sunday school has resulted in improvements in teaching.

The mother of Mrs. Sanford Mandenhall and Mrs. J. A. Enochs died in January; E. D. Harper was called to his former home in Bristol, Va., on account of the death of his father; news was received telling of the death of the husband of Mrs. R. H. Sewell of Atlanta. Mrs. Sewell was a former member of Trinity, Miss Josephine Montgomery.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

CALVARY.

The Holy Communion on the first Sunday in the new year was especially noteworthy because prevailing sickness which seemed to involve almost every home in the congregation had caused us to speculate upon our attendance. It was gratifying indeed when the ministers entered the church to find the lower floor filled and about 40 communicants in the balcony. It proved one of our largest Communion seasons.

A group of our young people presented a highly-effective Christmas pageant, "Shepherds Abiding," by Dorothy Clarke Wilson on January 7 at night. Because of inclement weather it was repeated a week later. Given under the direction of Mrs. W. J. Dizin, it was a most creditable presentation reflecting the real ability of those who participated and bringing the Gospel message forcefully to the two large audiences.

On the third and fourth Sundays, 5 o'clock vesper services were resumed. A praise service was arranged for the latter when, under the direction of Bro. B. J. Pfohl, the Moravian Band played a series of sacred anthems interspersed with hymns sung by the congregation. The Chapel Choir of the Home Church under the leadership of Bro. Robert Jensen and Miss Marian Johnson rendered special music.

Church school attendance was adversely affected by sickness and the weather during the month and church services suffered to some extent, but held up remarkably well under the conditions.

We are happy that our Missionary Board could reach Calvary's full quota for Retired Missionaries, aided by the customary generous amount contributed by the Woman's Auxiliary.

The month brought unusually fine experiences to us as well. Already in the new year three of our loyal members were called from the earthly scene: Mrs. Charles Fordham, after lingering illness on January 3; Miss Maggie Hobbs, struck by an automobile and instantly killed on January 6; Miss Rosa Ruggs, after years of patient suffering, found a blessed release on January 24. To all the loved ones of their families we extend again our warm, Christian sympathies.

Members of the three boards of the church met for a new year's ves- ser on January 3. It was a helpful fellowship for the promotion of the year's work.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

ARDMORE.

Snow and cold weather together with many sick people have reduced the number attending regular services. The prayer service on the evening of the 24th was not attempted.

The outstanding service of the month was the Provincial Tithers' Lovefeast held at our church on the afternoon of the 26th. In spite of the fact that this was the coldest snap for Winston-Salem in more than 60 years (10 degrees below zero) we had 115 present, thirteen of whom were ministers. Bishop J. K. Pfohl made an inspiring address, in the Sunday school we had 104 and at the morning service 80. While our faithful junior fire from Saturday morning until Sunday morning the best that could be done for the church auditorium by eleven o'clock was 60 degrees, so we held the morning service below where it was ten degrees.

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

—We are as near you as your telephone—
Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COMY
In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street
Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
warmer. By the time of the afternoon service it was comfortable upstairs.

For the five o'clock Vesper services we have had the following guest speakers: The Rev. H. B. Johnson whose subject was "Our Creed," the Rev. Walter H. Allen, "Moravian Missions," and the Rev. Ralph Bassett, "Religious Education." We appreciate the services of these brethren.

A day in a minister's life is sometimes like this: January 21, at 8.30 conducted Sunday school at the T. B. Hospital. At ten o'clock taught a class at Ardmore and preached at 11 o'clock. At Union Cross at three o'clock and afterward served communion. Took part in a Vesper service at Ardmore at five and attended Missionary Lovefeast at the Home Church at 7.30.

On the 17th, along with the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach, conducted the funeral service of Charles Fry.

On the 25th from Vogler's chapel, conducted the funeral service of John T. Hoffman.

EDGAR A. HOLT.  

ENTERPRISE.
The attendance for the month of January was exceedingly low, due to the inclemency of the weather and continued sickness. Yet much interest is shown on the part of our people as a whole in the work of the church.

The annual Church Council was held on the first Sunday with the reading of good reports from all departments of the church and Sunday school. Bro. George W. Teash was elected on the Church Committee, succeeding Bro. E. E. Craver whose term expired. Bro. L. F. Reich was re-elected for another term.

On the third Sunday the Memorial of the year 1939 was read. This service is always of much interest.

Christian stewardship was stressed on the fourth Sunday, also the sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

KING-MIZPAH.
On the first Sunday morning in the month we were happy to receive into our fellowship at King, J. T. Smith, Paul David Williams and John McGee. The former were received by letter of transfer, the latter by the sacrament of adult baptism. In the evening the pastor preached at Mizpah.

On January 8 the pastor and his wife motored to Wisconsin to visit their parents. During the pastor's absence no services were held on the second Sunday either at Mizpah or King. However, on the third Sunday regular services were held with Bro. John H. Zobenbach in charge. We are grateful to him for his help.

On the fourth Sunday the pastor again conducted services at Mizpah in the morning and at King in the evening. Due to unusually cold weather and much snow the attendance at both places was lower than usual.

E. C. HELMICH.

HOME CHURCH.
The first Communion of the New Year was one of the largest ever held on that Sunday in spite of inclement weather.

Instruction Classes were begun on the 12th with an enrollment of fifteen boys and girls. The Men's Bible Class held its annual election meeting on the 26th, heard reports from the retiring officers and elected Charles W. Sweers as the new president of the class. Two other services during the month were well attended. They were the Fellowship Supper on the first Wednesday and the Sunday School Teachers' Supper on the second Tuesday.

Two outstanding services during the month were the Band Vesper, directed by Brother Bernard J. Pfohl, and the Mission Band Lovefeast sponsored by the Mission Band. Dr. G. Ray Jordan, pastor of Centenary Methodist Church in Winston-Salem, delivered the address at this missionary meeting.

Young People's Discussion Groups meeting in the evening have shown marked improvement during the month.

The offering for Retired Missionaries amounted to $2,295.46.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

KEENERSVILLE.
Our two lovefeasts on Christmas Eve were well attended; the one in the afternoon filled the church comfortably, and that at night over-tax ed its capacity. This was an experiment, for never before have we had more than one. So well were they received, we shall probably continue to hold two. Had it not been for the illness of so many children even more would have been present in the afternoon.

New Year's Eve services have been traditional in this congregation for generations, and used to be even more largely attended than the Christmas occasions. That is not true now, but there was an increase of interest and attendance this year. In fact, our watch night service was considerably larger than last year. But this would not have been true apart from the presence of visitors. The address was made by Bro. George Higgins of our Greensboro Church who spoke appropriately on "Doors-Open and Closed." Some twenty of his members were present for the lovefeast, at which the pastor read the Memorial, and several stayed for the late service also.

Our communion on the first Sunday of the year was equal in attendance to that of a year ago, which set a new record for this service. This was most encouraging because a number of regular attendants were detained by sickness. At this time we were glad to receive George W. Flynt into our membership by the sacrament of baptism, and Mrs. Mary Lilian Williard, wife of Donald Williard.

On one other January Sunday we had a good attendance, but for the other two there was the most inclement and the coldest weather North Carolina has experienced in many years. But all services were held, and the extra effort put forth made for a more cheerful and warmer.

As we write, preparations are being made for the annual Missionary Lovefeast for which Bro. E. E. Stimpson is to be the speaker, and for our observance of the Season of Lent.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

BETHESDA.
January was a trying month for our people; many of them walk to school members were included. The attendance average was the lowest in many months. Yet, we feel that we had a very good beginning and hope for better things. The Ladies' Auxiliary and organized classes kept up their usual activities.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOPE.
Unfavorable weather conditions and lack of heat for the Sunday school rooms accounted for the small attendances in the first month of the new year. Quite a bit of a sickness in the community kept others away. Nevertheless, all regular services were held and the various other activities carried out as usual. Following the morning worship of the first Sunday and the first communion service of the new year was held.

A little progress was made in the building program during the month. Sunday school members were responsible for the purchase of enough sand and cement to pour the floor of the entire basement and this has been done. We hope that the building program can be completed within the next few months.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.
BETHANIA.

The first service held in the church decorated for Christmas was the marriage of Frances Christine Carroll to Rev. Eugene Marshall, followed yet before Christmas Eve by that of Caroline Conrad to B. N. Struble. Another wedding in those festive days was solemnized for Mrs. Shouse and Leslie Angus, in the parsonage. Along with those bright occasions came the passing of Mrs. Emma M. Lehman, who died exactly seven years from the burial of her husband—Eben T. Lehman, whose funeral was conducted, as in her case, on Monday evening, just before Christmas, in the decorated church.

Christmas Eve brought an overflowing congregation. On New Year’s Eve the lovefeast address was delivered by Dr. Julian Miller, Editor, Charlotte Observer.

The month of January, with its extraordinary severity of weather and some sickness, started the year’s record with low attendance at services. The Week of Prayer and Midwinter lovefeast had to be called off.

Bishop Pfohl preached on Sunday, January 14, and Bro. Wm. E. Spach on the following Sunday.

F. WALTER GRABS.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

We are grateful for the fine interest and loyalty manifested by our people during the most trying weather conditions of any month in a number of years. While attendances averaged lower than usual, yet they were gratifying.

A large congregations of our members and Christian friends assembled on the third Sunday morning for the first Holy Communion service of the new year.

Between 25 and 30 members of the Men’s Bible Class were present for the first monthly business meeting, on Monday evening the 8th. During the social period all enjoyed sugar cake and coffee furnished by the “blues,” the losing side in a recent three months attendance contest. Various other classes and the circles of the Ladies’ Auxiliary held regular monthly business sessions.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ADVENT.

Proceeding the Holy Communion on the first Sunday of each month, the New Year, the following persons were received into church membership: Mrs. Fred Long, Mr. and Mrs. John Ditter, and Mrs. Ernest Long, by letter of transfer, Miss Norma Fisher, by the rite of confirmation, and William Edwards by baptism.

The community was saddened upon hearing of the sudden death of Dewey Henry Martin, faithful member and worker at Advent, on Saturday afternoon, January 13. Funeral services were conducted from the home and church on Monday. Internment was made in the church graveyard.

Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Spach presented their baby, Junius Edgar, Jr., to the Lord in baptism, Sunday morning, January 14.

The pastor had the pleasure of speaking before the teachers and officers of Christ Moravian Sunday school on the 16th.

At the monthly meeting of the Ladies’ Auxiliary, held in the church basement, one hundred dollars was donated to start the building fund of the proposed new church, which we hope to erect this year. Mrs. Mary Spach, Mrs. Raymond Pope, Mrs. Shliner Church and Mrs. J. E. Spach were hostesses.

The falling off of attendance at the church services during January was attributed to much sickness in the neighborhood and the unusual snow and cold weather. The largest attendance reported in Sunday school was 279 and the smallest 116.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

The severe winter weather and snow storms, causing much sickness in the community, is responsible for the small attendance at the Sunday afternoon services of Wachovia Arbor.

The pastor conducted the regular preaching services the first and third Sunday afternoons of January. On the first Sunday afternoon the Holy Communion was administered.

The Ladies Auxiliary was invited to the home of Misses Anna and Beulah Bose, Chatham Heights, for their monthly meeting, on the last and coldest Thursday night of January.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

OAK GROVE.

Sickness, bad weather, and extreme coldness have had a tremendous effect upon our work for the past month. Church attendance was far below normal and it is hoped that warm weather will soon arrive so we can continue our work as we have planned it.

On the first Sunday of this year our congregation was greatly pleased to have Bro. Sommerfeld, former pastor, as our guest. Bro. and Sr. Sommerfeld spent many hours in visiting their many friends and acquaintances. Our hearts are always warmed when we can talk over the past with old friends.

The parsonage fund continues to increase—and soon after this article appears the two teams, composed of members of the Men’s Bible Class, will have their “count.” May the best team win! If the contest is successful (and we know it will be) we hope to begin our parsengage in the early spring.

James Fulp, our efficient general treasurer, supplied us with a semi-annual report on all finances of the church program. It is important for us to keep in mind that our budget must be met monthly.

Holy Communion was celebrated at the second Sunday evening service. On Monday following the pastor administered the sacrament to fifteen communicants.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

OLIVET.

As Advent season was coming in, a good wife and mother was taken from us when Mrs. Ella Conrad Thacker was called. The funeral was held in Bethania, the brethren Gordon Spach and J. W. Vestal taking part with the pastor.

The joy of Christmas-time was felt in homes with the Barnea-Philathes Class, and Ladies’ Aid Society, and finally by a large congregation, with the church beautifully decorated, in lovefeast and candle service on Christmas Day.

The Sunday school reports that certificates were awarded to twenty-three members for perfect attendance last year, with an average of 118 for the entire school. On Sunday the 14th Bishop Pfohl preached the first sermon for the new year.

F. WALTER GRABS.

NEW EDEN.

Sunday school began morning sessions with the new year, Chas. E. Ferguson in charge. This change was made possible by the development of workers on the field, thus releasing Trinity workers. Attendance has been more than double the average of last year.

The seventeenth anniversary was celebrated on the fourth Sunday. At the lovefeast on Sunday evening, Bishop Pfohl and Chas. A. Hoge, former superintendent for sixteen years, spoke. Bro. Wm. E. Spach assisted in the service.

Mrs. Will Williams, one of our faithful members, died in January.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

PROVIDENCE AND FULP.

The first preaching Sunday of the month for Fulp was attended by two persons. Reason? The worst sleet storm in years. And our first service at Providence was practically rained out. We have had to fight bad weather for the past two months—and yet we are cheerful in our outlook for the future because we have all profited in these little "back-sets."

On Tuesday evening, December 19,
the pastor and his wife were guests of honor at a Christmas party held at the home of Mrs. Kael, by the Woman's Auxiliary of Fulp. Plans were laid for the installation of a furnace before the new year, secretary; and H. Jude, treasurer. Our elders elected brother W. Clabon, to be a most worthwhile Christian message. Miss Kirk, who had previously greeted those attending, also said goodbye and led in singing the final song.

Goodnight friends

It's time to say adieu.

We've all had a lovely time,
And hope you've had one too.

O. E. STIMPSON.

MAYODAN-LEAUKVILLE.

Carol Kay and John Barry Shreve, children of Mr. and Mrs. James H. Shreve, were received by infant baptism on the first Sunday of the New Year. Mrs. Thomas Tilley, former member of the Dunkard church at Leasburg, was received by the right hand of fellowship, as were the pastor, former member of Clemmons Moravian Church, and his wife, former member of First Presbyterian Church of Bethlehem, Pa. The service culminated with the Holy Communion.

The service on the second Sunday was unusually well attended at Leasburg in spite of extremely bad weather. The congregation looks toward a new year with the leadership and guidance of two Official Boards.

The following news item appeared in the local paper:

"MORAVIAN S. S. CLASS BAL­
QUITS.

The Loyal Workers class of the Leasburg Moravian Sunday School entertained at its annual banquet last Friday evening at the Carolina Home.

Plans for the affair were made by the teacher, Mrs. Kenneth Frick, and by Miss Ruth Crowder, who prepared the very attractive program folders.

The banquet table was a riot of colors in red and white. Red candles in crystal holders showed up the miniature replicas of Santa Claus and reindeer which were arranged at intervals on the snowy cloth. The place of each guest was marked by a hen in milk white china trimmed with red.

Rev. J. K. McConnell pronounced the invocation, after which the group sang, "O Little Town of Bethlehem."

Following an elaborate menu, Miss Margarette Kirks, president of the class, acted as mistress-of-ceremonies at the very entertaining and inspirational program.

Rev. O. E. Stimpson told the story of "The Wise Man" by M. Dyke. Mrs. Oliver Donavan played a piano solo. Mr. Henry Crowder and his two daughters, Mrs. Oliver Donavan and Miss Willie Mae Crowder, and Mrs. Percy Williams, sang a quartet. They were accompanied at the piano by another of Mr. Crowder's daughters, Miss Ruth Crowder. Mrs. G. A. Tredway gave a reading "Why the Chimes Rang."

Rev. T. T. Lindsay was the principal speaker for the occasion. He gave a most worthwhile Christian message.

PRIENDLAND.

The attendance upon all services of the month was low, due in part to illness. On the first Sunday the Holy Communion was administered to 70 members and friends. In this service the memorabilia of the congregation was presented as compiled by Bro. Fred A. Reed.

At present 28 children are enrolled in the Junior Choir which we hope to utilize in many of our services during the new year.

Rev. J. Calvin Hunt, chairman; W. H. Pike, vice president of their board.

While en route home from Sunday school on January 21, Mrs. L. A. Plaster, Sr., received severe head injuries in a motor car accident. Her husband suffered likewise from broken ribs. Others in the car were bruised, but suffered no broken bones. We pray for a speedy and complete recovery on the part of all of them. Messrs. W. F. Whitt and Fred Lane came up to the help of the Lord on the Saturday of the arctic weather by installing a "F" in a bursted waterpipe in the church basement, thereby making it possible to have the church heated for Sunday. They merit our heartfelt thanks.

E. E. JOHNSON.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

HUTSONVILLE.

All the regular appointments were filled under inclement weather conditions. On the second Sunday morning we made the trip in the midst of a heavy downpour of cold rain. When the pastor and his family arrived at the church it looked as though no one else but as we went in we observed that Bro. Robert Smoak, our faithful fireman, had been there and built a good fire, and had the church very comfortable. In betwixt we had about sixteen people for Sunday school and church service.

On the fourth Sunday night Bro. Ralph Bassett delivered a most helpful message to about twenty of our people who braved the cold weather and snow covered roads to the house of worship.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

FROIS MEMORIAL.

During the recent cold spell the occupants of the parsonage resorted to the use of the grate, a circulating heater, the kitchen range, two gas heaters, a kerosene heater and an electric pad as means for keeping warm. The Board of Trustees, backed by the Ladies' Auxiliary decided upon the installation of a furnace before next winter as our building project for 1940.

The first Sunday in the new year was observed with the Holy Communion and infant baptism at the morning service. The sleet storm caused the evening service to be omitted.

Our trustees have organized for 1940 with Bro. P. L. Hunt, chairman; W. J. Masten, vice chairman; J. C. Puryear, secretary; and H. L. Covington, treasurer. Our elders elected brother E. L. Pike, vice president of their board.

For years and years through all kinds of weather a BARBER Genasco individual or Strip Shingle Roof will carry on. It beautifies the home and cuts out the weather, and gives you the exclusive protection of The Vital Element—Termed Lake Asphalt. And they’re fire-safe, too.

Let us estimate the cost of roofing your home.

BARBER Genasco INDIVIDUAL AND STRIP SHINGLES

BROthers COMPANY

—ESTABLISHED 1871—

Belwood Street at Patterson Ave—

Just Two Blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on East Main Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

"And be not conformed to this world but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good and acceptable, and perfect, will of God."
IMMANUEL

Our services for the new year had a most encouraging beginning with the administration of the Holy Communion to a goodly number of worshippers. The loyalty of our people could hardly be given a more severe test than that afforded by the weather on the first Sunday night.

Congregation activities have been somewhat curtailed during the month but a Children’s Choir has had a good beginning.

Plans for further expansion of our Sunday school were discussed in an enthusiastic Workers Council with but one teacher absent.

S A M U E L J. T E S C H.

REPORT OF SUPPLY PASTOR.

As supply pastor of the Province Bro. L. G. Luckenbach during January administered the Communion at Friedberg, preached at the Fourth Street Church of Christ, King, Mis- pah, and Christ Church, and conducted two mid-week services at the last named. He also had a part in a funeral.

S A M U E L J. T E S C H.

IN F A N T B A T I S M S.

Allen.—Ina Mae, daughter of William Gray and Lucie Allen, m. n. Langston, born September 24, 1939, Winston-Salem, was baptized December 24, 1939, at Calvary Church by Dr. Edmund Schwarze.

Dalton.—Frances Conrad, daughter of Francis S. and Mabel Dalton, m. n. Lankford, born October 13, 1939, Winston-Salem, was baptized December 24, 1939, at Calvary Church, by Dr. Edmund Schwarze.

Spach.—Janis Edgar, Jr., son of J. E. and Sadie m. m. Parsons Spach, born November 15, 1939, Winston-Salem, N. C., baptized January 14, 1940, Advent Moravian Church, by the Rev. J. O. Bruner. Sponsors: Mrs. Raymond Pope and Mrs. Shermor Church.


DEATHS.

Williams.—Mrs. Mary, wife of William F. Williams, born in Davidson County, member of New Eden Chapel, died on January 4, 1940. Funeral services conducted by the Rev. J. P. Crouch, the Rev. Wm. E. Spaugh and the Rev. Douglas L. Rigsbee, Burial was in New Eden graveyard.


Johnson.—Aaron Grant, died January 1, 1940, aged 75 years. Funeral conducted by the pastor, Rev. H. B. Johnson, assisted by the Rev. R. Gordon Spaugh, Tuesday, January 2, in Salem Graveyard.


Fordham.—Mrs. Anna, born October 1, 1870, Jersey City, N. J., died January 3, 1940, Winston-Salem. Member of Calvary Church since 1900. Funeral services conducted from the home and Calvary Church, January 15, 1940. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. Dr. Edmund Schwarze officiating.

Hobbs.—Margaret Carter, born May 30, 1890, Winston-Salem, died January 6, 1940, Winston-Salem. Member of Calvary Church since 1900. Funeral services at Calvary Church, January 8, 1940. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. Dr. Edmund Schwarze officiating.

Engga.—Mrs. Rosa Frances, born September 5, 1858, Davidson County, N. C., died January 24, 1940, Winston-Salem. Member of Calvary Church since 1905. Funeral services from Vogler Funeral Home January 25, 1940. Interment in Salem Cemetery. Dr. Edmund Schwarze officiating.


Benn.—Bennie Sue, twin daughter of Bro. Wade and Mrs. Frances Hutchins Reid, born November 16, 1939, died January 19, 1940. Funeral conducted from the home by the Revs. R. C. Bassett, W. W. Hutchins and J. Tesch. Interment in Friedland graveyard.

Pope.—Pathenia C., m. m. Pitts, born August 16, 1877, died January 16, 1940. Funeral conducted from the home and Friedland Church by the Revs. J. C. Tucker and S. J. Tesch. Interment in the church graveyard.

Hines.—Mary Jane, m. m. Pfaff, born May 27, 1857, at Pfafftown, died January 29, 1940. Funeral conducted from the home and Friedland Church by the Revs. J. A. Lollis, R. C. Bassett, and S. J. Tesch. Interment in the church graveyard.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JANUARY.

Retired Missionaries: $ 612.83
From Church $ 250.00
From Calvary $ 75.00
From Ark Grove $ 8.00
From Kernersville $ 50.00
From Surry $ 30.00
From Kernersville Women’s Ass’n $ 40.00
From Kuyavian Woman’s Auxiliary $ 10.00
From Pine Chapel $ 5.00
From Trinity $ 55.00

Dorothy W. Scott, Treasurer.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

PFAFF’S, INC.

Wallpaper

Varnish, Oils

Shellac

Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 8540

Authorized Pittsburgh Plate Glass Products Agency

GIVE “REDDY” MORE APPLIANCES

So He Can Serve You Better

CHECK YOUR HOME FOR “REDDY’S” SERVICES.

They are practical, economical . . . and so helpful! Don’t punish yourself by living without them.

Enjoy more of Reddy Kilowatt’s services during the coming year. Once Reddy serves you . . . you are convinced of his fine qualities. He so easily gets his work done . . . is so clean . . . saves you much of your time . . . and above all saves you money.

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151
EASTER

The Saviour lives, no more to die;
He lives, the Lord enthroned on high;
He lives, triumphant o'er the grave;
He lives eternally to save.

He lives, to still His servants' fears;
He lives to wipe away their tears;
He lives, their mansions to prepare;
He lives, to bring them safely there.

Ye mourning souls, dry up your tears;
Dismiss your gloomy doubts and fears;
With cheerful hope your hearts revive,
For Christ, the Lord, is yet alive.

His saints He loves and never leaves;
The contrite sinner He receives;
Abundant grace will He afford,
Till all are present with the Lord.

—Samuel Medley, 1738-99.

EDITORIALS

BISHOP de SCHWEINITZ

The thoughts that crowd around the name Bishop Paul de Schweinitz press for utterance, and they will not be silenced, nor should they be thought he left us so suddenly just a few days ago.

Here is a man who is unforgettable, and this for many reasons.

He was a "likeable" man to an unusual degree. He knew folks, he liked folks, and they instinctively liked him. It was mutual and irresistible. No overly sanctimonious clerical he, no overzealous "greeter," no hunting for easy popularity, but the sort of a man towards whom you at once found yourself drawn in a friendly mood, not hard to talk with and easy to listen to.

Long and distinguished has been the place of the de Schweinitz name in Moravian history. The de Schweinitz name seems to begin in Moravian annals with the early years of the Renewed Brethren's Church. Certainly no man in recent years has known Moravian finances more intimately than he unless it was his father Robert de Schweinitz before him. Both father and son served in the difficult and really arduous capacity of Provincial Treasurer (Northern Province). This service was not at arm's length as though limited to some general supervisory capacity, but meant long hours endlessly occupied in actually handling Church funds, in promoting personally their collection, in accounting personally for their investment and in achieving miracles again and again in matters of "making bricks without straw."

It is no exaggeration to say that Brother Paul de Schweinitz was more widely known to the Church world at large, that is, to the non-Moravian world outside the Unitas Fratrum, than any Moravian Clergyman of the past half century. Again and again in many and widely scattered parts of these United States, to say "I'm a Moravian," was to have the instant reply from some entire stranger, "Oh, you are a Moravian, well, I know one of your men living in Pennsylvania; he believes as I do, but he is certainly an interesting man, Paul, Paul, yes, that's the name, Paul de Schweinitz." Our church was fortunate in having so representative a man as its best known "member-at-large."

Then, too, he will be remembered inspiringly by the clear cut sincerity of his theological position and the unshaken steadfastness of his Faith. This appeared in his sermons, in his writings and in his active association with all missionary groups and all mission interests. It was long demonstrated in his several pastorates which in reality crossed the continent from Michigan to Pennsylvania.

Such a person lives on in the vigorous thinking of too many active and interested people to be really "gone."

His words "do follow him," and to the great company of those who knew him he has become a living part of their thinking and an inspiringly real part of their activities.

This is something difficult to write down in formal words, but it is the real experience of a heart-prompted mind.

Finally, there is certainly inspiration in recalling Paul de Schweinitz's life long devotion to the Moravian Church. He knew its needs, he knew its long story, he knew its sincere struggles and some of its disappointments, but in all the ebb and flow of the years, he never let go, but with deep devotion reinforced by his own wide experience, that the Unitas Fratrum is called of God to be a witness in its own unique way, a witness clear and steady, to the truth of His promise, "I am with you always."

HOWARD E. RONDTAHLER.

EASTER 1940.

In the year 1913 Easter Sunday came on March 23, which, so far as we know, is the earliest it can come.
As we write today, the weather outside is cold, damp and gray, the sky overcast, and the sun hidden so completely one wonders if it will ever shine again. For two days it has been like that. But we know this will not last. Within another day or two all will be changed, and by summer the glorious sunshine will flood the earth, casting those gray days a dim memory. So too in the realms of the spirit. Gray days must come, but there is always light ahead. It was a dark night indeed on the eve of that first Easter, but what a dawn followed! Perhaps the purpose of gray days is to make us pray and work a bit harder. Rain or shine on Easter Morn, may we not forget that the Sun of Righteousness has risen with healing in His wings.

**CALL THE MINISTER AS WELL AS THE DOCTOR.**

When we get sick we call the doctor. Nobody ever waits for the doctor to find it out for himself, by some circuitous route or through general hearsay. No, we telephone the doctor, and he is out, leave word for him. But if the minister does not arrive shortly we feel neglected, yet we have not telephoned to him, nor asked someone else to do so. We expect him to find out all about it, but never stop to wonder how he’ll find out. Perhaps we think we are so important our every move cannot escape his notice. Or perhaps we think he can discover such things by reading the stars.

It is an old story, this thing of criticizing the minister for not visiting the sick, yet it is nearly always the fault of the person who is sick and not of the minister. The minister who will not call on his sick members when he knows they are sick, and particularly if they specifically ask him to come, is so rare as to be almost entirely extinct.

The fact is that members are usually at fault in this matter, and we have a suspicion that often a bit of false pride is responsible for it. Bro. So-and-So thinks, deep down inside, his absence should be so noticeable that the minister will make immediate inquiries to find out if it is sickness which kept him away from church on the Lord’s Day. To be missed and be asked about is the measure of his importance.

In a small congregation it is not so difficult for a minister to keep in close touch with his flock; but even here there are difficulties. The regular attendants would be missed immediately, of course, but what of those who do not come every Sunday? What of those who average only one or two Sundays a month? Is the minister to conclude that such are always sick when absent? Yet these are the very ones who complain the most about being neglected, but who do not take the trouble to see the minister?

**WHAT’S THE NEWS FROM THE CONGREGATIONS?**

Some people always read the “News From Congregations,” others never; at least so we have been informed. Still others read the report from the church to which they belong, but do not bother with the rest.

The Editors of The Wachovia Moravian have tried to encourage those reporting to give the news. They have pointed out that “all the regular services were held during the month” is not news, except during the unusually severe weather of the last two months when holding to a schedule was indeed an accomplishment, in more than one instance. Glancing through the church reports, we note the following items of news which we record here for the special benefit of those who do not read this department:

1. Christ Church held a service of praise to rejoice over the fact that a four thousand dollar note had been paid off, and to dedicate the new Hammond organ, the cost of which had also been met in full. The four thousand dollars had been borrowed to put a much needed heating system in the parsonage and care for other obligations. It was paid back in monthly installments through the Building and Loan Association. Bro. Vernon Grif, the Christ Church pastor, is back in his pulpit following his illness.

2. A pig donated to our Greensboro Church brought in $75.00.

3. There is another John Adams in the United States, address: The Bethlehem Moravian Parsonage. He has been most warmly welcomed.

4. Bethania honored its pastor for 38 years, Bro. F. Walter Grabs, with a birthday dinner attended by 150 persons, and presented him with a silver watch.

---

**THERE IS NO PLACE LIKE HOME . . . IF PROPERLY FURNISHED**

By

Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.

317 N. Liberty Street

Dial 5-5454

B. O. DISHER, President  B. J. KIMMEL, Secretary-Treasurer

---

**GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.**

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. **Provincial Sustentation Fund**
   (Ministers’ Pension Fund)

2. **Provincial Administration**
   (The work of the Southern Province)

3. **Church Aid and Extension**
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)

4. **Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.**
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)

5. **Salem Academy and College**
   (Christian Education of Young Women)

6. **Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.**
   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

7. **Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund**
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

FORM OF REQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of (State dollars, and/or cents) for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
bathrobe and a pair of bedroom slippers.

5. The Charlotte congregation now boasts its first set of twins, but their mother came from "Deep Salem."

6. We can expect better cooking at Fries Memorial because the stove has been set up before a chimney which gives a stronger draught. Bro. Henry E. Fries, the oldest Sunday School superintendent in the Province, perhaps in the State, is back at his post after a long absence due to illness. Past 80 years of age, he is still active.

7. Two-thirds, or therabouts, of the Clemmons congregation paid a visit to our superintendent in the Province, perhaps in the State, is back at his post after a long absence due to illness. Past 80 years of age, he is still active.

8. Macedonia averaged 53 more in morning worship than in Sunday school during the last three months.

9. Because the Sunday School at New Eden has been changed to the morning, some Trinity people are enjoying free Sunday afternoons for the first time in 17 years.

10. Some of the Calvary Band members go to prayer meeting as well as Band practice. They come in time for the former and remain for the latter.

11. Knowing how hard it is to teach an old dog new tricks, Brother Stimpson has organized a club of girls at Mayodan for the purpose of instructing them in missions. A fine idea; unless our people learn about missions as children they are not apt to be interested in the subject in later life.

12. Intemperate weather caused Sunday services to be omitted occasionally at King and Mirzap on February 18. Honest confession. A diagonal fence at King is being made to run parallel.

13. A male quartet and a woman's trio are furnishing special music at Pine Chapel.


15. Bed weather and sickness have kept many people away from church.

For full details, see "News From Congregations."

MINISTERS OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE--III

Having dealt, in two previous articles, (issues of December 1939 and February 1940) with the three ministers who are Provincial Elders and the ten who are serving in the Salem Congregation, we now turn our spotlight upon the others.

First, there is Bro. Leon G. Luckenbach. He retired in partial retirement is still considered an active minister since he is the official "Supply Pastor" of the Province. As such he is kept busy. When Dr. E. J. Heath, now president of our Moravian Seminary and College for Women at Bethlehem, Pa., was Dr. Rondthaller's assistant at Salem College, he was available for pulpits supply, as was also the late Bro. Ernest H. Stockton, our former Provincial Treasurer, who was an ordained minister. Though both of these brethren were in charge of a congregation at one time or another, they were often free to help in an emergency. But for the past several years we have had no one thus situated upon whom we could call. Our present very capable treasurer, Edwin L. Stockton, who succeeded his father in that office, definitely eschews the task of preaching, and clings tenaciously to his status as a layman.

Consequently, when advancing years and ill health made it impera-

live for Bro. Luckenbach to lay down the full burden of a pastorate, it was a happy thought to make him supply pastor. He did not wish to give up entirely, and has found much satisfaction in his present work. He lives in Salem and keeps himself in readiness to answer all calls which come to him. His service in the Province has extended over a period of more than three decades. Though in charge of several other congregations, he will be remembered chiefly for his 20 years at Fairview and 11 at Clemmons. The former was a small struggling home mission when he took charge, but when he left it was one of the larger churches of the Salem Congregation, and had made considerable progress in an ambitious building program now happily completed. This Brother is a veteran secretary, having served in this position for synods and various organizations. At present he is secretary of the Ministers' Conference and of the Foreign Missionary Society.

In contrast to Bro. Luckenbach who hailed from Bethlehem, Bro. Charles D. Crouch is a southerner native of Friedberg, and an older brother of Bro. James P. Crouch. For many years their father, the late John Crouch, was one of the pillars of the Friedberg congregation and a man greatly respected in his community.

Unlike his brother, Charles Crouch graduated from our theological seminary in Bethlehem—in the same class with Bishop Pfohl. After an interruption in his ministry, which lasted for several years, he entered the service again and was sent to our Mountain Mission, where he had previously been located. At first he lived in Mt. Airy, organized the congregation there and built the fine large granite church. When the "Mission House" was erected at Mt. Bethel he and Mrs. Crouch moved out into the mountains and have been there ever since. During this time a new church has been built at Mt. Bethel, the church at Crooked Oak erected, and now a new edifice for the Willow Hill congregation is practically completed. It was he who held services under a crooked oak tree, which resulted in the formation of that congregation and the name by which it goes. Bro. Crouch wanted a more aesthetic name for this young congregation, and suggested several names none of which he would do, so "Crooked Oak" it is. All three of these churches are over the border in the state of Virginia. Bro. Crouch has become well known to, and is highly esteemed by, the civil and educational authorities and reports that here in this section opportunities for the Moravian Church to expand await only men and means.

While we are at this end of the Province we might as well attempt to give Bro. Edward T. Mickey, Jr., his due. Completing his schooling he was called to be pastor of the young but rapidly expanding work in Mt. Airy by Bro. Charles Crouch. He served briefly by the late John Sprinkle. This congregation was fortunate in getting a well trained man who was also steeped in the best traditions of our Church, for he came from an old House Church family. More than that, he is a skilled musician, has handled this part of the program at our Young People's Conference for a number of years, and with such success that last summer he was asked to do the same for the Western District Conference at Lake Chetek, Wisconsin, and is going out there again this summer. He directs choirs while in college, directs his own at present, and also that of the large Methodist Church in his adopted city. In the last issue of The Wachovia Moravian we told about the pipe organ he was instrumental in getting for Grace Church, which is the name of the congregation in Mt. Airy. Possibly he burns up more gas than any other minister in the Province, bringing his Sunday school teachers to the Standard Training School and his young people to various youth gatherings—all in an effort to develop leadership, with results which are becoming more and more apparent. He has made many improvements to the church building and greatly increased the amount of equipment in it. If the long-range plan he has recently mapped out can be completed, we shall have in Mt. Airy a genuine Moravian center of which the whole Province can be proud. Lead for a graveyard has been donated, but a parsonage is still to be obtained.

Bro. Edward C. Helmich is the son of the Rev. D. C. Helmich, pastor of the Moravian Church at London, Wisconsin, and a cousin of Bro. Carl Helmich, whose father, Edward P., has recently become pastor emeritus of our large congregation at Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin. Thus the two older Helmiches each has a son in the ministry of the Moravian Church, and until Bro. Carl Helmich went back north, both of the younger men were in our Province. But more than that, Bro. D. C. Helmich has a daughter in the mission service, Mrs. Charles Michael of Alaska, who has been a visitor in "Winston Printing Company

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR

PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

W. T. Vogler & Son

Jewelers

W. 4TH ST., OPPO. NISSEN BLDG.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

— Dial 2-0653 —

Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.

WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES.

H. W. Clodfelter

623 Brookston Ave.
the Southern Province on several occasions, the last time as a guest of her brother who is now pastor of our King and Moravian congregations, Bro. Helmich (meaning from now on our young minister at King, N. C.) began his work in the South as temporary assistant at Christ Church, then was called to live in King and serve three congregations, King, Moravian and Rural Hall. The changes of last summer linked Rural Hall with Bethabara and made this brother's parish consist of only two congregations. The fact that these two could assume the added financial responsibility entailed in this new arrangement indicates that both have made good progress under capable leadership. Such indeed is the case. A parsonage was acquired at King, where our church has risen to a position of leadership, and continues to grow. Moravian was for years a filial of Bethabara, but became an independent congregation under the new set-up. Like his distinguished cousin, Bro. Ed Helmich came here unattached, but unlike Bro. Carl, he chose a southern girl for his wife, a former member of Calvary Church. Some of his members were definitely alarmed when he announced that he and his wife intended driving out to London, Wisconsin in January! They thought the North Pole about as accessible at that season of the year. But the trip was completed, with no mishap, much to the relief of our King and Moravian members.

Bro. Charles B. Adams, is a medium-sized man (i.e., up and down) with an over-sized voice and a most extraordinary memory, especially for historical facts. For these and other reasons there could scarcely be a more suitable pastor at Bethabara, our oldest congregation and the scene of the earliest Moravian settlement in North Carolina. If you want to hear the whole story and be shown the exact site of the old fort, the mill and everything else, visit Bethabara and get Bro. Adams to be your guide. Groups of young people from other congregations have made such a pilgrimage and found it most profitable. We hope others can do the same this summer, but because Bro. Adams and the other Moravians at Bethabara are still struggling with a debt on the parsonage, we would suggest that your visit be not without some definite pecuniary advantage to Bethabara. In other words, don't ask this good Brother to spend several hours giving you a history lesson without making a contribution to his church or his gasoline tank.

Bro. Adams is not only a good preacher, but a good organist. While in school he played for our large Nazareth, Pa., congregation (while Bro. Ed Mickey was choir director) and through this association started on a course of activity which resulted in Miss Betsy Gano's decision to change her name to Adams. His own home congregation is Lancaster, Pa. When called to the Southern Province following his ordination from our Theological seminary, it was as organist and assistant pastor at Calvary, and also as pastor of Bethabara. When Bro. Ernest Sommerfeld went to Utica, N. Y., Oak Grove was added to Bro. Adams' circuit, and the connection with Calvary—which was intended to be temporary—ceased. The young minister and his wife moved to the country, into a rented house on the Bethania road, where he and his small Bethabara congregation managed to purchase the oldest house in the village, erected by the early Moravians but long out of their hands and on the verge of becoming past restoration, and converted it into a comfortable and beautiful parsonage, a story which has already been told in these pages. Yet we fear it is not sufficiently appreciated by the rank and file of our people. This house is older than the "Old Town" church. By all means take an afternoon off soon and go out to Bethabara—preferably by appointment—and imbibe some enthusiasm for one of the truly worthy historical spots of North Carolina, to say nothing of the Moravians' circuit and Matthew Stach's grave. The parsonage family did consist of only a daughter, Jane, besides her parents, but now the Wachovia Moravian is glad while offering hearty congratulations to announce the arrival of a son, born on Sunday, February 18, very considerably at an early hour, so as not to interfere with his father's preaching appointments later in the day.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

FEBRUARY, 1940.

Thursday, February 1. Monthly Ministers' Conference evidences influenza has not passed parsonages by. Much church business attended to. Personal conferences in afternoon.

Class meeting at home in evening.

Saturday, February 3.—Join Bro. Gordon Spahn in municipal court to have young brother from the tolls. The evils of liquor!

Sunday, February 4. Conscious of the prayer covenant of our ministers, Perennial spirit at Christ Church this a. m. Bro. Graf continues ill. Funeral services at 11:15 a. m. Bro. Graf continues ill. Funeral of the Rev. Samuel Anderson at Trinity Church. "He was a good man; he wrought no miracles, but spake words about Christ which led others to know Him." Sunday, February 25. Visit Hope Sunday School; well conducted; happy spirit; much progress with new building to be completed early. Easter Band and Chorus for Cantata "Seven Last Words of Christ" have excellent rehearsals. Deliver address at Arimoro on The Moravian Church—its Future.

Monday, February 26. Monthly meeting pastors of Salem Congregation; meeting Easter General Committee with Chief-of-Police Anderson and Committee Chairmen.

Tuesday, February 27. Conferences with ministers; lenten address at St. Paul's Episcopal Church; attend Scout's Court of Honor.


BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING

Men's and Women's

Half Soles $1.00

Good leather and excellent workmanship at prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE'S

West Fourth Street

PATRONIZE

WACHOVIA MORAVIAN ADVERTISERS!

COAL STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our GUARANTEED SPECIAL FURNACE COAL means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

BLUE GEM has no competition—we have sold it for many years and can recommend BLUE GEM COAL to hold our position. Cooking and make the grade a warm friend in your home as one of BLUE GEM COAL and get away heat even in the coldest winter.

BUY COAL NOW

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158
IMMANUEL

Concern for the spiritual development of her children and those with whom they associated, plus the lack of a church near to them, led to Sunday school at the Home Church, were responsible for the successful efforts of a Waughtown woman, back in 1916, in establishing what is now the Immanuel Moravian Church.

On North Peachtree street resided the large family of the late Joshua Libes. Mrs. Libes, who prior to her marriage was Miss Mary Blum, her family connections reaching back through the early days of Salem to Bethabara, was a member of the Home Moravian Church. Since she could not often go to her church, she conceived the idea of bringing the church to her community, and gathering a few children about her to teach them of the Saviour and His love for children. In a few months the Libes home was overflowing every Sunday afternoon. Confronted with the problem of room, she appealed to her minister for help.

The school outgrew the Libes home and was moved to an old log house which stood near the corner of Waughtown and Peachtree streets.

The late Clarence E. Crist, a lay preacher in the Moravian Church, began to assist in the Sunday school, and occasionally to hold a preaching service. The Rev. J. Kenneth Pfahl, now Bishop of the Moravian Church, was pastor of the Home Church. He took a vital interest in the Sunday school and encouraged the Home Congregation to take the little mission under its care and supervision.

The lot on which the log house stood and another adjoining were purchased by the Moravians for the purpose of erecting a church. Funds were raised and in September, 1912, the cornerstone was laid. The log house served as a place of worship until the new church could be occupied. A congregation was organized. Mrs. Libes and one or two other Moravians living in the vicinity transferred their memberships, and several others united by profession of faith.

What appeared to be a good beginning later dwindled to a discouraged few. The Bros. D. C. Butner, S. F. Cude, and a few faithful women and children continued to hold things together as best they could for a number of years. There was insufficient pastoral care. Student supply was used in the summer, Br. Crist came when he could, and so did the busy Home Church pastor, Dr. E. J. Heath of Salem College, preached on Sundays and worked in the Sunday school, but his college duties would permit little week-day activity among the members, and no time for searching out those who were unchurched.

In 1920 the Rev. Walser H. Allen, having completed his theological seminary work, was appointed assistant pastor of the Home Church and pastor of Immanuel. Thus Immanuel became a special charge of the Home Church, and for the first year, representatives of the Home Church Board of Elders attended the Sunday night services and greatly increased the attendance. The membership at this time was 20.

With the coming of a pastor of their very own, new life and courage were manifested among the members as they began to get a vision of the future of the little mission. Growth was slow, but sure. The membership today is in excess of two hundred, with all accounted for and, with few exceptions, contributing toward the support of the congregation in both time and means. The Sunday school enrollment is about 250, with an average attendance of 191. Ernest D. Perryman has for a number of years been the efficient superintendent. Miss Constance Pfahl will shortly complete twenty-five years as teacher of the Ladies' Bible Class.

For two years, 1928 to 30, Immanuel was in charge of the Rev. William A. Kaltreider, who relinquished the work to accept a call to mission service in Jamaica, B. W. I. The Rev. Walter H. Allen again took charge, serving Immanuel from Kernersville, where he had gone as pastor of the Moravian Church in that community. The arrangement was a desirable one as Immanuel preferred the Rev. Walser H. Allen was relieved of the care of Immanuel and given charge of Moravia, which he serves from Kernersville. It was a difficult adjustment for the congregation to make after seventeen years of association with the first pastor. The Rev. Samuel J. Tesch was called to the pastorate which, for the second time, became a joint pastorate with Friedland.
CHRIST CHURCH

Christ Moravian Church grew out of an experiment of faith. In 1893 the western part of Salem was covered with forest; the road that cut thru the forest was very rough; the entire section was desolate. The brethren who wanted to build a chapel out in the wilderness were ridiculed for the thought, were told such a chapel would not prosper and that it would be a poor investment. However, the brethren were determined to build at what is now the corner of Forest and Academy Streets, and erected a modest frame building which could readily be converted into an attractive home if the experiment failed. After the erection of the building all skepticism about the experiment vanished rapidly, for the chapel soon became the center of religious life for people living in this section.

Within three seemingly short years the people, seeing the necessity for a larger building, made plans for the present church edifice which was completed on July 19, 1896. The congregation was organized on October 25, 1896 with thirty-one charter members, eight of whom are still living: Mr. and Mrs. John Kimel, Mrs. Albert Biezt, R. Hillery Church, Mrs. John H. Humphries, Sum A. Pfaff, Elenius R. Brewer and Orville Pfaff. Dr. Howard E. Roudithaler was the first pastor of the church and was succeeded by the brethren J. Kenneth Pfohl, William Beisigel, J. F. McCaistain, E. A. Holton and Carl J. Helmich.

The church has continued to grow along with that section known as West Salem. It now has 662 communicant members and the Sunday school has an enrollment of 406.

Christ Church is the third largest church in Salem Congregation. It is governed by eleven elders and ten trustees. The Board of Christian Education coordinates all the religious activities of both church and school. This church has been called “The Friendly Church” and with the development of Granville Place, will have another opportunity to reach into new territory and minister to the people.

VERNON L. GRAF, Pastor.

News From Congregations

MORAVIA.

This little congregation has made some definite strides forward in the past few months. The church has been painted inside and out, a new ceiling put up, a new stove secured, and lovefeast equipment procured. Also, 3 dozen new chairs have been placed in the Sunday school rooms. In all this we have been generously helped by a number of friends, whose contributions have been much appreciated.

All regular services have been held, and with good attendance despite inclement weather. It has rained on every first and third Sunday night this year, which is the time of our regular church service. Yet the people have responded loyally, often walking considerable distances through mud and rain to be present.

A new Church Committee has been elected, and consists of the Bros. Robert Iseley, Howard Ledbetter and John R. Lee, Jr. Bro. M. A. Lee continues as church treasurer.

WALTER H. ALLEN.

HOME CHURCH.

All departments of the Home Church have experienced a busy month.

The Woman’s Auxiliary sponsored a Day of Prayer on Ash Wednesday. The hours spent by several hundred members in considering the steps in “The New Life” proved both helpful and inspiring. Bishop Pfohl and the brethren Walter H. Allen, Herbert Johnson and Edmund Schwarze brought enlightening messages during the morning and afternoon sessions. The fellowship luncheon at noon was a time of informal sociability. The pastor spoke at the final session held in the evening.

An afternoon of fellowship was enjoyed by a large number of the ladies of the church, early in the month. Under the auspices of the Woman’s Auxiliary four homes of members were opened for calls between the hours of three and five-thirty. New members were introduced and everyone enjoyed the opportunity for fellowship.

The men of the church, too, were busy during the month. On Washington’s Birthday a dinner was served to all men of the Home Church. The occasion was predominately a missionary evening. The Rev. A. O. Danneberger spoke briefly on our work in Nicaragua and spent half an hour answering questions. A committee was appointed to suggest plans for organizing the men of the church into an active group meeting for supper at the church each month.

Our seventy seniors hold the annual Uners Supper on the 9th. The appointments for the new year were announced by the chief usher, Bro. M. Z. Gaither, and instructions in “The Art of Good Ushering” were given.

The young people have been active during February. Instruction classes have met each Friday with good interest and excellent attendance. The Boy Scouts of the church were honored at the Vesper service on the 4th.

TRADING IN YOUR OLD OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Your NEW STUDY and OFFICE should be equipped with a new and modern desk, a more elegant office furniture. All the services of our experienced salesmen, and our liberal Trade in allowance for your old office furniture.

WATKINS BOOK STORE
Winston-Salem, N. C.

WHEN YOU PAY OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth
FLORIST
118 W. 6th St. Dial 7325
Winston-Salem, N. C.

ARROW SHIRTS

DOBBS HATS

SOCIETY BRAND CLOTHES

INTERWOVEN SOCKS

FRANK-A-STITH CO.
FOURTH AT CHERRY

TRADE IN YOUR OLD OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Your NEW STUDY and OFFICE should be equipped with a new and modern desk, a more elegant office furniture. All the services of our experienced salesmen, and our liberal Trade in allowance for your old office furniture.

WATKINS BOOK STORE
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DIAL 5113 or 5114
For QUALITY COAL

CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps
$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

HINKLES BOOK STORE
425 Trade Street
Phone 8103
—WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING—
The Chorister and Chapel choirs led the music for the morning service on the 28th. These two choirs number more than fifty and showed the careful training given by their director, Bro. Jensen.

Sunday night discussion groups have continued to show growth and interest. Three groups numbering nearly one hundred meet each Sunday evening at six o'clock.

Early in the month the Dramatic Club sponsored by the young people of the church in presenting three one-act plays for the benefit of our mission work in the mines of Nicaragua. Seventy-five dollars was cleared for this cause.

On the 29th the young people enjoyed a "leap year" party at the home of Bro. and Sis. Jensen. In general the month has been a good one. Lenten letters were mailed to resident and non-resident members with a schedule of services for the Lenten season and Passion Week and a copy of the fellowship of prayer booklet enclosed.

The adult choir under the direction of Dean Charles G. Vardell presented the Lenten Cantata "Adoramus Te." This cantata was one of the most beautiful ever presented by our choir.

On the following Sunday Bro. A. O. Danneberger spoke at the five o'clock Vesper, emphasizing in an interesting manner the work of our church in Nicaragua.

The First Sunday in Lent was a day of spiritual blessing. At the morning communion the church was completely filled with chairs being used. And again at five o'clock a second communion service found a sizeable congregation present. It is an encouragement to the Boards of the Congregations to find such interest in the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

BETHABARA

The Lenten Holy Communion on the First Sunday in Lent was the best attended Communion occasion of the past eleven months. Bethabara joined with Bethlehem, Olivia, and Rural Hall congregations in a union missionary lovefeast on the last Sunday night in February, with Bro. A. O. Danneberger, Moravian Mission Supt. in Nicaragua, giving an illustrated lecture on the work in that field.

Mrs. R. W. Fou was hostess to Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary for February. The monthly meeting of Circle No. 2 was held at the home of the leader, Miss Rebecca Thomas.

On Feb. 27th, the Bethabara Church Band sponsored a concert given by the band of Fries Memorial Church to a small crowd. It was a very enjoyable occasion for those who attended.

During the month the pastor was privileged to speak at two Lenten Days of Prayer: at Trinity on the 16th and Calvary on the 28th. The pastor and his family take this occasion to repeat their appreciation of the friendly interest taken by the congregation in the new resident of the parsonage.

We are happy to welcome Mrs. R. A. Vrooman back to her home after a long and critical sojourn in the hospital, and rejoice in this affirmative answer to our prayers. Bethabara Congregation extends its Christian sympathies to Bro. L. W. Lackey on the unexpected loss of his father.

CHARLES A. ADAMS

KERNERSVILLE

Two inspiring missionary occasions were the annual missionary lovefeast on the night of February 4, and an address by the Rev. A. O. Danneberger at the lenten mid-week service on the 14th. At the former the address was delivered by the Rev. O. E. Stimpson of our Mayodan-Leaksville churches, who told in graphic manner of his visit to our field in Alaska. Despite inclement weather the attendance was good, and so was the offering. As the pastor had to be at Moravia that night, Bro. Carl R. Kerns, a member of our missionary committee, presided, Bro. Danneberger, of course, spoke on Nicaragua. Following his address many questions were asked which he answered in a most interesting manner. Both of these special services were much enjoyed.

We are grateful to our fellowship committee for sponsoring our Lenten mid-week gatherings this year. Each member of the committee mailed out five cards of invitation each week, with the result that attendances have been gratifying. Topics which lent themselves to a general discussion were used on the four nights when the pastor spoke. For the other two we had special speakers, Bro. Danneberger, as mentioned above, and Mrs. Samuel Allen, whose address, since she is a former missionary, would justify us in adding a third special missionary service to the two reported in the preceding paragraph.

Rainy Sundays and considerable sickness have reduced attendances with us also, especially among the children and older people, yet we received a report that we have been much encouraged by the presence of so many who came despite obstacles. The faithfulness of the larger part of our membership is worthy of mention.

Our Communion on the first Sunday in Lent set a new record for attendance on this particular day. In connection with it Richard Walker and wife, Mrs. Ruth Long Walker, were received into our membership, and on the following Sunday Mrs. Walker's sister, Miss Polly Peggy Long, was admitted by the sacrament of baptism. To all three we extend again a warm welcome.

Our Senior Young People's group held a supper meeting on the 26th, with an address by Mrs. J. C. Bodenhamer of the Main Street Methodist Church, Kernersville. It was an occasion of fine fellowship and inspiration.

Dr. Henry E. Tralle, church building consultant, met with our building committee on the 15th. He wants to have plans for enlarging our present building completed shortly. These will then be presented to the congregation for further study pending their final approval.

Read practice for Easter has been held on Sunday afternoons during Lent. On March 10 the Friedland Band came to us for a joint rehearsal, and on Palm Sunday our Band will go to Friedland. Both Bands will unite for the Sunrise Service here and the one at Friedland later in the morning.

WALSER H. ALLEN

ARDMORE

Vesper services at 5 o'clock during January and February have been held for four successive years. This has given our congregation an opportunity to hear many of the other Moravian ministers and the Ardmore pastor the privilege of preaching in other pulpits, year has enabled us to become better acquainted with our own Moravian Church.

The four Sundays in February brought to us Dr. H. E. Rondhaler who gave us a message on "The Litany." Then the "Past", "Present", and "Future" of our church was presented by Dr. Adelaide Fries, Bro. Douglas L. Rights and Bishop J. K. Pfohl, I am sure that all who attended these services as well as those in January will have a better understanding and appreciation of the Moravian Church.

Holy communion was held on the first Sunday in Lent with most excellent attendance. During the month we have had many opportunities to present the claims of Christ to individual souls and have rejoiced in the interest which some have shown.

Attended Days of Prayer at the Home Church, Trinity and Calvary and received a blessing in this fellowship with other Christians.

Held the regular service at Union Cross on the third Sunday afternoon. Had the pleasure of preaching at Trinity on that same evening.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

BUY A LOT NOW
and
BUILD In The SPRING!

The Lots in the New Granville Place Are Selling Fast. See This Beautiful Development And Pick Out Your Lot Before The Best Are Sold

WHY PAY RENT?

You Will Be Surprised How Easy It Is To Finance a Home In Granville Place

IT WILL PAY YOU TO SEE THIS NEW DEVELOPMENT

(One Block South of Granville School.)

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C. 500 S. Church St.
CHARLOTTE.

Our Lenten program at the Little Church on the Lane commenced on Ash Wednesday with the usual increase in services, Sunday and Wednesday nights.

Following the Sunday plan, Sunday afternoon rehearsals of the Easter Band were inaugurated, with the idea of calling back into service former players. The National Guard Band, which has helped us each year, served as a nucleus of skilled players.

The Easter morning service in Charlotte takes community form, under the auspices of the Ministerial Association, and is held in the Legion Memorial Stadium. In addition to the Moravian liturgy and music, an outstanding speaker brings an Easter message. The speaker this year will be Dr. Hornell Hart, of Duke University.

The first twins have arrived in the congregation family, twin daughters born February 14, to Mr. and Mrs. Edmund Vezzie of New York. Mrs. Vezzie was formerly Miss Ithel Weinhold, a member of this congregation.

Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, our church mother, celebrated her 76th birthday on the 15th with the congratulations and good wishes of the congregation and her friends.

The Moravian Guild, an organization of the business women of the congregation, has presented to the church the second $500 donation, which hangs behind the pulpit. This is the violet curtain, for use during Lent and Advent. They have already presented the red curtain. They plan to complete the set, as the changes in the church year occur. Mrs. Janet Jones is president.

An interesting service took place on Sunday evening the 26th, when officers of the Nest Post No. 9, American Legion, came to the church and presented to the pastor, their Chaplain, claws, and the pastor's study in the recently completed parsonage. It is to be placed on the study floor.

Miss Foby Price and Mrs. Herbert Walters, of the congregation, who recently underwent operations in Charlotte hospitals, are convalescing satisfactorily.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

We are happy to report that after several months absence, Mr. Fries is with us again, teaching his Men's Bible Class and superintending the Sunday school.

Our annual Day of Prayer is always held on Ash Wednesday. This year our general theme was "Speak to me only of Jesus." Seven services were held during the day and evening, sponsored by five of the circles of the Auxiliary, the Junior Christian Endeavorers, our young people and the men of the church. Vocal music was brought by Mrs. Robert Jensen, Mrs. C. V. Whitt, Mrs. C. G. Crim, Howard C. Conrad, the Misses Betty Donavant and Glennie Holleman, the Junior choir and the Men's Chorus. Speeches were the Rev. C. O. Weber, R. Gordon Spangh, W. H. Allen and H. G. Foltz, Bishop Prohl, Y. M. C. A. Secretary R. L. Coons and Missionary A. O. Danneberger. Blessings were many, making the day a splendid preparation for the Season of Lent and the observance of the Holy Communion the following Sunday.

The sympathy of the church is again extended to the family of the late W. H. Sharpe in their recent bereavement.

The Willing Workers' Circle sponsored the evening service of Sunday, March 3. Brother O. Stimpson was the guest speaker, bringing a most interesting account of his experiences in Alaska.

The Auxiliary has improved the church grounds with a hedge of hibiscus along the alley and fence at the rear of the church. The trustees have moved the range in the church kitchen so as to connect it with a chimney giving a stronger draught. This will be greatly appreciated by all who use the Kitchen.

H. B. JOHNSON.

CLEMMONS.

The congregation was very largely represented at St. Phillips Moravian Church when more than half of those present at the morning service united in the regular Sunday afternoon service, Bro. Wm. Spangh pastor, being in charge. The congregation enjoyed the singing of Paul Maynard and the St. Andrews singers.

The missionary event of the month was the presentation of colored pictures of Nicaragua by Bro. Danneberger. The ladies of the church were the hosts at an informal reception, featuring sugar cake and coffee. He was so enthusiastically received by some of the visitors from the Clemmons high school that he consented to return and show his scenes to the seventh grades the following week.

The young people attended the Moravian Rally at Calvary and were stirred to greater participation in the March Fund for the Bonanza Church.

The Sunday school assembly for February was treated with a program offered by the Primary department.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Between 35 and 40 of our Sunday school workers took advantage of the training school held at our church for three consecutive Tuesday evenings beginning on the 6th. The Rev. and Mrs. H. B. Johnson were the leaders and instructors. Bro. Ralph C. Bassett was also present and had a part each evening. Hope and Bethesda churches and Pine Grove Methodist were also represented. The school was very successful, and the services of Bro. and Sr. Johnson greatly appreciated.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary engaged in a quilting on Shrove Tuesday, the 6th, at the home of Mrs. H. R. Crater, Sr. All circles held encouraging business sessions during the month.

Due to age and also being badly damaged by a severe wind storm, the parsonage had to be recovered during the month at a cost of about $200.00. Regular band rehearsals are being held each Friday evening in preparation for the Easter services.

Our people had the privilege of hearing the Rev. Otto Danneberger, Superintendent of our Nearaguan Mission, on the third Sunday. He spoke to the Junior Department in the Sunday school hour and at the eleven o'clock service brought an interesting and helpful message to a large congregation.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

OLIVET.

The severe weather has interfered somewhat with the observance of Lent, but church attendance has been quite gratifying. On Sunday, March 3, a day of unfavorable weather, church attendance exceeded one hundred. On the same day a male quartet from New Philadelphia rendered a service of song in the Sunday school session.

F. WALTER GRABS.

IMMANUEL.

The members of our Scout troop attended the service on the first Sunday and were given special recognition. The pastor spoke on the 12th Scout Law. Our Troop was well represented at the banquet at Centenary Church, and also participated in the administration of affairs when the Scouts took over the city government.

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

We are as near you as your telephone—Call 6178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

For-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Commit by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 F. M. daily.
The Annual Missionary Lovefeast was held on the 2nd Sunday with the Rev. A. O. Danneberger as the speaker. A very excellent address and a good offering were features of the day.

The Lenten Holy Communion was deferred till the third Sunday and was a service of much blessing to a large congregation.

Auxiliary Circle No. 1 met with Mrs. Skidmore; Circle 2 with Mrs. James Cude. Both groups are actively interested in the furthering our proposed building project.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

HOPE.

The building program went forward quite a bit during the month. The large basement has been practically completed and the heating system is well under way. While we are making splendid progress, yet there is a need for financial assistance and extra manual labor if we are to complete this building program within the next few months.

The Ladies' Auxiliary held its regular monthly business session on Thursday afternoon of the 8th, and then on Wednesday the 14th an all-day quilting was engaged in by members of this organization. Both of these meetings were held at the home of Mrs. J. T. Jones, Sr.

Two deaths occurred in the community during the month. The first was that of Bro. A. H. Patterson, age almost 83 years, and for many years a faithful member of Hope Church. The funeral was held Sunday afternoon of the 18 and burial was in Mount Carmel graveyard. The second was that of Mrs. Eugene Crater, mother of two of our young members. The funeral services were held on Thursday afternoon of the 22, with interment in New Philadelphia graveyard.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

CHRIST CHURCH.

February was a month of rejoicing and thanksgiving for our congregation. The four thousand dollar note that was taken out in 1933 was paid in full. The organ committee consummated its work in the final payment on the organ. Proper recognition and acknowledgement was given in the evening service on the first Sunday night in March. The choir presented an inspiring program on the theme, "The Church Year in Music." Then followed a statement by O. R. Peddy- cord, Chairman of the Board of Trust- ees at the time the note was contracted, the men who signed the note were present in a body. The Woman's Auxiliary had a large part in reading this note and Mrs. J. T. Shouse, President, spoke appreciative-ly of the work accomplished by the auxiliary. Mrs. F. C. Joyce, Chairman of the Organ Committee, thanked all who had a part in the purchase of the organ and presented it to the congregation. H. F. Ebers- tram, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, accepted the organ as church property.

The funeral services were held on the second Friday night of the month.

There is a growing interest on the part of the Young People in the work of the church for which we are grateful and makes us hopeful for the future of our work.

We feel assured that with the coming of more favorable weather our attendances will be larger in both Sunday school and church services. The attendances during February were gratifying considering sickness, bad roads and rainy Sundays.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

FRIEDLAND.

The highest attendance of the month was registered on the last Sunday when the annual Missionary Lovefeast was held. The Rev. A. O. Danneberger brought an inspiring message, and a substantial offering for Missions was gathered.

The Auxiliary met at the parsonage and plans for the spring season were made. The interest and activity of this group are most encouraging.

Our Christian sympathy is publicly extended to those of the congregation who have suffered bereavement.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

RURAL HALL.

A number of projects for the improvement of the church plant are being pressed right now, including the purchase of a blower for the church and a new pulpit. Bro. A. O. Danneberger, Superintendent of our Nicaraguan Mission, was the speaker at the Missionary Lovefeast on the third Sunday in February. His message was greatly appreciated by our people.

VERNON L. GRAP.

BETHESDA.

February was a hard month with its deep snow, cold wind, and freezing rain, bringing church attendance to a low mark. Sunday the 11th was more favorable, with 84 partaking in the holy communion. After service the Philathea Class sponsored a dinner in the congregation, in which about 150 partook of a bountiful meal, celebrating the pastor's birthday. The class presented him a bath robe and a pair of bedroom slippers. Bro. E. C. Holm in led in the hymn before the meal. It was a delightful occasion of good feeling.

On Sunday night, February 25, Bro. Danneberger gave us a most interesting and highly instructive message, illustrated with lantern pictures from Nicaragua. The group of church members making up the service was composed of Bethabara, Rural Hall, Olivet, and Bethania; Mizpah, King and Salem Missions were represented. Lovefeast was served in the opening to 106. The offering amounted to $193.35.

F. WALTER GRABS.

CHEAP SEED IN POOR ECONOMY

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE

TELEPHONE 7248

Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER & SONS

Dial 6101

COLORADO YULE MARBLE

because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At

Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beautiful"
Up Patterson Ave., Rural Hall Road, Winston-Salem, N. C.

WATSON MACHINES

FUELS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPY

Corner Main and 2nd Streets

Winston-Salem, N. C.
CALVARY.

Marked increase in attendance and interest has characterized the Season of Lent. This has been noted at both church school and the midweek service. The Holy Communion of the first Sunday in Lent, administered at the 5 o'clock vespers hour, proved an outstanding season of blessing.

A missionary lovefeast at night on February 13, sponsored jointly by the Missionary Board and the Woman's Auxiliary, brought us a real inspiration in spite of very unfavorable weather—rain and fog. Bro. A. O. Dannenberger, Superintendent of the Moravian Mission in Nicaragua, brought a challenging message based on St. Paul's words, "I am a debtor."

Brother Dannenberger was heard in another fine address when the young people of the Province met at Calvary on Friday night, February 23.

The highlight of the month was the Day of Prayer on February 28, under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary. The theme, "Vital Christian Experience," was developed along the line of the three commands of Christ, "Come," "Tarry," and "Go." The brethren Charles Adams, Bishop Pfohl, C. O. Weber, J. C. Barnes, and S. J. Texeira brought thoughtful and stimulating messages that were, at the same time, deeply devotional. Seasons of meditation and prayer were more spontaneous and fervent than usual. Special numbers of music, vocal and instrumental, fitted into and promoted the fine spirit of worship that marked the entire day. The luncheon at noon, largely attended, was an occasion of delightful fellowship.

Regular instruction class in Christian doctrine has been held on Sunday mornings with encouraging response. The Calvary band is shaping up well for Easter. We have been encouraged by the attendance of band members at the mid-week Lenten service, held prior to their hour for practice.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

TRINITY.

The Day of Prayer, sponsored by the Auxiliary, came on a chill, blustery day, but with spiritual warmth for the large congregation attending. Bro. Dannenberger assisted with our Lenten communion.

An exchange of pulpits brought Bro. Edgar A. Holton to visit us on the 15th.

The Lenten musical on the 25th was of considerable merit. Band and vocal sections under the direction of Elbert H. Petree, Jr., were exceedingly well given. Minus Eugenia and Geraldine Baynes assisted with vocal numbers and Charles Noell with a cornet solo.

Trinity regrets to record the recent death of Mrs. Mock, the mother of Mrs. L. N. Butner.

Home prayer meetings have been held in homes of Elgin Hartman, J. R. Stovall, Sr., J. C. Kreeger, Mrs. O. H. Fisher, Sr., A. C. Floyd, Sr., and P. F. Miller. The mid-week prayer group has sponsored these meetings with Robert Sparrow and Charlotte Hill supervising arrangements.

New Eden continues to build up with a high average attendance. Pastor of Trinity and others of the Sunday school staff of New Eden are enjoying the first free Sunday afternoon meetings in seventeen years, due to the change from afternoon to morning for New Eden Sunday school sessions.

D. L. RIGGERT.

MAYODAN-LEAKSVILLE.

The interest in and attendance upon church services have been unusually good during the month of February. The choir had weekly rehearsals at the parsonage. Each week more of our young men have shown an interest in the choir's service of the church.

On the second Sunday in Lent we celebrated the Holy Communion, but many of our people were kept away because of inclement weather. Those of us who attended had our hearts warmed by our Saviour's love. The congregation responded willingly to the plan of signing communion cards. Such co-operation is greatly appreciated and of much value.

At present the Mayodan congregation is engaged in the effort of providing more copies of the hymnal for the church service.

Much and severe sickness has dampened the spirit of many of our people. The congregation extends sincere sympathy to Pinix and Harold Price on the death of their mother. Members join hearts in fervent prayer for the recovery of Mrs. J. W. Meth, a sister and loved member of the church.

In an effort to broaden the interest of our children in the work of missions, a club for junior-age girls has been organized.

O. E. STIMPSON.

OAK GROVE.

Bishop Pfohl strengthened us spiritually when he supplied our pulpit on the evening of February 11. We wish to thank him for his kindness.

Our recent contest was a success, and both teams went over the goal. Irvin Idoo's team won over Noah Whicker's by a narrow margin. The losers are planning a supper in honor of the winners.

We wish to thank our many friends who contributed to the parsonage fund, and also those who worked with the teams, making our campaign successful. Plans are being made to begin our parsonage in the near future.

The band and choir are working hard in preparation for the coming Easter season.

The pastor and his wife are deeply grateful to our many friends for their interest and help during our recent illness.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

KING AND MIZPAH.

Due to much illness and inclement weather, church attendance has been poor during the month. On the third Sunday we were forced to dispense with services entirely at both King and Mizpah.

On the second Sunday morning, we were happy to receive into our communion fellowship at Mizpah the following by the sacrament of Adult Baptism: Arthur Alex Halsabeck, Alfred Paff, Ruth Speas, Louise Bowen, K. Norvell Moser, Howard Kiger, and Mrs. Etta Moser. Following the Baptismal service, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. The attendance at this service was the largest the present pastor has ever experienced at Mizpah.

In the evening of the same Sunday at King, we observed our 13th Anniversary with Lovefeast followed by Communion. Brother Howard Polutz of New Philadelphia was our guest speaker and brought us an inspiring message. Though our attendance wasn't large at the Lovefeast, a fine spirit prevailed. Brother Polutz assisted the pastor in the Communion service.

The parsonage property at King is undergoing extensive improvement. The diagonal fence between the parsonage and church has been taken up and replaced in a line parallel with the parsonage. Considerable grading has been necessary. We hope to sow about ten pounds of grass seed on the graded spots.

EDWARD C. HELMICH.

MACEDONIA.

The Macedonian people have been very loyal this winter, but our attendance has not been as large the last two months as we would like to have seen. We have not forgotten the weather but we wonder if we don't use this for an excuse too often to stay at home by the fire? Now that spring is here, we are expecting even larger attendances than ever.

The pastor completed his seventh year on the 19th of February, and herewith thanks the members for their loyal support. May we be still more faithful in the future.

The Woman's Auxiliary has been busy quilting. Plans are to re-carpet...
the pulpit and to paint the auditorium and parsonage this spring.

Our Young People’s meeting is growing in attendance and also in interest and active service. This group expects to buy a piano to be used for meetings in the large room at the rear of the church.

We were glad to have Bro. Bassett visit us during the month and have him take a part in the service. Several of our young people motored to Calvary Church for the Young People’s Rally and enjoyed the service.

In looking over our statistics for the last five months, October through February, we believe we have a record for our church that perhaps will make news. According to our records, there have been fifty-three more people in our morning services than in Sunday school, an average of one hundred thirty-seven each Sunday.

G. E. BREWER.

HOPSWELL.

The attendance during the month under review has been somewhat better than in previous months, although sickness has kept several away.

During the month new pewls have been installed in the church auditorium.

The regular second Sunday preaching service has been changed to 2:00 o’clock in the afternoon instead of 11:30 in the morning for this quarter.

The Ladies’ Bible Class met with Mrs. Arthur Everhart on Friday evening, February 2, and the Young Girls’ Class met with Misses Lillie and Ethel Beckerlite on Saturday evening, February 24.

Mr. Curtis Haney, our Sunday school superintendent, has been ill during the month.

MRS. PAUL BERRIER.

FULT.

Attendance hit a new low this past month, but the few that attended the one service enjoyed the spiritual fellowship that seldom comes in the regular services. We witnessed the fulfillment of the Lord’s promise that where two or three are gathered in His name there will He be also.

It is our hope that the members of our congregation who have been confined to their homes because of unavoidable conditions will soon find it possible to assemble again in the house of God.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

PROVIDENCE.

Interest in church services has shown a steady increase this past month, and Sunday school attendance continues to show improvement.

The congregation feels deeply the loss of one of its members, Mrs. Anna Roberson Walker, and extends its heartfelt sympathy to her loved ones.

Mrs. Walker was a conscientious and faithful worker for over fifty years.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

PINK CRAPEL.

Our people as a whole have shown very great interest during the month of February, all services being well attended. The Saturday night prayer meeting under the leadership of the Gospel Team, A. M. Walker, captain, and H. A. Reynolds, assistant captain, has grown in numbers and interest, and besides these meetings this band of men conduct weekly cottage prayer meetings and have charge of the fourth Sunday night service.

The worship program of our church has been greatly helped by a male quartet composed of the following: H. D. Troutman, J. D. Alexander, A. M. Walker and Grady Southern, also a trio composed of Mrs. J. C. Chris­tis, Mrs. Andrew Colloway and Miss Pauline Hatcher.

Our Primary Department under the direction of Mrs. P. G. Wooten, Miss Ruth Smith, Mrs. C. R. Jones, Mrs. Wurtz Cox, Miss Irene Jones and Miss Margaret Smith, are making some improvements in the appearance of their assembly room for which they are to be commended.

J. P. CROUCH.

ST. PHILIPS.

At St. Philips Interracial Sunday was observed when the Clemmons congregation and their pastor worshiping with us. Bro. Bassett brought the message. There was special singing by the Clemmons congregation and by the men’s chorus. It was a meeting of praise and fellowship between two congregations and races, and was much appreciated and enjoyed by all.

We shall be glad to welcome their return at any time or any other congregation of the Province which would care to worship with us. Bro. Luckenbach was a very welcome visitor at St. Philips on the 18th, bringing a helpful message to the Sunday school.

W. M. SPAUGH.

REPORT OF THE SUPPLY PASTOR.

During the month conducted an evening service, administered the Holy Communion, taught an instruction class and held two prayer meetings at Christ Church. Also visited St. Phillips, Advest and Calvary.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

GREENSBORO.

The anniversary banquet of our Boy Scout Troop was held at the church quite appropriately on George Washington’s birthday, February 22, with almost 100 in attendance. Julian W. Hayworth, our capable scoutmaster, presided over the banquet and the speaker was Huger S. King, Greensboro attorney. Ralph A. Oehman, Chairman of the troop committee, gave the annual report of the troop, referring especially to the two boys who had earned their Eagle badges during the year, Sammy and Dickie Ryder, brothers. Ralph A. Oehman, Jr., the new assistant scoutmaster, and John A. Apple and A. B. Strickler, members of the committee were presented. Mr. Strickler presented the merit badges to the boys earning them.

The beginning of Lent was observed with the celebration of Holy Communion on the first Sunday. This year we distributed a copy of the "Fellowship of Prayer" to those who desired it. Special emphasis has been placed this year on the singing of chorales during the season of Lent, especially those that are used during the Paschal Week services and with

---

**THE WAGROVIA MORAVIAN**

March 1940 p.11

---

**IT’S EASY TO OWN A HOME OF YOUR OWN**

Never before in history could you own a home of your own on more attractive terms than you can today. Building materials are low. Labor is plentiful. Local architects, builders and workmen are waiting for you to say "GO" on your home. We have ample funds immediately available for home building, buying and remodeling. The net cost to borrower is low. No red tape. Prompt, courteous service by home people with home money. With the STANDARD BUILDING AND LOAN PLAN of home financing you have the assurance of knowing that you will be able to complete your payments and cancel the mortgage on your home during the years you are able to work. Your payments will be reduced after the payment of the interest.

**LET US HELP YOU**

**STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN**

E. T. PFOHDL, Sec.-Treas.
236 N. Main St. Phone 9434
Winston-Salem, N. C.

---

"And be not conformed to this world but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good and acceptable, and perfect, will of God."
which the congregation has not been familiar. Several have been transcribed for use as processions and by the choir. The result, we hope, will be better singing during the Passion Week services.

One of the most successful events ever undertaken by the congregation was the holding of a barbecue on Thursday, February 15, for the benefit of the Building Fund. Since the pig weighing about 165 pounds was donated by John A. Apple, most of the proceeds were turned in as profits. As a result of the fine ticket selling campaign put on by Harry W. Masburn and his assistants, Charles S. Hammons and Plumer C. Leslie, $37.50 was realized for this fund.

Carfrey Doggett and Miss Ruby Deatherage were united in marriage at the parsonage on January 11.

GEORGE G. HOGINS.

MORAVIAN NEWS FROM GERMANY

At the beginning of this year, the Moravian Church in Germany received the permission of the government to develop the Boys’ School at Kleinwelka.

This is a splendid recognition on the part of the Reich government of the excellence of Moravian school work, of Kleinwelka in particular and of the ‘Einzendorf Schools’ in general. The latter phrase is used in Germany to designate the whole system of Moravian schools.

Just recently, Moravian Schools have been given official membership in the ‘Reich Association of German Private Schools.’ Only the schools in Saxony, Kleinwelka and Herrnhut, have not yet been granted this coveted membership. Negotiations are proceeding; but not particularly favorably at the moment.

In addition to Moravian education in Boarding Schools, the regular Christian education of youth in Young People’s meetings and in Children’s Hours are regularly continued in all our congregations.

Of course it is difficult to carry on the Boys’ Schools in war time. Many of the teachers, especially the younger ones, have been called to the colors.

Moravian youth as in 1914 of course are in the national service. Seven fell in Poland. All soldiers and sailors regularly receive passports and greetings from the pastors of their congregations and occasionally direct from the denominational headquarters in Herrnhut.

The replies please the pastors and the central authorities very much; they prove that the men in uniform deeply appreciate the interest the church at home takes in them. They express earnest thanks for every remembrance. Unquestionably they are loyal to their church.

Often men who lived away from the established congregations and Home Church, lost their old spirit of loyal Moravianism, now give definite evidence of renewed love for their church, awakened by the interest of the church in their welfare. The expression of their attachment to their church brings joy to the hearts of their pastors.

INFANT BAPTISM.

Vance.—Samuel Franklin, third, born June 20, 1930, baptized in the Anniversary Communion of the Kes­nersville Church on November 19, 1939, by the Rev. Walter H. Allen. Sponsors: Mr. and Mrs. Morris T. Warner (in absentia) and Mrs. Sam F. Vance, Sr.

DEATHS.

Walker.—Mrs. Anna E., m. n. Rob­erson, on March 5, 1940. Funeral conducted by Rev. J. Calvin Barnes, on March 5, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Revs. J. A. Hagg, L. J. Matthews, and S. J. Toch. Interment in Friedland graveyard.

DEATHS.

Vance.—Mrs. Anna E., m. n. Rob­erson, on March 5, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Revs. J. Calvin Barnes, on March 5, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Revs. J. A. Hagg, L. J. Matthews, and S. J. Toch. Interment in Friedland graveyard.

Tesch. Interment in Friedland graveyard. A member.

Nie­ser.—Richard Wray, died March 1, 1940. Funeral conducted by Bishop Kenneth Pfohl. Interment in Salem Cemetery. A member of the Home Church.

Yoder.—Julia Catherine, m. n. Swain, born September 25, 1869; entered into rest February 17, 1940. Funeral services from the home and Friedland Church by the Rev. L. J.

March 1940 p.12

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Sun-Protection
Paint

can save you money!

DON'T be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Protection-famous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Protection is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 21/4 times longer than cheap paint. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Protection Color Card free.

GIVE "REDDY" MORE APPLIANCES

So He Can Serve You Better

CHECK YOUR HOME FOR "REDDY's SERVICES.

They are practical, economical ... and so helpful! Don't punish yourself by living without them.

Enjoy more of Reddy Kilowatt's services during the coming year.

Telephone 7151

Duke Power Company
Dear Brethren and Sisters:

"Grace be with you and peace from God our Father and From the Lord Jesus Christ."

Once again our beloved Brethren's Church is experiencing the shock, the confusion and the demoralizing influences of awful war. Our oldest Provinces are within warring countries and many of their members are in the ranks of opposing forces. Our European dioceses and our Chocolo-

paean churches have felt already something of the height and devastation of terrible warfare. In our mission work serious interruption has occurred. Missionaries have been arrested, and some fields have been cut off from those centers charged with their direction and support.

Were the representatives of the Provinces met in General Synod, or, were they able to bring the General Diocesan into unbroken correspondence, there undoubtedly would be issued an urgent appeal calling attention of our members to present conditions and seeking their aid in meeting them.

Inasmuch as those means of authoritative action are denied us, the Bishops of the Unity resident in America and charged, as are all Moravian bishops, with responsibility for the spiritual welfare of the entire Church, take it upon themselves to issue such appeal in the hope that eventually it may reach the entire membership of our Brotherhood in all parts of the world.

A CALL TO RENEWED LOYALTY TO CHRIST.

We bid you have no fear lest the present turmoil and strife bring destruction to our Unity or any portion of it. That is beyond the powers of man or the forces of human government. It was Christ's own promise concerning the Church, "the gates of hell shall not prevail against it." And so long as we remain a Christ-centered, scripture-grounded Church, resting on the sure foundation of faith in Christ as "the Son of the Living God," our Unity will abide.

We call upon you to remember that Christ has built His Church for stormy weather as well as for fair. He both warned and cheered His disciples with the words, "In this world ye shall have tribulation; but be of good cheer, I have overcome the world." Christ and the spiritual forces which unite us are far stronger than those powers which would divide and destroy us. It is as true to-day as centuries ago, that "They that be with us are more than they that be with them."

But there is need for renewed loyalty to Christ and to those great principles of truth and righteousness for which our Brethren's Church has stood through long centuries. God has given this Church during eighteen years of war, a chance to prove true to the hope that Unity has survived many wars. In other dark and trying days it has proved that with God all things are possible; and, if we will live in the light of the truth, we may in future years prove to be better than we have been in the past. From this great war has come the greatest opportunity for the Church, a chance to show what the Church is, and to prove what her real value is, what she is worth, and how God can make the best of it, if it is His will. Let us not make any mistake about the fact. This is the great opportunity of the Church, to be a great school of God among people who have been persecuted, maimed and oppressed.

To the Members Of The World-Wide Moravian Unity

---

THE NEED OF UNITED PRAYER.

There is great need to pray for those ends so clearly and comprehen-

sively given in our Church Litany that one almost feels the petitions were written under divine inspiration for the special needs of our own day: "Watch, watch, watch ever!" The discipline of war has proved this to be a truth. We see the results of the ungodly influence upon the whole world, in nations, in homes, in families, in individuals.

Nor should we fail to add that petition chosen in traditional manner for our entire Unity as a watch-word for the year 1946: "Have we, O God of our salvation, and gather us together and deliver us from the nations, to give thanks to Thy Holy Name and to triumph in Thy praise." Isa. 41:10.

When our thoughts turn towards our individual brothers and sisters in belligerent countries how better can we bring their many and diverse needs before the throne of grace now? "Come, let us approach the throne of grace, that we may receive mercy and find grace to help in time of need." Heb. 4:16.

But there is more to the work of prayer than this. We must have a greater loyalty to Christ, a greater personal service and witness for Christ, a greater activity in the witness of the Church. The time is coming when Christ will come "to take possession of the world."

And to these we might well add, with war prisoners in mind, the prayer of the Psalmist: "Let the sighing of the prisoner come before THEE." Psa. 60:3.

What a strong bond of union such united prayer will be if offered not on Sunday only in the churches and by the congregation, but each day at the family altar and in the place of private devotion. By God's gracious an-

swer, what relief and blessing will be brought to erring nations and our poor harassed brethren, sisters and little children.

THE URGENCY FOR CHRISTIAN WITNESS AND SERVICE.

As for practical Christian service and personal and united witness for Christ, has there ever been greater need than now? No better words can be found to express this urgency than those of the Apostle: "Therefore, my be-

loved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forsaking as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord."

How shall the world come to have better men and women in it, and more of them, unless the Church in its witness and service pro-

duces them? What other agency has God provided for the development of that Christian character which alone can make possible the recovery? Christ and only Christ can meet the world's needs. It is the mis-

sion of the Church to present Christ. Can, and does, the Church, in the world, ever do a better work than this?

In deep humility and true repentance let us confess our sins. Let us ask for forgiveness and the promised mercy of our Lord. In and, through Christ, let us be cleansed and made holy. Let us seek earnestly for the presence and power of the Holy Spirit, that, withleness of purpose and effort, and by every means Christ places at our disposal, we may press forward in the great service committed to us and in the work of the Brethren's Church, for "Hasten the day when the Kingdoms of this world shall become the Kingdom of our Lord and of His Christ."

With warm Christian love and In the Name of Christ and our Breth-

en's Unity.

Your brethren,

J. TAYLOR HAMILTON,
PAUL DE SCHWINDT,
KARL A. MOELLER,
CLERMONT HOYLER,
EDWARD S. CROSLAND,
J. KENNETH FIPCH.

---

EDITORIALS

PROFESSOR HASSELER, NEW DEAN AT MORAVIAN COL-

LEGE—DR. RAU DEAN EMERITUS.

Announcement has just been made that Prof. Roy D. Hasseler, head of the Department of Chemistry at our Moravian College for Men in Bethle-

hem, Pa., has been appointed to the position of Dean, to fill the place made vacant by the retirement of Dr. Al-

 bert G. Rau, who held it for over twenty-five years. Very appropriately Dr. Rau has been named Dean Emeri-

tus, which means there is now both a Dean and a President Emeritus, the latter being Bishop J. Taylor Hamil-

to.

Dean Hasseler's appointment will be received with a feeling of genuine satis-

faction by all his friends, and by the students of the college. He is a gradu-

ate of our institution—class of 1915—but has studied extensively in other schools, Lehigh University and the University of Pennsylvania in particular, and is now preparing to receive his doctorate from Columbia University. He belongs to a long list of scientific societies, is a member of the Bethlehem Rotary Club and the Central Moravian Church where he teaches a Sunday School class. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, and his family con-

sists of one son and a daughter. He is a "Born Moravian," having first seen the light of day in Lititz, Pa. His father was one of the prominent men of our Church. Consequently it is with peculiar satisfaction that we can an-

nounce the appointment of one of
our own to a position of such importance, and can say with the utmost confidence that a better choice could not have been made, within the Church or without.

With all his qualifications, the one which most fits Dean Hassler to function as Dean of the College, is his understanding of young men. He knows both how to listen to them and how to talk to them. In a private conversation or to a small group he can speak as convincingly as any man we have ever heard, and though neither a minister nor a professional public speaker, is often called upon to address church gatherings. In short, we hold that he is a worthy successor of a successful predecessor. The Wachovia Moravian extends hearty congratulations both to Dean Hassler and to the College.

This appointment does not affect the Theological Seminary, the Dean of which remains Dr. W. V. Moses.

MISS ANN DILLS, R. N.

Having accepted the call to become superintendent and nurse at our Moravian Orphanage in Alaska, Miss Ann Dills left Winston-Salem for the west coast on Thursday, April 4. She succeeds Mrs. Mary L. Yorka, a member of the Home Church, who must relinquish her duties at the Orphanage because of poor health.

Miss Dills is a member of Calvary Church. She was born at Franklin, N. C. She is a graduate nurse, having received her training at Fairmont Hospital, Kansas City, Missouri. Postgraduate study in the care of mothers and children, which she took up after completion of the regular training course, will be of great value in her work.

For 12 years she was a nurse and then supervisor at Monte San Hospital, Los Angeles, Calif. It was on a visit to her family in Winston-Salem for the Christmas season that she learned of the urgent need of a nurse at the Alaska Orphanage. She at once evidenced great interest and, after several interviews with the directors of our Foreign Missionary Society, she was sent to Bethlehem, Pa., for an interview with the directors of the Society for Propagating the Gospel. Following this, she received and accepted the call as missionary nurse.

The warm good wishes and prayers of the members of the Southern Province accompany Miss Dills as she sails for her new field of labor, probably on the May boat.

PASSING PIONEERS.

It has been a long time since the first churches of Wachovia were established, and the pioneers who were active in the organization of Bethabara, Bethania, Salem, Friedberg, Friedland and Hope have long since gone to their reward.

In the passing of the years other churches have been established and have developed into vigorous congregations. Members who have joined in such enterprises deserve the name of pioneers, too. They have cleared new ground and built well for the extension of the Master’s work among us.

We are reminded of this by the recent removal by death of two charter members of congregations.

Enterprise mourns the loss of Bro. Frank Tech. He was one of the pioneers who joined in the movement for the establishment of the filial of Friedberg that has become a self-supporting congregation. As teacher and church official he was a loyal supporter from the year of its foundation. His home gave friendly welcome to many visiting ministers. His genial presence and earnest prayers will be greatly missed.

The church at King is bereft of a faithful sister, Mrs. R. F. Pollard, in whose home some of the early services of that congregation were held before the present church building was completed. Her faith in this undertaking was unshaken, and she lived to see the happy realization of what seemed in the early years but a vision.

As we unite in sympathy with those who mourn the passing of these pioneers, we find comfort of the scriptures in the belief that “their works do follow them.”

D. L. R.

SALEM HOME ANNIVERSARY,
APRIL 24TH.

The anniversary celebration of the Salem Home will be held on the afternoon of Wednesday, April 24, from 3 to 5 in the afternoon, and is open to all friends and well-wishers of this worthy institution. The occasion will be in the nature of a silver tea, but the management wishes it known that donations of all kinds will be most heartily accepted, and this year in particular are urgently needed.

The Salem Home is not a Moravian institution, but is operated by Moravians. Mrs. H. T. Bahnsen has been chairman of the board for many years, and the Deacon Circles lend all their efforts toward its support. The home cares mostly for aged women, though occasionally a man is allowed to occupy one of the first floor rooms. During the years many women, among them leaders in our churches, have spent the declining years of life under this exceedingly pleasant and hospitable roof.

Visit the Salem Home on its anniversary day, or, if you cannot come, send a donation.

EASTER RADIO.

For the eleventh time the early Easter morning worship of Salem Congregation was broadcast. Stations WEJS and WAIR in Winston-Salem, WBT in Charlotte, WPTF in Raleigh, and a number of stations in eastern North Carolina provided facilities this year.

A partial list of states where the broadcast was heard gives Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina, New York, Georgia, Massachusetts, Montana, Florida, Wisconsin, Michigan, and Alabama.

For the most part, the reception was excellent, but the prelude of the early Easter morning worship of Salem Congregation was broadcast. Stations WEJS and WAIR in Winston-Salem, WBT in Charlotte, WPTF in Raleigh, and a number of stations in eastern North Carolina provided facilities this year.

A partial list of states where the broadcast was heard gives Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina, New York, Georgia, Massachusetts, Montana, Florida, Wisconsin, Michigan, and Alabama.

The entire program was recorded, and is being studied with a view to improving the service to radio listeners.

Such commend as the following shows that the service over the air is appreciated: “Six years ago we heard a hymn and a few words of the early service. Each year since then we have tried and failed. Got up at 3:30, turned on radio, passed two programs, came to third one and was happy to recognize Bishop Pfohl’s voice. There was a little static, but we heard all of the first part and the bands answering each other on the march to the graveyard . . . Mr. and Mrs. Olin Hartman, Whitefish, Montana.”

-D. L. R.

"There Is No Place Like Home . . . If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.
OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.
517 N. Liberty Street
Dial 2-2434

B. O. DISHER, President
B. J. KIMEL, Secretary-Treasurer

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers’ Pension Fund)

2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)

3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)

4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)

5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)

   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for these should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity."1

FORM OF REQUESTS:
I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $ .................. dollars, ($ .................. ), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

1 JOHN 3:18
THE CHURCH
An Indispensable Factor In The Building Of A Community

Papers Read Before The Winston-Salem Rotary Club By Three Of Its Members—Popular Demand Resulted In Their Being Printed In Pamphlet Form—They Are Reproduced Here With Permission Of The Authors, One Of Whom Is a Moravian, The Second An Episcopalian And The Third A Methodist.

By Geo. L. Irvin, Jr.

The old story is the earth won't produce with- out the use of the Church. It is an old story to you that it has one of the finest girl's colleges in the world, the largest tobacco manufacturing plant in the world, the largest circular knit underwear, the largest men's and boys' underwear mill in the world, and the largest and strongest banks in the South; that it has passed through business cycles with much less depression than has been the case in most communities; that among approximately 400 cities and towns in the United States, Winston-Salem is one of the most outstanding communities, and lack of confidence will produce with- out the Church.

First, there is the place of the Church in the community! And I suppose the subject here is also what should be the place in the Community of the Church and all that it represents.

It is an old story to you that in 1733 a band of 12 men, looking for a possible site on which to build a community where they and their relations and families might worship God after the dictates of their consciences, settled first in what is now Old Town, and later selected a permanent site on which this Community has been built. It is an old story of their complete devotion to the Church, allowing every action to be guided and directed by that influence. You know, as the community grew, other churches linked hands with the pioneer church and strove for a better community.

It is a coincidence that today Winston-Salem in many ways is one of the most outstanding communities in the United States; that it has the largest tobacco manufacturing plant in the world, the largest circular knit ladies' hosiery mill in the world, the largest men's and boys' underwear mill in the United States, one of the largest and strongest banks in the South; that it has passed through business cycles with much less depression than has been the case in most communities; that among approximately 400 cities and towns in the United States, Winston-Salem is one of the most outstanding communities, and lack of confidence will produce without the Church.

Is it a coincidence that today Winston-Salem is one of the most outstanding communities in the United States; that it has the largest tobacco manufacturing plant in the world, the largest circular knit ladies' hosiery mill in the world, the largest men's and boys' underwear mill in the United States, one of the largest and strongest banks in the South; that it has passed through business cycles with much less depression than has been the case in most communities; that among approximately 400 cities and towns in the United States, Winston-Salem is one of the most outstanding communities, and lack of confidence will produce without the Church.

Editorial the Editor makes the point that America was colonized and still is fundamentally Christian in the ordinary use of the word. He points out that we Americans owe a tremendous debt to the leadership of the church in the past, but he confesses severely the church leadership of today, and condemns the church leaders for failing their task of teaching spiritual values. He finally makes this interesting assertion, particularly interesting coming from an Editorial Department which deals exclusively with material matters.

"Without spiritual leadership the maladjustments of our politics economic system must inevitably increase; unemploy- ment, lack of opportunity, maldistribution of wealth, and lack of confidence will symp- tomate a long retreat; collectivities will grow; and what remains to us of the Golden Age when we were able to believe will be consumed in revolutions and wars. For the solutions to these things do not lie within these things." And then he concludes his editorial with this statement:

"There is only one way out of the spiral. The way out is the sound of voice, not our voice, but a voice coming from something not our- selves, in the existence of which we cannot disbelieve. It is the earthly task of the pastors to hear this voice to cause us to hear it, and to tell us what it says. If they cannot hear it, or if they fail to tell us, we are utterly lost. Without it we are no more capable of saving the world than we were capable of creating it in the first place."

Yesterday we thought that our fore- fathers were old-fashioned, out of date, and far behind the times. Today we are seeing a revival of inter- est and an increasing appreciation of the material handwork of our fore- fathers. Antique furniture, antique glass, and colonial architecture are increasing in value, and with them have come and are coming restora-
had not been called on, but since we had such fine things said recently about the way Rotarians respond when called on, and on any subject, that when I asked you to take a part in this program, I felt I could not refuse.

I do not think that I ever presume to feel that I am qualified to talk on such a subject, but we, as Rotarians, have to be leaders in our business and professions and definitely in community projects. I think we are all quite interested in anything that is for the betterment of our City. The circus does come down in and year out by Rotarians prove this fact. The Church, as part of a community is as old as the community itself. In reading history of early American life or the pioneers in any section, or in the movies, or even in fiction, so often the outstanding thing in a community is the Church. Most of our civil laws are based on the laws of the Church, the Church used to be the center of all social life, as well as the spiritual influence of a community. We hear more of a community in this country without a Church.

No doubt every Rotarian here is a member of one church or another, each makes his pledge for the financial support of this Church, but so many of us stop there. Possibly this type of Church member feels that he has done his part and doesn’t have to go to Church, but you and I know that the Church needs the active laymen. The Rotary Club type who will help guide the Church just as much as it needs the money. It is true that Winston-Salem rates better than most communities in that here we find more prominent business and professional men who are also prominent and active leaders in their respective churches. So many men, however, spend most of their time and efforts and make many sacrifices in the building up their business and social structures, but they are not active in the Church, they give practically no time or effort towards the Church in any way. I think because they consider the Church of no value? Surely this is not the case, for they have the power and the means to contribute financially each year to maintain the Church. In this financial aid simply because they think the Church is a good thing for other people in the community? No, I don’t think so, because we want our children to go to Church and come under its influence but we ourselves don’t have time. Maybe we don’t like the preacher or are bored with his sermons. Consequently, we get further and further from the Church.

I often think of a statement used by Bishop Gribbin when he lived here. He was talking to the Rotary Club in this City, he made this statement to those present: “Ask yourselves this question, what kind of a Church would you have if every member were just like me? I am afraid that some of us, when we ask ourselves, will have to recognize the fact that the Church might just as well close up. Surely we Rotarians are called upon to be leaders without a Church would not be a very happy place in which to live and that it is our job to take an active part in the affairs of our Church as it is to be leaders in other activities and successful in business. We must truly say that to be a member of a Church and do our best to be a part of that place or know nothing about the affairs of the congregation is almost as bad as not being a member.

We must also think of the younger generation, let us say the High School students who have for years attended Sunday School and Church regularly and have now started to do it for themselves. Most boys have some ideal man, or sub-conscience hero, whom he admires greatly and looks up to constantly. This man may have the finest personality and might be most prominent in many ways. All of a sudden this High School boy discovers that his so-called hero is never seen in Church. This boy will say to himself, “Maybe this Church idea is not so important after all, because Mr. So and So, whom everyone likes and whom I think is the finest and most successful man in the world, never goes to Church, Why should I?” How many of you men know the amount of the budget of your Church? How many of you know whether this budget is raised each year or not? Is your Church growing in members? And dozens of other such questions. The laymen of your Church so necessarily that without them there would be no Church. With different laymen the Church is doing very little good, but if the laymen, as a whole, in our Churches of today were anything like as interested in the Church as our forefathers or one-tenth as interested as they are in their business or profession today, our Churches in this country would grow by leaps and bounds. So many of our present day Christians do as Tom Sykes recently said, “Put our religion in our wives’ names.”

To appreciate fine things, such as symphonies or great paintings and fine arts, one must study to a degree these subjects. The more you study these things the more your interest in them will increase. The same is true with the Church, the more we know about our Church and the more we attend Church, the better church leaders we will naturally be.

In closing my few remarks, I would ask each of you men to ask yourself the question, “What kind of a church would my Church be if every member was just like me?”

III—

BY JAMES A. GRAY.

Members of the Rotary Club.

In discussing the subject assigned to us by the President of the Rotary Club, the subject, “An Indispensable Factor in the Building of a Community”—I think there is no member here who would for one moment have a desire to eliminate the Church from our community life. At the same time, I think there is no member here who would consider enough the far-reaching influences of the Church in every community, regarding not only into the various contests of home-life but also into the wider circle of life of the community.

In speaking of the Church, I, of course, mean far more than the denominational institution. I refer to Christian religion and, therefore, faith in God, as an indispensable factor in one’s daily life, as well as in our community life. I had an opportunity of reviewing comments of certain prominent business men of the country on their own personal experiences as results of the benefits they received day by day from their Church activities, as well as in taking the liberty of quoting a few of these to you:

First, that of a manufacturer: “As I have learned to count more and more upon Him, doubt has been resolved into faith; heart-peace has taken the place of restlessness; prayer has become a privilege instead of a duty, and God, who, before has never at times a long way off, becomes each day more close and intimate and real. Even when I fail Him I am conscious of His love and His nearness. He is making life a new thing to me.”

Also, the statement of an investment banker: “The business man who puts first things first in his life will know first the hand greatest comfort of God’s resources.”

Again, the comment of a man in Wall Street: “Business can be thrilling or it can give one cause for despair, but as Christ never fails, His love and power conquer every situation. He is a wonderful Saviour! Christ as real a companion and Lord in a busy life of everyday living in the heart of the financial district as He is when one is praying His Word or worshipping Him on the Lord’s Day with the Lord’s people.”

And last, the quotation from another manufacturer: “To me, to be a Christian means a fixed hope for the future. It is an assurance of eternity in companionship with the Eternal Father and Eternal God, Jesus Christ.”

“This hope is not one of a mystical future value alone. It is a great assurance that He will help. In these days when the foundations upon which men build for their futures are being shaken, there is a peace and assurance in knowing that the one foundation upon which rests the confidence of the Christian—the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ—can never be shaken. This hope gives a purpose and objective to life otherwise unknown. Present values are seen as temporal and but the means whereby eternal values are obtained. Eternal assets can never be wiped out.”

Some of us may have become negligent in our attendance upon Church services. To my mind, only by regular attendance upon Church services will one keep himself “recharged,” just as we can only have electric lights in our homes and offices because of the power that comes from the central power house of the electric companies. Again, we could easily imagine that someone who was as neglected in his Church attendance as we may be, there could be a condition where there would be no Churches. In other words, we must all have a part if we don’t want to live in a community without Churches. When we are not selfish but have a part, we all will find that it rounds out our sympathies as well, strengthening us to do good as outlined for us under the Golden Rule. Furthermore, as I see it, another tendency that has become quite prevalent in America in recent years, as has been the case in foreign countries which have deteriorated in the past, has been a drifting away from proper Sabbath observance, and with consequent increasing absences from Church services.

To my mind, one of the most necessary foundation stones of the Christian religion is a proper observance of the Sabbath and the exclusion therefore of not only unnecessary business activities but commercialized athletic contests and theatrical entertainments, together with social functions that can be held just as well on weekdays. Only as we preserve the foundation stones can we hope to preserve the Christian religion, and I am sure that all of us here agree that unless Christianity is preserved, democracy will fail in the United States as it has in many of the communities of other countries.

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING

Men’s and

Women’s

Half Soles

$1.00

Good leather and excel lent workmanship at prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE’S

West Fourth Street

C U L L

STOKER COAL

If you get heat results from your heating plant you must use the right coal.

Buy BLUE GEM COAL and be

FULLY SATISFIED.

UNPREPARED STOKER COAL means leaving satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your fuel is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe to be the finest of stokers for a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158
distressingly so in many other countries of the world. To the close of these remarks, I want to point out what to me probably is one of the greatest assets we can have daily marks, I want to point out what to faith in His teachings. The other item referred to a sermon by Bishop William T. Manning, of the Episcopal Diocese of New York, in which he stated that the Christian religion is not philosophy but that it is a personal faith in Christ—a personal, conscious relationship which is to guide, and inspire, and control all our thoughts and acts and relationships with our fellow-man. And finally, I wish to quote a sentence I noticed last week while reading a copy of a Methodist Christian Advocate, which quotation I think well illustrates another value of our school in the building of a community and essential to all of us in our daily lives: "That which we call morale springs from the consciousness that we are fighting for God and with God." "Checking up" does not refer to a sermon by Peale, noted on the same page.

Monday, March 11. Turn back to the Punjab meeting with officers and members at Price Chapel Sunday School. Unique experience listening to recording of Easter Service of 1939. How marvelous is the radio! Furnishes opportunity for "checking up" and improving our service.

March 2. Provincial Woman's Committee and representatives of Auxiliary adopt program and budget and are entertained in our home for tea. What good works they represent! Funeral of Richard Nissen, Sunday, March 3. Rain! Rain! Rain! Worship with Fries Memorial congregation. Hear appealing gospel sermon.

Monday, March 14. Inspired by fine body of youth at Hi-Y Banquet. Address them on subject of "The Bible a Guide for Ambitious Youth." Enthusiastic meeting of Church Aid and Extension Board.

Friday, March 15. Our good friend, Mrs. Nannie Lamb, passes away after prolonged illness. Glad to hear tribute to an earnest God-fearing mother.

March 17. A joyous service at the Home Church with large accession of members. Special Lenten efforts in Province attended with great blessing. May our Lord "see of the travail of his soul and be satisfied." Very encouraging rehearsal of Chorus for the Cantata, "Seven Last Words of Christ."

Wednesday, March 20. Address students of Reynolds High School in pre-Easter service. What potential good represented by these 1,500 girls and boys. May they be led to commit their lives to the Lord. Speak in evening to School-Masters Club on The Moravian Easter.


Friday, March 29. Grateful for the privilege of giving wide witness to our faith in the Resurrection and the certain foundation on which our Christian Faith rests. A well-ordered and reverent service made possible by God's guidance and grace and the co-operation of a great company of people. Optimistic and hopeful for the triumph of Christ's cause if we will but follow up the victory.

Wednesday, March 27. A day with the sick. Attend reception in evening to Miss Ann Dills, volunteer for hospital service in Alaska.

Thursday, March 28. Three ministers...
News From Congregations

RURAL LIFE.

Although the fact may not be well known to many of our readers, Sunday, April 28, has been set aside by many religious organizations as RURAL LIFE Sunday. Its purpose is to emphasize the meaning of Christianity for rural life and to envoke "God's blessing upon the seed, the fruits of the soil, and the cultivators of the earth." As the miracle of Spring is once more around us, it is surely fitting that we, farmers and city dwellers alike, should turn to Him who is the giver of all life and pause to consider the spiritual implications involved in the task of tilling the soil.

A large majority of our churches in the Southern Province are rural churches and almost fifty percent of our members live in the country or in small villages. And indeed many now living in cities were born "down on the farm." The Southern Province of the Moravian Church, therefore, has every reason to be interested in this movement to give emphasis to the spiritual needs of rural people.

It has long been the opinion of leaders in the field of agriculture and rural life that our rural churches could exert a far greater influence for good upon their community than they are now doing. The church should be not only in the soul of the community; it should be concerned also in the soil. "The earth is the Lord's," and he who allows soil erosion to turn his fertile fields into "sterile stones and gullies" fails in his stewardship. Our churches should be interested in the improvement and beautification of rural homes. Yet altogether too often our country churches plant no flowers and shrubbery, allow their buildings to go in need of paint, and permit weeds to grow in the cemetery—a fine example of what not to do.

Perhaps the observance of Rural Life Sunday would be a good thing for many of our churches to do. Invite the 4-H Club, the Home Demonstration Club, or the Grange to worship in your church on that day. Provide a special program and speaker for the occasion. It might be that through some such effort as this new friends might be won for Christ and His church.

—G. G. H.

MOUNT AIRY.

The entire six weeks of the Lenten season has marked a period of progress in the mission organization of Grace Church. The church should turn to Him who is the g
d

CROOKED OAK.

Four of the five Sundays of the month found us at Crooked Oak for Sunday school in the afternoon. Attendance has been good when one considers the weather and the scant clothing of some of the children. There are usually from thirty to forty-five in attendance. The faithfulness of the staff of teachers and the interest of the parents makes this Sunday school possible.

But Sunday school is not enough, and it is one of the needs and opportunities of our Province that this field should be furnished with a set schedule under a worker who could remain in constant touch with the community itself. Here in Mission opportunity at our door.

Grace Congregation will be happy to help with this work, but more is needed than can be furnished by Grace congregation alone. The plea that the community is full of transients is not enough, for there are many there who remain, and even transients need the Gospel preached to them, perhaps more than settled folk. Here, and in other like communities close by, is a waiting field. Where are the money and the men?

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

TRINITY.

A helpful series of home prayer meetings was concluded with a service on Sunday evening. Miss Charlotte Hill was chairman of the committee arranging the meetings.

Passion Week services were held with great interest. Notably improved was the attendance at the Good Friday service. Sunday school on Palm Sunday reached 434. On that day the following new members were received into the church: Fred James Walser, Thos. Eugene Hunter, Robert Lee Underwood, Paul Allison Snider, Ernest Robert Carter, Jr., Carl Leon Sherrill, Jimmie Lee Newsome, James C. Cook, Jr., David Eugene Daniels, Mrs. John W. Williard, Chlo McGill Tokoly, Mary Louise Smith, Craig Darrell Moseley, Douglas Gray Kimel, George LeTell Rights, Rex Holt Freeman, Jr., Wm. Dennis Byerly, Jr., Bonnie Jean Crofts, Lillian Marie Fishel, Nancy Sue Craver, Mrs. Clifton D. Newsome, Mrs. Wm. J. Crews, Mrs. L. D. Spangh, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. J. Lee Litaker, Carl Hanford Dymott, Reuben Estin Ervin, Dewey Watson Sloan.

At the Maundy Thursday communion, a new silver communion tray was presented at cost.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth FLOREIST
116 W. 4th St. Dial 7333
Winston-Salem, N. C.

ARROW SHIRTS

DORBIS HATS

SOCIETY BRAND CLOTHES

INTERWOVEN SOCKS

FOURTH AT CHEERY

DIAL 5113 or 5114

FOR QUALITY COAL

CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER

Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps $1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

HINKLES BOOK STORE
420 Trade Street Phone 2103

—WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING—
The Wachovia Moravian

April 1940

7

was used for the first time, the gift of Mrs. Edna Brooker in memory of her husband, the late Wm. R. Brooker.

New Eden reached 93 in attendance in March. The graveyard service was omitted on Easter Sunday, the first omission since the services were begun.

There were three weddings and one funeral during the month.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

CHARLOTTE.

Easter is always notable in any Moravian congregation. Although the born Moravians in the congregation of the Little Church on the Lane make up less than one-third of the membership, yet the festival is a notable one for us.

The little congregation of less than 200 members provides the organization for an Easter celebration which this year had an attendance of 2,000. If the weather had been more favorable it would probably have been 5,000.

In thirteen years of the observance in Charlotte it has rapidly grown into a fixture in which the entire community unite. The Moravian Easter Band, which emerges only once a year, embraces all of the bands in the city. Barriers and competition melt away. It is the only occasion when the National Guard Band, the Shrine Band and the five high school bands play together under one direction. The band this year numbered 338.

For the first time the bands on the early tour were directed by leaders who were reared in Moravian music. All three were members of the first band taught and directed by the Pastor, H. S. Diehl, Jr., J. E. Steere, Jr., and DeArmond Moore.

The same is true of both choir directors, DeArmond Moore and Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford. Both have grown up in the congregation. Our church organists are developed in the same manner.

Dr. Hornell Hart, brilliant professor and clergyman of Duke University, was the Easter Morning speaker. As usual the Moravian Easter Morning Liturgy was a part of the service. The Rev. Herbert Spaugh and L. R. Sides, head of the Charlotte public school music system, directed the massed bands.

Transportation of the bands which toured the city was effected through the courtesy of the Queen City Coach Company, L. A. Love, president, and R. G. Holder, of this congregation, secretary, made this possible. Food for the Easter breakfast, as in years past, was generously provided by merchants of the city.

The Guild has provided the third dossal curtain, which hangs behind the pulpit. They are providing these in the four liturgical colors for the Lenten season. Two of these, one is white for the Easter season.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

HOME CHURCH.

The Easter season brought blessing to the Home congregation. The concluding Sundays in Lent found large congregations present for worship.

On Palm Sunday we reached the climax of our personal evangelistic effort for Lent. Forty persons made profession of faith at that time and were received into the fellowship of the church by baptism and confirmation. In addition, eleven others were received by letters of transfer.

The Passion Week services were well attended as usual, while both the Friday lovefeasts were crowded. Bishop Pfohl brought the messages at both lovefeasts. The Holy Communion on Maundy Thursday and the second Communion service on Friday morning were solemn and heart-searching occasions.

The early morning service was attended by a large throng of worshipers. Bishop Pfohl led this vast assembly in the liturgical service. The broadcast over a state-wide hookup has brought many of our non-resident members. We always rejoice that once a year we can worship with our large non-resident membership on this morning.

Two members were called by death during the month; Bros. Richard Nis- sen on the 1st and Sr. Nannie Lamb on the 13th.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

IMMANUEL.

The first week of the month was devoted to special services in an endeavor to strengthen the spiritual life of the congregation through a better understanding of the various organizations, and their relationship to the program of the Church. We desire to express again our appreciation for the whole-hearted co-operation of the Boards of Elders and Trustees, the Woman’s Auxiliary, the young people, and the staff of the Sunday school. The attendance was excellent and the results were good.

The first Lovefeast was not long in maturing. Palm Sunday was rich and full of blessing to a large congregation. The Junior Choir assisted the adult choir in the rendition of Gregor’s “Hosanna”.

Dr. Hornell Hart, brilliant professor and clergyman of Duke University, was the Easter Morning speaker. As usual the Moravian Easter Morning Liturgy was a part of the service. The Rev. Herbert Spaugh and L. R. Sides, head of the Charlotte public school music system, directed the massed bands.

Transportation of the bands which toured the city was effected through the courtesy of the Queen City Coach Company, L. A. Love, president, and R. G. Holder, of this congregation, secretary, made this possible. Food for the Easter breakfast, as in years past, was generously provided by merchants of the city.

The Guild has provided the third dossal curtain, which hangs behind the pulpit. They are providing these in the four liturgical colors for the Lenten season. Two of these, one is white for the Easter season.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

HOME CHURCH.

The Easter season brought blessing to the Home congregation. The concluding Sundays in Lent found large congregations present for worship.

On Palm Sunday we reached the climax of our personal evangelistic effort for Lent. Forty persons made profession of faith at that time and were received into the fellowship of the church by baptism and confirmation. In addition, eleven others were received by letters of transfer.

The Passion Week services were well attended as usual, while both the Friday lovefeasts were crowded. Bishop Pfohl brought the messages at both lovefeasts. The Holy Communion on Maundy Thursday and the second Communion service on Friday morning were solemn and heart-searching occasions.

The early morning service was attended by a large throng of worshipers. Bishop Pfohl led this vast assembly in the liturgical service. The broadcast over a state-wide hookup has brought many of our non-resident members. We always rejoice that once a year we can worship with our large non-resident membership on this morning.

Two members were called by death during the month; Bros. Richard Ni- sson on the 1st and Sr. Nannie Lamb on the 13th.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

IMMANUEL.

The first week of the month was devoted to special services in an endeavor to strengthen the spiritual life of the congregation through a better understanding of the various organizations, and their relationship to the program of the Church. We desire to express again our appreciation for the whole-hearted co-operation of the Boards of Elders and Trustees, the Woman’s Auxiliary, the young people, and the staff of the Sunday school. The attendance was excellent and the results were good.

The first Lovefeast was not long in maturing. Palm Sunday was rich and full of blessing to a large congregation. The Junior Choir assisted the adult choir in the rendition of Gregor’s “Hosanna”.

The thirty children were attired in vestments for the first time and their work occasioned many favorable comments. Nine members were received into the communicant fellowship of the church: three by confirmation; four by adult baptism; and two by the right hand of fellowship. The Holy Communion was the second largest in the history of the congregation, and a great spiritual experience to many. Further results were manifested in the attendance upon the services of Passion Week which surpassed that of former years.

At the quarterly meeting of the general Auxiliary a generous donation was made to the building fund, and a definite effort is now under­way in the Sunday school to further increase the fund.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

CALVARY.

On March 19, the choir, under the direction of Mrs. E. L. Storr, rendered “The Crucifixion” by Sir John Gower. In a most finished and acceptable manner. We had prepared a word edition of this cantata, enabling the congregation to follow with better understanding and appreciation this lovely and moving Passion music, and to join in some of the chorales.

Palm Sunday was another high day. A goodly number of persons were received into church membership by adult baptism, confirmation, and right hand of fellowship. The Palm Sunday service opening the Holy Week series was beautiful and inspiring, both choirs and the orchestra uniting in the traditional anthems of the day.

Attendance upon all the Passion Week services was large and grew from night to night. The Holy Communion of Maundy Thursday night was memorable, one of the largest on record. The Brethren L. G. Lackenbach, Dr. W. H. Cailey and the Rev. A. C. Pieker assisted the pastor in administering the sacrament.

In the afternoon of that day the pastor administered the Holy Communion to sick and shut-in members. Services of Good Friday were reverent and impressive. Very many visitors were noted at the lovefeast at night.

Calvary band again took a fine part in the great Easter service. In spite of the unexpected return to winter later in the morning, we could carry out our full program in a blessed Easter service at 11 o’clock.

On March 37 at night, a lovely reception, under the joint auspices of the Woman’s Work Committee of the Province, the Foreign Missionary Society, and the Calvary Auxiliary, was given at Calvary honoring Miss Ann Dills who has accepted the appointment as superintendent and nurse at the Alaska orphanage.

Sister Mollie A. Nuding, one of our most loyal members, was called to her eternal reward on March 21.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

Washington has more than 800 public statues and monuments.

BUY A LOT NOW —and—

BUILD In The SPRING!

The Lots in the New Granville Place Are Selling Fast. See This Beautiful Development And Pick Out Your Lot Before The Best Are Sold

WHY PAY RENT?

You Will Be Surprised How Easy It is To Finance a Home In Granville Place

IT WILL PAY YOU TO SEE THIS NEW DEVELOPMENT

(One Block South of Granville School.)

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C.

509 S. Church St.
CHRIST CHURCH.

On Palm Sunday morning the following children were dedicated to the Lord in Infant Baptism: Jane Gray Truelove, daughter of A. G. Truelove, Janice Lynn Truelove, Barbara Jane Chart, and Terry Reagan Crutcherfield, son of Harmon and Mary Crater Crutcherfield. Jewel Gray Jones, Grace Marie Long and Paul Edward Miller, Jr. were received into the church through the accession of Adult Baptism. Richard Saunders, William Young, Winifred Pfaff, Betty Pfaff, Frances Ebert, Sarah Halton, and DeEtta Bryant became members through the Rite of Confirmation. We received into the fellowship of the church by letter of transfer Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert Shamp and son Gilbert, Jr., and Mr. and Mrs. Len Matthews.

Attendance at the reading services of the Passion Week was the best on record. The Munday Thursday Holy Communion Service was very impressive with the new members attending in a body along with the members of the Board of Elders and Trustees. At the Good Friday Lovefeast, Bro. J. Calvin Barnes, pastor of our Oak Grove, Providence, and Pulp churches, was the guest speaker.

The church band presented a beautiful Lenten Vesper to an appreciative audience on the second Sunday night of the month under review.

Despite the heavy snowstorm of Easter Sunday the attendance was good at both Sunday School and the reading of "The History from the Resurrection to the Ascension of our Lord." The funeral service of Bro. John H. Oakley was conducted on Easter Monday by the pastor, assisted by Bro. E. A. Holton. We express again to the children our sympathy in this their sorrow.

We are happy to report increase in attendances at all the services of both the Church and Sunday School.

VERNON I. GRAP.

BETHABARA.

The Lenten season closed with a real Easter blessing in spite of the diminished attendance due to the Easter snow. A large congregation was present at the morning service to witness the profession of faith by Mary Jane Thomas in confirmation and of David Segraves in baptism. The whirling snow presented all but 75 of attending the afternoon service that traditionally closes on the graveyard, and 25 of them were band musicians. The whole service was held in the church, and we thank the members of the Fries Memorial and Calvary bands who assisted us. This was the first service of its kind in which the newly organized Bethabara band could serve.

It has been planned to use our band at all of the evening services during the coming months.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary served a delicious supper to the employees of the Indies Mills in their social hall on the 15th. This circle recently paid another $100 on the parsonage debt, which now stands at $2000.

The fall and winter labors of the "Spade and Trowel Garden Club" are beginning to show results in the bright array of spring flowers surrounding the parsonage.

We thank Mrs. Clyde Shore and Dr. H. A. Hugdins for leading those Passion Week reading services at which the pastor could not be present.

CHARLES B. ADAM.

FRIEDBURG.

It has been eight months since a report of Friedburg Congregation has appeared in these columns. For four months the congregation was without a regular Pastor, and the heavy duties of a student does not permit time for any except the most important pastoral duties.

The congregation has been progressing with the usual program, and with hearty cooperation on the part of both individuals and organizations, all realizing that "A Flock Without a Shepherd" needed their support, and the introduction of a new Pastor called for patience and much prayer. Although time permits only a very limited number of visits, that "school boy's appetite" has been tested the cooks. After the Sunday morning services, the afternoon is spent visiting in the congregation.

A special effort to stimulate interest in the prayer meetings has met with encouraging results.

The unusual winter weather has not affected the attendance of this congregation very much, for as long as the people are able to travel the roads for business, they feel it their duty to go to the house of God for worship. One good brother stayed at home the first Sunday after the heavy snow in January, and his conscience hurt so badly that he appeared bright and early the next Sunday and acknowledged that as long as he could go to town he should come to church.

Would to God that we had more Christians whose consciences would speak louder!

The secret of faithfulness to the church lies in early training. Friedburg has a class for the mothers of children under four years of age. It has an enrollment of fifteen and has the record of an almost perfect at-

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visits—Salem College Office, Salem Square, 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
A thrilling sight, and a notable feature of a beautiful and serviceable church was the largely attended administration of the Holy Communion in our history.

The congregation was almost swept away by a tragedy two weeks before Easter. During the opening hymn in the preaching service a few men burst into a half hall floor and extinguished a fire which originated from an overheated furnace. Instead of singing "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow," most of the people went away without knowing anything out of the ordinary had happened.

Several members have been the victims of various afflictions and a number have entered the hospital for treatment or operation. Mrs. Bynum Payne is still a patient at City Memorial Hospital.

The Lord has seen fit to call several of our most beloved members to their eternal rest during these past few months. The last, Miss Anna B. Johnson, answered the call early Easter Monday. Brother Tesch conducted the funeral. In addition to the responsibility of two congregations, Brother Tesch has been rendering an invaluable service to this congregation in time of bereavements, not a pleasant duty yet one that only he could fill.

Brother Luckenbach has been rendering a valuable service during the past few months, assisting in the duties that only an ordained minister can perform.

NANNY SUE JOHNSON

KERNERSVILLE

Fourteen boys and girls from the Junior Department of our Sunday school, all having been in instruction class for two years, were received into the communicant membership on Palm Sunday. As all also sing in the Junior Choir, all were in vestments. It was a thrilling sight, and a notable feature of a beautiful and serviceable church and a notable feature of a beautiful and serviceable church.

The supper served by the ladies on Easter Monday proved to be a greater success than was expected after the snow came. A hearty welcome was given each guest but the "high spot" of the afternoon came when the Tesch family arrived. The supper came to a stand still for a few minutes, the cooks from the kitchen and all could scarcely wait their turn to say a word.

The Passion Week services were almost double in attendance those of last year. On Easter Sunday despite the low temperature we held our customary service on the graveyard at sunrise, with an attendance much above the last year and said to be the best ever. At least it is the largest of which we have any record. We were again assisted by the band from Friedland. Our band went to Friedland to return the favor shown us, but the much-talked-about storm kept us indoors.

We are truly grateful for possibly the best observance of Lent and Easter we have ever experienced, due to a large measure to the loyal co-operation of our members, serving in the many capacities necessary to carry out our program.

WALSER H. ALLEN

GREENSBORO

With the passing of each Easter season our Passion Week services are becoming more and more a distinctive part of our congregational life. During the past six years there has been a steady increase in attendance and improvement in the quality of the services. The average attendance for the week in 1935 was seventeen per service with only six in attendance on Friday evening. This year the average was 57 per service with 83 percent for the service on Friday evening. The credit for this steady growth is no doubt due to the loyalty and effort of the Senior Choir which supported every service, and to the Junior Choir which was present on several occasions. This year our Sunday school supported them by attending certain classes by departments.

Palm Sunday was for us this year a red letter day in a very real sense. For the first time, as far as the records reveal, over 100 were present for the Palm Sunday morning service. We were happy to receive into our membership the following: Ada Wright, daughter of Bro. and Sr. Conrad Wright, by the sacrament of infant baptism; Adeline Gladwell, by the sacrament of infant baptism; and Madeline Hayworth, by the sacrament of infant baptism; and Mary Frances Orrell, by the sacrament of adult baptism; and John David Oehman by the rite of confirmation.

In spite of the snow the services of Easter Sunday morning were well attended.

An egg rolling was held in the grove at the rear of the church on Saturday afternoon before Easter Sunday for the primary and junior children. The class of Junior boys, taught by Mrs. A. B. Strickler, for the second year boiled and dyed the eggs for the occasion.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS

Macedonia

This month the Auxiliary met with Mrs. Elmer Allen. About fifteen braved the rainy weather and enjoyed the fellowship that only a meeting of this kind can give. The ladies are working hard to beautify the interior of the church, which we hope to start soon.

On Palm Sunday we were glad to welcome four new members into our fellowship by baptism and six by confirmation.

We began our Passion Week readings on Sunday night and continued on through the week. On Thursday night we came to the Lord's table. This was something new at Macedton. Every one attending seemed to enjoy the services.

Easter Sunday, 1940, will of course be remembered for a long time. It was the first time we failed to have our service in the graveyard. The band from Christ Church did not come out on account of the snow, so we were forced to hold our service in the church. About 140 were present and a fine spirit prevailed. We wish to thank the members of the Christ Church band for their willingness to help even though they did not get to zone.

G. E. BREWER

New Philadelphia

An article in The Moravian by Bro. H. B. Johnson on The Christian's Sunday Night, furnished us thought and material for our evening service on the first Sunday. The pastor and three lay workers joined in the discussion of this timely topic.

On Monday the 4th the funeral services of Mrs. R. B. Doll, one of our members, were held. Burial was in the church graveyard.

Passion Week services beginning on Palm Sunday proved a joy and blessing to our people. Large attendances were recorded. On Palm Sunday Gary Eugene Idol, infant son of Bro. and Sr. James Audrey Idol, was presented to the Lord by baptism, and five new members were received into the church, three by transfer and two by confirmation. Holy Communion was served to the largest attendance in the history of the congregation. Passion Week readings were well attended through Thursday evening at which service a large congregation was present for the love feast. Unfavorable weather prevented us from concluding these services on the graveyard on Easter Sunday as is our custom, but a large congregation was present for this last service which was held in the church.

On Wednesday the 27th the pastor...
and J. P. Robertson conducted the funeral of Thomas C. Harper, brother of our long time and faithful member, H. C. Harper. Burial was in Harmony Grove cemetery.

Dr. R. E. McAlpine was the guest speaker at our Thursday evening prayer service on the 28th. Plans are being made to have a number of cottage prayer meetings in preparation for our revival services which are scheduled to begin the latter part of May.

HOWARD G. FOITZ

BETHESDA

We are encouraged with the increased interest and larger attendances in our Men's class of the Sunday school. The monthly business session was held at the home of Bro. A. G. Rogers.

At the morning service on the second Sunday Carolyn Marie Jarvis, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Spencer Jarvis, was dedicated by the Lord by the sacrament of baptism. At this same service two new members were received into the church by adult baptism. Holy Communion was also observed with a large number participating.

Lovefeast was held on Easter Sunday evening. Unfavorable weather lowered the attendance somewhat, but it was a gracious service just the same. The resurrection story was read and one member received into the church by adult baptism.

HOWARD G. FOITZ

HOUSTONVILLE

The Sunday school does not improve in attendance as we would like to see it, but we are looking forward to better attendance with the approach of milder weather.

We put on a drive for money to purchase new hymn books which are much needed and succeeded in this effort by the help of some of our friends outside of the congregation. These books were delivered to the church on Easter Monday.

Because of the inclement weather our fourth Sunday night appointment, which was Easter Sunday night, was not filled, but we held a fifth Sunday night service with about 40 present.

W. CLYDE DAVIS

FRIELAND

The Lenten season has brought much joy and encouragement to this congregation. Attendances are steadily increasing and interest in the spiritual welfare of the congregation is much in evidence.

The Passion Week services were better attended and the service on Holy Communion on Maundy Thursday was the largest within the memory of those present.

The Easter Day services encountered the handicap of Christmas weather which forced us to conduct the Resurrection service in the shelter of the church. The bands, Kernersville and Friedland, assembled in the quarters of the Primary department and from that point led the hymns for the service. The two bands had participated in the early service at Kernersville. The presence and assistance of Bro. Walker H. Allen were much appreciated by pastor and congregation.

The organization of a class for accelerated instruction has been effected, and we anticipate a profitable and blessed spring season with this large group of young people.

SAMUEL J. TESCH

ADVENT

The two weeks of evangelistic services conducted before Easter by the Rev. Leo C. Fisher, of Portland, Indiana, was a great blessing to our congregation and friends. Mr. Fisher is a musician as well as a preacher, and has won a host of friends, having conducted the pre-Easter revival a year ago. His interest in the children and young people resulted in seventy persons not missing a service during the campaign, and many others who only missed one. Large congregations greeted the evangelist each night.

There were many conversions and re-conversions. On Palm Sunday, twenty united with the church, five by the rite of confirmation, thirteen by baptism and two by the right hand of fellowship.

Our largest attendance at Sunday school for the year was reported during the revival meeting, on the second and Sunday of March, when 369 were present.

In spite of the never-to-be-forgotten snow storm on Easter Sunday the church attendance was remarkably good. The Easter Litany was prayed in the church, with the church band in the balcony.

Palm Sunday services were conducted as usual with Holy Communion on Maundy Thursday and Lovefeast on Good Friday night.

On Easter Sunday the sanctuary was decorated with Easter lilies, hyacinths, tulips, hydrangeas and azaleas, the gift of Francis J. Hood, of Marietta, Wisconsin, in loving memory of his father, the late F. J. Hood. Young Mr. Hood is a personal friend of the pastor.

The month closed with the Father and Son Banquet, held in the basement of the Sunday school building. After the meal, Fred Bahnsen, Jr., showed moving pictures of the Grand Canyon and various activities on the western ranches where he was privileged to spend much time.

J. GEORGE BRUNER

WACHOVIA ABBEY

The readings from "His Last Week," were used in connection with Sunday afternoon services during the season of Lent. The Holy Communion was administered on Palm Sunday.

The Easter services were conducted in the afternoon following the Sunday school session. Owing to the snow storm, the campground service was conducted in the church, with the assistance of the Advent band. The Lovefeast followed with the Easter sermon by the pastor. The attendance was extra good. The church was decorated with Easter lilies and white hyacinths.

The March meeting of the Auxiliary was held at the church.

J. GEORGE BRUNER

OILMEMONS

The services for Passion Week and Easter were enriched by appropriate music and attentive congregations. The Gospel story was re-lived by a number of those who came. The communion service was held for the first time on Thursday night and the Good Friday afternoon service was added to the day which closed with the lovefeast.

The Band under the direction of Bro. Theodore Rondthaler was able to play a number of times, going out early Sunday morning and playing

The Ideal

Phone 5361
West Fourth Street
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
for the 11 o'clock service in the church. The procession to the grave­yard was abandoned due to the blizzard.

The grounds in the vicinity of the graveyard were thoroughly cleaned under the direction of Bro. R. H. Hunter. Further improvements will be carried out in the near future.

The young people meet each Sunday night at six o'clock with the young people from the other churches in Clemmons.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

MAYODAN-LEAKSVILLE.

Our congregations have had successful services throughout the Easter month. The second Sunday brought the termination of the pastor's morn­ing preaching service at Leaks­ville. Bro. McConnell generously consented to have regular morning services and thir­tieth. On Good Friday night we met each month. Thus both congregations will have not less than six preaching services per month.

Palm Sunday brought our largest morning congregation with baptismal service and special singing by the Junior Choir. The Junior Choir as well as the Mission Club for Junior Girls is under the guidance of Mrs. Simpson.

We held services each night dur­ing Passion Week at Mayodan, while Leaks­ville held meditation service the last three nights in the week. Each congregation had an early morning service, and in spite of sub-freezing weather a large group attended.

The regular fifth Sunday night Union service was observed by wor­ship with the Baptist congrega­tion at Mayodan.

KING AND MIZPAH.

As our church attendance was the poorest in February that we have seen in many a month, the month of March evidenced the best in a long time. Attendance at Passion Week services was good. In checking a three­year attendance record we find that there has been a consistent growth in the number attending these services.

On Palm Sunday, at King, we were happy to receive into our fellowship Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Brown by letter of transfer, Betty Lou Smith and Ruby Mae Smith by the sacrament of adult baptism. On Good Friday night we administered the Holy Communion at King in a union service, well atten­ded by both Mizpah and King mem­bers.

During the month our first charter member of the King congregation was called home. Mrs. B. F. Pulliam, known to her many friends as Aunt Nelia, passed away on Good Friday morning. She had been ill about two months, seriously so for the last week.

In her passing the congregation has lost a faithful and loyal member. The funeral was conducted by the pastor on the 23rd, assisted by Bro. F. W. Grabs and Bro. E. A. Holton.

We are indebted to Mr. Slate of the Slate Funeral Home of King for the use of his amplifier and loud speakers which were used to re­broadcast the Early Morning Easter Service from the King church tower.

E. C. HELMICHE.

ARMDMORE.

Palm Sunday and Passion Week brought together about the usual num­ber of interested people. A member of the congregation furnished two beautiful palms for Palm Sunday and Palm Sunday was the last Palm Sunday of its kind attended. Three infants and one adult were baptized, eight con­firmed and five received by letter at the eleven o'clock service on Thurs­day evening and Lovefeast on Good Friday night. Bro. L. G. Leckenhiser brought an appropriate message at the Lovefeast.

Our band and ushers did faithful service in connection with the great Easter celebration. Some members of our choir had part in the rendition of "The Seven Last Words From The Cross," given this year at Reynolds Memorial Auditorium twice as many people attended as in former years.

The Ardmere pastor, from his elevated and chilly position on top of the old Boys' School Building, assisted Bro. D. L. Rights in the broadcasting program.

Had part in four funerals, Joseph Mendenhall at Friedberg on the 16th, Frank Tesh at Enterprise on the 19th, Mrs. Cornelia Pulliam at King on the 23rd, and John Oakley at Christ Church on the 26th. Strange as it may seem, within the space of ten days I was called upon to hold or assist in the services of four members of churches which I served. Bro. Oak­ley was at Averion when I went there as a young minister and later at Christ Church when I was there. Bro. Men­denhall was a man in the prime of life when I went to Friedberg and so were Bro. Frank Tesh at Enterprise and Mrs. Pulliam at King.

We were glad to have Mrs. Henry Roan address our auxiliary on the evening of the 12th.

On Palm Sunday conducted our regular service at Union Cross and baptized Rebecca Ann, infant daugh­ter of Bro. Paul and Sr. Florence Kinnan. This was the first infant bap­tism at Union Cross.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

HOPE.

After several months of unsatis­factory arrangements for Sunday school sessions we were able to get back to regular class work on the second Sunday. For sometime the whole Sunday school had to meet in the church auditorium in one class, but progress in the building program has made it possible to use eight of the class rooms which have now been completed.

About seventy of our people met for a fellowship supper on Saturday evening the 16th. It was a time of real inspiration, thanksgiving and fellowship. We were happy to count among those present Bros. and Sr. E. L. Stockton.

Lovefeast was held on Good Fri­day night. One new member was received by transfer. The Holy Com­munion followed the lovefeast and the reading of the Crucifixion story.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOPEWELL.

Easter was observed in the usual manner. The reading services were held on Monday, Wednesday and Fri­day evening, with that on Good Fri­day, followed by the Holy Communion.

Attendances were not as good the week before Easter, as the whole Easter celebration came during the first three days of the week.

A member of the congregation furnished two beautiful palms for Palm Sunday and Palm Sunday was the last Palm Sunday of its kind attended. Three infants and one adult were baptized, eight con­firmed and five received by letter at the eleven o'clock service on Thurs­day evening and Lovefeast on Good Friday night. Bro. L. G. Leckenhiser brought an appropriate message at the Lovefeast.

Our band and ushers did faithful service in connection with the great Easter celebration. Some members of our choir had part in the rendition of "The Seven Last Words From The Cross," given this year at Reynolds Memorial Auditorium twice as many people attended as in former years.

The Ardmere pastor, from his elevated and chilly position on top of the old Boys' School Building, assisted Bro. D. L. Rights in the broadcasting program.

Had part in four funerals, Joseph Mendenhall at Friedberg on the 16th, Frank Tesh at Enterprise on the 19th, Mrs. Cornelia Pulliam at King on the 23rd, and John Oakley at Christ Church on the 26th. Strange as it may seem, within the space of ten days I was called upon to hold or assist in the services of four members of churches which I served. Bro. Oak­ley was at Averion when I went there as a young minister and later at Christ Church when I was there. Bro. Men­denhall was a man in the prime of life when I went to Friedberg and so were Bro. Frank Tesh at Enterprise and Mrs. Pulliam at King.

We were glad to have Mrs. Henry Roan address our auxiliary on the evening of the 12th.

On Palm Sunday conducted our regular service at Union Cross and baptized Rebecca Ann, infant daugh­ter of Bro. Paul and Sr. Florence Kinnan. This was the first infant bap­tism at Union Cross.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

HOPE.

After several months of unsatis­factory arrangements for Sunday school sessions we were able to get back to regular class work on the second Sunday. For sometime the whole Sunday school had to meet in the church auditorium in one class, but progress in the building program has made it possible to use eight of the class rooms which have now been completed.

About seventy of our people met for a fellowship supper on Saturday evening the 16th. It was a time of real inspiration, thanksgiving and fellowship. We were happy to count among those present Bros. and Sr. E. L. Stockton.

Lovefeast was held on Good Fri­day night. One new member was received by transfer. The Holy Com­munion followed the lovefeast and the reading of the Crucifixion story.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOPEWELL.

Easter was observed in the usual manner. The reading services were held on Monday, Wednesday and Fri­day evening, with that on Good Fri­day, followed by the Holy Communion.

Attendances were not as good the week before Easter, as the whole Easter celebration came during the first three days of the week.

A member of the congregation furnished two beautiful palms for Palm Sunday and Palm Sunday was the last Palm Sunday of its kind attended. Three infants and one adult were baptized, eight con­firmed and five received by letter at the eleven o'clock service on Thurs­day evening and Lovefeast on Good Friday night. Bro. L. G. Leckenhiser brought an appropriate message at the Lovefeast.

Our band and ushers did faithful service in connection with the great Easter celebration. Some members of our choir had part in the rendition of "The Seven Last Words From The Cross," given this year at Reynolds Memorial Auditorium twice as many people attended as in former years.

The Ardmere pastor, from his elevated and chilly position on top of the old Boys' School Building, assisted Bro. D. L. Rights in the broadcasting program.

Had part in four funerals, Joseph Mendenhall at Friedberg on the 16th, Frank Tesh at Enterprise on the 19th, Mrs. Cornelia Pulliam at King on the 23rd, and John Oakley at Christ Church on the 26th. Strange as it may seem, within the space of ten days I was called upon to hold or assist in the services of four members of churches which I served. Bro. Oak­ley was at Averion when I went there as a young minister and later at Christ Church when I was there. Bro. Men­denhall was a man in the prime of life when I went to Friedberg and so were Bro. Frank Tesh at Enterprise and Mrs. Pulliam at King.

We were glad to have Mrs. Henry Roan address our auxiliary on the evening of the 12th.

On Palm Sunday conducted our regular service at Union Cross and baptized Rebecca Ann, infant daugh­ter of Bro. Paul and Sr. Florence Kinnan. This was the first infant bap­tism at Union Cross.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

IT'S EASY TO OWN A HOME OF YOUR OWN

Never before in history could you own a home of your own on more attractive terms than you can today. Building materials are low. Labor is plentiful. Local architects, builders and workmen are waiting for you to say "GO" on your home. We have ample funds immediately available for home building, buying and remodeling. The net cost to borrower is low. No red tape. Prompt, courteous service by home people with home money. With the ST AND RID BUI LDING AND LOAN PLAN of home financing you have the assurance of knowing that you will be able to complete your pay­ments and cancel the mort­gage on your home during the years you are able to make payments on it. It provides for the home and shuts out the weather, and gives you the exclusive protection of The Vital Element—Trinidad Lake Asphalt. And they're fire-safe, too. Let us estimate the cost of roofing your home.
this year as in previous years. The graveyard service could not be held due to the snow.

The debt on the new pew has been considerably reduced during the month. The primary class raised $56 which paid for two rows of benches.

Various classes and organizations are donating toward this cause.

The Woman’s Auxiliary held its monthly meeting at the church with a good attendance.

Mrs. Luther Myers and Mrs. Earl Everhart have been ill.

MRS. PAUL BERRIER.

PINE CHAPEL.

The first meeting for the month of March was a fellowship supper given by the pastor for teachers and officers of the Sunday school. We were happy to have every one present, 20 in all. Bishop Pfohl was our guest and after dinner we had a very helpful and encouraging message. Short talks were made by A. M. Walk­er, V. E. Holcomb, Mrs. P. G. Wooten, Miss Ruth Smith and others.

Passion Week was observed in the usual manner. Many of our hand­members, ushers and singers attended the early morning service on Easter Sun­day, but the snow that quickly fol­lowed made it impossible for us to attend the other services of the day.

The Woman's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. C. P. Moore on the 8th with a large attendance, and the Crouch Philathes Class at the home of Miss Helen Bennett. Both organiza­tions voted to increase their pledges to our parsonage fund. It begins to look as if the next thing to become a reality at Pine Chapel is a parsonage.

J. P. CROUCH.

PRIES MEMORIAL.

Brother L. O. Luechenbach was our only guest on Sunday evening, March 10. His gospel message was heard with interest and blessing.

Palm Sunday witnessed the christen­ing of three children, the baptism of eight adults, Mrs. Gladys Barnett, the Mines Wilma Barnett, Betty Lou Sweatman, Barbara Ann Austin, Betty Sue Wilkes and Peggy Ann Wilkes, Douglas Holt and William Puryear; the confirmation of Carol Jane, Nema­man Supp, and Ivan Lester; and the recep­tion of C. M. Craft, Jr., Hoge Hamil­ton and Mrs. W. H. Hamilton. After the service the elders accom­panied the pastor to the home of W. H. Hamilton. There Mr. Hamilton was received into the church by the rite of confirmation. Readings from the Passion Week Manual began at the service. Last evening, Mrs. C. P. Moore and C. A. Plantier.

Passion Week services were well attended. Miss Doris Smith was re­ceived by the right hand of follow­ship at the Musady Thursday con­ference. The Rev. R. H. Perkins, par­tor of the Grace Methodist Church, brought an impressive lovefeast mes­sage on the Cross on Good Friday evening. On this occasion a tenor solo by W. G. Wendt added much to the beauty of the service.

H. B. JOHNSON.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Vickery—Ellen Regis, infant daugh­ter of Karl S. and Jo Vickery, Jr., m. n. Petree; born August 19, 1939, in Winston-Salem; baptized at Trinity Church on March 17, 1940, by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights.


Delva—Michael Vernon, son of Vernon W. Flynn and Mary M. m. n. Merrit; born November 3, 1939, at Bethania Church March 21, 1940, by the Rev. F. Walter Grabs.

Shore—Patricia Elizabeth, daugh­ter of Fred and Paney Shore m. n. Ebert, born in Winston-Salem, December 21, 1939, baptized in Ardmore Church on March 17, 1940, by the Rev. Edgar A. Holton. Sponsors: Mrs. Robert Ebert and Mr. and Mrs. John Ebert.


Maus—Courtney Roler, infant daugh­ter of Courtney R. and Mary Cath­erine Mauzy, born in Winston-Sa­lem November 1, 1939, baptized March 24, 1940, by the Rev. Gordon Spaugh. Sponsors: Mr. and Mrs. Robert Roler.

Shaffer—Judith Aletoon, infant daugh­ter of Frisz and Josephine Roler, born in Winston-Salem October 20, 1939, baptized March 31, 1940, by the Rev. Gordon Spaugh.

DEATHS.

George—Felicia m. n. Spanhorse, died March 9, 1940. Funeral conduc­ted by the Rev. F. Walter Grabs at Tabernacle Methodist Church.

Tebb—Julia Franklin, on March 17, oldest member of Enterprise where the funeral was conducted on March 20 by the Rev. Clyde Davis, H. B. Johnson, E. A. Holton, S. J. Tesch and the Rev. W. L. Scott.

Johnson—Anne Belle, on March 25, 1940. Member of Friedberg. Funeral by the Rev. S. J. Tesch with inter­ment in the Friedberg graveyard.

Pellum—Mrs. B. F., on March 22, 1940. Charter member of King. Funer­al by the Rev. C. C. Helmsch, as­sisted by the Rev. F. W. Grabs and E. A. Holton. Interment in the King Moravian graveyard.

Nading—Mollie Alice, on March 20, 1940. Member of Calvary. Funeral by Dr. Edmund Schweizer with interment in the Salem Moravian graveyard.


Linseby—Mrs. Gertrude Hall, died April 3, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spaugh and Bishop Pfohl. Interment in Moravian graveyard. A member of the Home Church.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR MARCH, 1940.

Retired Missionaries

Previous Acknowledged $1,786.94

From Hope Woman's Auxiliary $20.00

From Fairview $5.00

From Presbyterian Women $5.00

From Mayday $5.00

From Bethaida $5.00

From Commissary $5.00

From King $25.00

From Wachoria Arbor $1.00

From A. C. 9.25

From Macedonia Auxiliary $5.00

From Friedberg $60.00

For Support of Lee Miller, from Mathias Church $50.00

For Support of Alaskan Orphans $35.00

Previous Acknowledged $93.25

For Salary of Miss Pinkie Stipes $74.35

Previous Acknowledged $200.00

For Adrian Auxiliary $10.00

For Support of Albert Hickman $126.00

Previous Acknowledged $55.00

From King $62.50

For Salary of Miss Patsy Slept $60.00

Previous Acknowledged $55.00

Previous Acknowledged $5.00

Previous Acknowledged $117.53

Foreign Missions

Previously Acknowledged $132.90

Previous Acknowledged $1.00

Previous Acknowledged $171.66

Previous Acknowledged $51.18

Previous Acknowledged $66.00

Previous Acknowledged $1.00

Previous Acknowledged $1.00

For Support of Newton Kizman and Friendship Congregation $43.18

All of the above, previously acknowledged, filed E. L. Stockton, Texas.
MEMOIR OF BROTHER CHRISTIAN

OTTO WEBER

BY THE ST. REV. J. KENNETH PFOHL, D.D.

Five generations of godly Moravian ancestry and zealous Christian service lay back of the consecrated and effective ministry of Christian Otto Weber. The family names of both parents are found among the workers of our Church in the diapora service of Europe, the home missionary enterprise here in America and in our foreign missions as well. Our Brother himself was deeply imbued with the selfsame spirit and during the twenty-two years of his faithful ministry evidenced great zeal for the spread of the Gospel at home and abroad and was always eager for evangelistic opportunities which offered.

His life was in a special sense a gift of foreign missions to the Church at home; for he was the son of missionary parents, born on the mission field and, through the tragic death of his parents, was Provided with a self same spirit and during the twenty-two years of his faithful ministry evidenced great zeal for the spread of the Gospel at home and abroad and was always eager for evangelistic opportunities which offered.

His life was in a special sense a gift of foreign missions to the Church at home; for he was the son of missionary parents, born on the mission field and, through the tragic death of his parents, was Provided with a self same spirit and during the twenty-two years of his faithful ministry evidenced great zeal for the spread of the Gospel at home and abroad and was always eager for evangelistic opportunities which offered.

Our latest missionary to Nicaragua, Bro. Robert Iobst, contributes a lively account of a lively gathering, a Young People's Conference for the Bluefields-Pearl Lagoon group of congregations. Our young people, now preparing for Camp Hanes in August, will read it with interest. Incidentally, there will be an Intermediate Conference at Camp Hanes this year, from Monday to Tuesday preceding the regular conference gathering.
The educational creed of Moravian College.

Just recently there came to our desk a folder entitled, "The Educational Creed of Moravian College." It is a declaration of the Church's only institution of higher learning for men in the United States and the place where our candidates for the ministry are trained, first in the college, then in the theological seminary. Though located on the same campus, and sharing the same buildings and faculty, the Seminary is a distinct department, and will no doubt become more and more distinct from the college in the future. As we have mentioned before, we would like to see it established in the Southern Province so as to give our future ministers and missionaries contact with the atmosphere, characteristics and methods of both provinces.

The above is somewhat beside the point for the moment, though it deserves occasional mention. What we wish to do here is commend most heartily the Educational Creed of our Moravian College. It is set forth as follows:

"Moravian College consecrates itself to a three-fold program:

1. It is, and deliberately desires to remain, a small college so that the young men whose formative years are entrusted to its care, shall have that personal contact with both faculty and fellow students which is essential to social as well as intellectual growth.

2. It is, and deliberately desires to remain, a liberal Arts College, with cultural rather than vocational emphasis, in the firm belief that the most important attribute in the art of living is the art of thinking, which is improved and enhanced by stimulating contact with the best of the past in life and letters, together with the best of the present in scientific and cultural thought.

3. Above all, it is, and deliberately desires to remain a Christian Church College, liberal in outlook, broad in tolerance, but firmly founded in the faith of the fathers, and so establishing the moral code and ethical precepts of Holy Writ as set forth in the Ten Commandments and the Golden Rule, that a graduate of Moravian College will have a sound understanding of his obligations to his God, his Country, and his Fellowmen."

It is heartening to those of us whose lives are bound up with the church, and who are struggling to keep materialism and all other issues from sweeping us and our people of our feet, to know that our Church College wants to remain our Church College, dedicated to the precepts of Holy Writ, and the upbuilding of sound Christian character. We are sure that all thinking members of our Church will rejoice in this clear and positive expression of the institution's aims and objectives.

Better Home Furniture Co. of Winston-Salem, Inc.

517 N. Liberty Street  Dial 2-4343

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
2. Provincial Administration
3. Church Aid and Extension
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
5. Salem Academy and College
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

1. I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of ______ dollars, ($ ______), for the cause of (State case as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
COMING! "THE MORAVIANS - A WORLD-WIDE FELLOWSHIP."

A NEW BOOK ON THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, BY WALSER H. ALLEN.

As one of the three men appointed to review the new book on The Moravian Church by the Rev. Walser H. Allen, I wish to make the following statement:

Here is a modern book in modern form for modern people. It brings 500 years of Moravian history within reach of the twentieth century mind. It can easily be read in one evening.

It is interesting, informative, well written, and brings all necessary history and information about the Moravian Church to the fingertips. It is the finest Moravian handbook in print today. No longer need members of our church be uninformed when asked, "What is the Moravian Church?"

The Rev. Mr. Allen has accomplished a large task in an admirable way. It should be placed in every Moravian home. Its size and price permit the widest distribution.

HERBERT SPAGH.

NOTE: This is volume Number Two in the "Many Year Church Series." - Meet Nate, by Rev. Kenneth G. Hamilton, was Number One.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

In harmony with the spirit of the spring-time the work of our forty-two churches has shown evidence of new life and activity. Calls on the Provincial Office have been many and the work throughout the Province has afforded us good reason for encouragement.

The records show board meetings and occasions calling for official representations 20; services conducted and sermons preached 8; special conferences with ministers and other church workers 15; funerals 4; pastoral calls 30.

Thursday, April 4. Such a day! 10:00 a.m. offer invocation at Conference of Hospital Executives; 10:30 Ministers' Conference; 2:30 p.m. funeral of Mrs. H. J. Lineberry; 4:30 p.m. special meeting of Provincial Elders of Moravians; 5:00 p.m. conduct mid-week service at Fairview.

Sunday, April 7. A glorious spring day. Enjoy early morning drive to Mayodan. An enthusiastic Sunday School with energetic superintendent, Rev. Mr. Stimpson, in charge has reason to be encouraged over his efforts. The parsonage well cared for. At 3 o'clock meet weekly-elected Elders and Trustees of Laskerville and explain duties assigned to each board. Here is opportunity for church extension.

Tuesday, April 9. Spirit greatly troubled over plight of Denmark and which approves new regulations for its progress. Lead devotionals for Presbyterian at Reynolda. Daily Vacation Bible School matters up for consideration. P. E. C. meeting finds much to encourage and takes forward look. Conduct prayer service at Fairview (80 present) and meet with Elders and Trustees.

Friday, April 26. Send out annual letters of Financial Board to forty-two churches, enclosing blank budgets and suggesting amounts for various provincial offerings. Call on members in City Memorial Hospital. Prepare for largely attended meeting of Joint Boards of Salem Congregation which approves new regulations for interment in and up-keep of Graveyard.

Sunday, April 28. Devote to-day to Bethania-Olivet Congregation, the old and the new, working together harmoniously, under Bro. Grab's pastorate. Encouraging congregations and earnest and hospitable spirit. What better can we do for a war-torn and troubled world than to purpose to make our little corner more Christian and beautiful and pray for the triumph of truth and right where selfishness and evil seek to dominate and destroy? This will we do, God helping us.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146
FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.
OLDST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

—Dia 2-0653—
Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.

WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES
H. W. CLODFELTER
623 Brookston Ave.

PATRONIZE
WACHOVIA MORAVIAN ADVERTISERS!

Souvenir Spoons
IN STERLING SILVER
HISTORIC POINTS
Of Interest in
Old Salem

HOME MORAVIAN CHURCH
SALTMINE GRAVEYARD
SALTMINE GATEWAY
SALTMINE COLLEGE

$2.00 EACH

EACH

VOGLERS Jewelers
WEST FOURTH ST.
DIAL 2-2347
CHURCHES OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE

GREENSBORO.

Among the personal papers of Bro. Ernest H. Stockton there was found, after his death in 1936, a brief history of the beginning of the Moravian congregation in the city of Greensboro. Concerning this Bro. Stockton wrote: "The idea of having a Moravian Church in the city of Greensboro began to take shape in the year 1906, and in the fall of that year Moravians living in Greensboro made visits to others in order to arouse their interest in such effort. The records show that their work was supplemented by Bro. E. C. Sten­pel, a young man just entering the ministry, who made occasional visits there for the purpose of locating the members of various Moravian churches who were making Greensboro their home." The first service was held in the spring of 1907 for which the use of the Christian Church at the corner of Eugene Street and Walker Avenue was secured. Bro. Stenpel was in charge and apparently the results were encouraging. About 40 Moravians were living in Greensboro at that time.

Of the actual organization of the congregation, Bro. Stockton wrote as follows: "The work begun by Bro. Stenpel was taken up in March 1908 by Bro. A. A. Holton, pastor of our Mayodan church, and under his energetic leadership it was decided to organize a Sunday school and have regular preaching services on the first Sunday of each month. One of the chief problems encountered at that time was to find a suitable place for gather­ing. After some investigation the leaders found that the church building previously used by the Grace Methodist Protestant congregation was vacant. It was soon decided that this property should be purchased, and Bro. Holton made a canvass of the entire Southern Province to raise the necessary funds. The story of how this money was gathered and the indebtedness paid off is one of the most interesting in the annals of our Province. This property was deeded to the Moravian Church May 12, 1908.

"The Sunday school was organized on Sunday, April 5, 1908, with a charter membership of 31. Bro. P. D. Kern­er was elected superintendent and Bro. E. C. Snyder, assistant su­perintendent."

"The organization of the congregation took place on Monday, October 5, when 37 persons gave their names for membership. It is a rather unusual coincidence that this service was held just six months from the date of the organization of the Sunday school. It was conducted by Bishop Rondthal­er, assisted by the brethren Holton and Wenholt." With these words of a former pastor perhaps enough has been said of the past. For almost 30 years from that Monday in October the effort to establish a congregation in the southwestern section of Greensboro con­tinued. It was an up-hill struggle all the way, but with the encouragement of the official boards of the church there was always a loyal group of members who were willing to carry on. The words of encouragement which are found in a letter to the congregation by Bishop Rondthaler, written on November 2, 1927, are typical, "I know your difficulties, and can only say, as I often have done, Don't lose heart. Look to the dear Lord and he will carry you safely through."

"On June 30, 1937, this effort came to a close, and with the sale of the Church building on Lee Street the first chapter in the history of this congregation came to an end. The second chapter opened with the congregation establishing temporary quarters in the Lindsey Elementary School, in the northwestern section of the city. Almost immediately a lot was purchased on Elam Avenue at the end of Sylvan Road, and by the first of December the educational building was completed. The first service in this little "Church at the End of the Road" was held December 12, 1937 with Bishop Pfohl preaching the first sermon and administering the Holy Communion. The first past­er, Bro. Edgar A. Holton, spoke at the lovefeast in the afternoon of the same day.

"Linking the first beginning with the present was the presence at these services on December 12, 1937 of the following whose names appear among the original 37 and who are still active members of the congregation: Mrs. S. O. Melvin, Mrs. Mary T. Pet­ty, and Mrs. Isaac Straughn."

That this change in the field of service of our Church in Greensboro was "the Lord's doings" is manifesting itself in an ever increasing sphere of service in our new community. It is our prayer and our hope that this church which stands at the end of the road will be a haven of comfort and joy to those who come seeking a Savior and thirsting for the Water of Life."

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

LETTERS

PORTIONS OF A LETTER FROM BISHOP SHAWE.

Tytherton School,
Near Chippenham, Wilt, England

12th April, 1940

Dear Br. Allen:

"It looks as if it might become more and more difficult to prevent the war from becoming the world's attention. In the last few days it has passed into a new phase; Denmark and Norway gone! This means new problems for our Mission administration. We who have worked for a long time in the closest co-operation with our Danish and Norwegian friends, and they have provided not only the bulk of the missionary staff in East Africa, but also well over two thousand pounds ($10,000) per annum. We may take it for certain that all financial support is now cut off, and that the young missionary recruit who is in Denmark just now preparing to sail for East Africa in a month's time, may be, indeed, probably will be held up indefinitely, possibly until the end of the war.

"Again, as far as Norway is concerned, we had heard only a week or two ago that our Moravian friends there were going to support the mission field in South Africa. They do not raise a large sum, it is true, two hundred and fifty to three hundred pounds ($1,200 to $1,500) per annum, but even that is a serious thing when every mission field under the Herrnhut Board is in difficulties."

"You mention Raymond Gram Swing, I did not know that he is a regular broadcaster in America. He is well known in England because he gives a weekly talk on the British Broadcasting System concerning American affairs. We all have the same impression as you about him, viz: that his approach is sound and sensible. He is an excellent man to explain American actions to the British public.

"Many thanks for sending the editorial article taken from "Fortune," an extremely well-written article. I should like, however, to argue with the editor, for I cannot quite swallow all his contentions. I have my own theory as to one of the chief reasons why democracy has gone astray, and I sought to explain this in my opening address at our Synod in July last year, but I am bound to agree with him that even if my contention is true, so much is the need of democracy, and I made the attempt."

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING

Men's and Women's

65c

Half Soles

$1.00

Good leather and excellent workmanship at prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE'S

West Fourth Street

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our GENUINELY SPECIALY PREPARED STOKER COAL means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of study a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL, that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

BLUE GEM has competition—we have sold it for many years and our recommend BLUE GEM COAL to hold the old grate, a warm fire, made the old grate warm and make the old grate warm and make the old grate warm and make the old grate warm and make the old grate warm and make the old grate warm. For, the only means of BLUE GEM COAL, and get a warm­er fire even in the coldest winter.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158
correct, the Church has fallen into the error of aiding and abetting democracy in the pursuit of its mistake. My particular point is that the whole theory of natural rights (the right to life, liberty, property and all the subsidiary rights which have been deduced therefrom) is false and morally unsound. I quite understand how it was that that theory caught the attention of the world in the 18th century and became embodied in the famous "declarations of right" both in America and in France. I can quite see, also, the benefits that thus have been, in fact, gained; nevertheless there is a moral poison in the idea of such rights. The idea is self-regarding and therefore it is undeniably and all the subsidiary rights which have been deduced therefrom is false and morally unsound. I quite understand how it was that that theory caught the attention of the world in the 18th century and became embodied in the famous "declarations of right" both in America and in France. I can quite see, also, the benefits that thus have been, in fact, gained; nevertheless there is a moral poison in the idea of such rights. The idea is self-regarding and therefore it is undeniably

...
could to raise the moral level of their communities, beginning by pledging themselves to clean living.

11:30—Luncheon. Under Mrs. Shimer’s expert management we enjoyed grand meal and conducted the whole conference of 70 young people on approximately $45 (in addition to the food contributed). At the table Bro. Iniot led the singing of camp songs which were mimographed and distributed. Dean Shimer quoted forth some announcements, and kitchen crews were told off.

Then there was a rest period, but not much. In every odd moment available they planned for coming events, had conferences, rehearsals, etc. (The parish work had not permitted much previous preparation).

For recreation the Pearl Lagooners beat the Bluecliffians in baseball. We played some volley ball. Some went swimming into the shallow, salt water of the lagoon; others of us went hiking to a fresh water creek so deep we couldn’t touch bottom. As we hiked we picked berries, rose apples, etc., from nearby trees.

For supper Miss Marx gathered the group for Evening Vespers. One night they met in the church, the next by the lagoon-side close to where the water lapped up on the shore and from where they could see in the distance fires burning the land clear for rice planting. The third night we met under some trees, in bright moonlight, for the parsonage yard.

Dean Shimer delivered the Conference sermon on Tuesday night after Vespers. At the same time on Wednesday night the Lagooners put on a most excellent minstrel show—equal to any church entertainment I’ve seen anywhere. We all nearly wrecked the school house with our laughter. The singing of the 20 men was the best. The last night service was conducted by Bro. Inhot. That night Bro. Shimer insted the new officers the delegates had elected.

Last of all each night we met around a campfire for contests and fun and songs. The final evening was quite low. Then those who felt they could to raise the moral level of their communities, beginning by pledging themselves to clean living.

Monday morning, our last breakfast. Many of us did not want to leave the open safanths of Pearl Lagoon. Some wanted the good time to go on and on; some of us wanted to rest. But into the tarpaulin-covered barges we piled again, with cheers from Lagooners and blasts from our band and warpings of handkerchiefs until we were nearly out of sight.

It was still daylight when we arrived in Bluecliffs. A goodly number of townsfolk heard our singing and playing as we pulled into the waterfront and many were there to greet us.

The next Sunday night we had a big Echo Meeting in church during which we sang Moravian camp songs and gave echoes of every phase of the conference. Eleven of the young folks gave short talks on the various activities and classes and services. The older folks seemed so delighted.

The young people send greetings to all the young people in the States who are going to gather in conferences like their’s this summer.

NOTE:—This is not the first Young People’s Conference conducted by our Shimer Mission. First it is the first held in the Bluecliffs District, and also the first to be conducted entirely in the English language. One has been held for two years or more in the upper part of the field among the Indians. Last year it was held at Bluecliffs far up the Wauga river, an account of which was published in The Wachovia Moravian.

**News From Congregations**

**CHARLOTTE.**

"Can a man succeed in business and be a Christian?" J. B. Ivey, prominent Charlotte merchant and president of the J. B. Ivey Company, which operates large department stores in Charlotte, Asheville and Greenville, S. C., thinks he can, and has demonstrated it. Attending the 40th Birthday Party of the organisation, I heard him close his address by saying, "Whatever success I have had is due to the fact that God was with me." An outstanding Christian laityman, generous with his time and money, Mr. Ivey is well known for his convictions on Sabbath observance. No employee is allowed to travel on company business on Sunday, and he requires that shades be drawn over his windows on that day.

The American Legion in Charlotte completed its $3,000 donation to our parsonage by attaching a bronze plate to the study door indicating this room as its particular gift to the pastor, who has been their chaplain for fourteen years.

The Woman’s Auxiliary, oldest of our church organizations, held its 18th Birthday Party on May 1 at the home of Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, in the same room in which it was born. Three charter members were present, Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, Mrs. C. L. Korn and Mrs. Fannie Spraker. Its accomplishments during the years in maintaining and equipping the church buildings and grounds have been amazing for a small group of women.

Again at Easter we were delighted to have with us our oldest member, Mrs. Rosa Northcutt of Washington, D. C., who has been visiting Mrs. W. T. Wohlford. During her visit, we joined happily with her in celebrating her 80th birthday.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

**MAYODAN—LEAKSVILLE.**

Variety came in more things than the weather this month. The first Sunday brought us Bishop Pfohl as our preacher for the morning service at Mayodan. We appreciated the message which was both inspiring and encouraging. That afternoon the Bishop met the two boards of the Leaksville congregation.

This month began the summer schedule of evening services at Leavksville.

On April 9, after a painful illness Mrs. J. W. Maze, a life long sister of the congregation at Mayodan, was called to her Father. Bro. Graf of Christ Church spoke at the funeral. We extend to the remaining members of the family sincere sympathy.

On the 21st Bro. Howard Foltz, former pastor for six years, began a series of services at Mayodan. In spite of cool weather, school activities, and rain attendance and interest were highly favorable.

O. E. STIMPSON.

**CALVARY.**

During April we continued the Resurrection theme, devoting the

**WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER**

**PHONE 4898**

OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED

OUR MEN ARE INSURED FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. WILKES

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

**FUNERAL DESIGNS**

W. Morganroth

**PIFIST**

115 W. 4th St. Dial 7233

Winston-Salem, N. C.

**ARROW SHIRTS**

**DOBBS HATS**

**SOCIETY BRAND**

**CLOTHES**

**INTERWOVEN SOCKS**

**FRANK-A-STITH CO.**

**FOURTH AT CHEERY**

**DIAL**

5113 or 5114

For

**QUALITY COAL**

**CARROLL COAL CO.**

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

**SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER**

Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps $1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

**HINKLES BOOK STORE**

425 Trade Street Phone 8103

— WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING —
morning discourses to "Appearance of the Risen Christ." Attendance and interest were encouraging.

The first trial period of 5 o'clock vespers services began in December, closed in March. Results warrant their resumption in the Fall. Meanwhile, night services began this month, the first presenting a special program of sacred music by the Calvary Church band under the direction of A. E. Burke Jr. Attendances at night have shown increase; however, there is much room for improvement.

An occasion of fine fellowship was the quarterly "Men-of-the-Church" meeting on April 12. Circle 8 of the Women's Auxiliary, Mrs. E. R. Huffman, leader, served a fine supper. The Young People's Choir, under the direction of Mrs. E. L. Staar, sang for the men during the supper. A challenging address based on the values of the Church to the community, by B. Arthur Spang, was very helpful.

Two of our members were called to the Church Triumphant: on April 3, Brother Jamie Lynn Kapp, over a period of 40 years director of music at Calvary; and on April 16, Sister Agnes Coblentz, one of our most loyal members, was released from long physical infirmity. To their loved ones we express again our warm Christian sympathy.

Members of the Church School Workers' Conference are engaged in making a house-to-house visitation canvas in all the homes represented in the school.

PROVIDENCE.

We wish again to thank the members of the Oak Grove band who so cheerfully and willingly assisted us in our Easter services. Altogether the snow was falling steadily some of our members joined us in our service at the graveyard.

Charles M. Phillips was received into our membership by the right hand of fellowship on March 24.

Sunday school attendance is steadily increasing and our work as a whole seems to be on the upward climb.

The women of our church are continuously working and they hope to realize several of their ambitions in the near future.

An editorial from the Christian Advocate, (South): "As a writer of some lengthy editorials, I wish to make a defense of brevity in a brief editorial. The late Lord Bryce said: 'The Constitution of the United States, including the Amendments, may be read aloud in twenty-three minutes. It took George Eliot 790 pages to describe Adam Bele, Thackeray used 800 pages to describe Henry Esmond, and it took Victor Hugo 1560 pages to give us Joan Valjean. But in 527 words Christ gave us the Prodigal Son. In 197 words he gave us the story of the Good Samaritan, and in 124 words he gave us that matchless picture of the Publican and the Pharisee who went up to pray. All the words in the Gospels spoken by Jesus can be read in two or three hours."

J. CALVIN BARNES.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

HOPE.

Teachers and officers of the Sunday School met in regular monthly business session at the home of L. R. Thomas, the superintendent, on Friday evening, the 9th. Many worthwhile items are discussed and acted upon in these monthly meetings.

Sunday the 7th at the morning service we received into our church two new members, Robert E. Johnson, Jr., by confirmation and Charles Miller by baptism. Following the morning service a large crowd gathered in the basement for a sumptuous birthday cake and in the church for worship, the Rev. G. E. Brewer officiating.

Sunday the 14th at the morning service a large group of our young people joined us in our service, others remaining for the midday service. A chicken pie supper in the basement for a sumptuous birthday cake was served by Mrs. R. C. Craver, two men who have given much of their time in the work and building program of the Sunday school rooms.

The Ladies' Auxiliary sponsored a chicken pie supper in the basement on Saturday evening, the 13th, proceeds going to the building fund. The sum of $45.00 was realized.

In the absence of the pastor our congregation had the privilege of hearing the Rev. G. E. Brewer on the third Sunday evening. Pastor and people appreciate his services.

HOWARD G. POLTZ.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

A twelve piece band directed by Bro. L. C. Swaim assisted the pastor in a service at the County Home on March 21. A large company of our people likewise attended the service.

Our faithful and efficient church treasurer, Bro. H. L. Covington, spent much of the month of April on a hospital bed because of an injured hip. We are happy to have him with us again at church services.

Improvements on our property made recently are the raised rear section of our choir loft, and a steel cabinet for filing choir music. The latter is a gift of the Sunshine Spreaders Circle.

Our young people have organized and are holding prayer-meetings on Sundays at 7 p.m. Officers are Emily Hamilton, president; Fred Sapp, Jr., vice-president; Verona Dossen, secretary; Transo Hamilton, treasurer. Enmie Hilladay, master. At present the Moravian catechism is being studied.

At the April meeting of the teachers of the Primary, Beginners and Nursery departments Miss Ruby Hunt spoke very interestingly on the use of pictures in teaching children.

H. B. JOHNSON.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

Our increasingly active church band played for both night services in April. It introduced each one with a program of chorales and accompanied the congregational singing.

Circle 1 of the Women's Auxiliary held its April meeting with Mrs. Bynum Mickey.

Circle 2 met with Miss Margaret Segraves. This circle also held a "weiner roast" with all thefixings for the young people of the church on April 26th. We thank Brother and Sr. J. A. Kester of our Calvary congregation for so kindly granting the use of their picnic grounds and cabin for this occasion.

The pastor had charge of the morning devotions over radio WSJS during the fourth week of April. Many thanks to the following soloists who assisted in these services: Miss Donnieh Smothers, Mrs. B. Clyde Shore, the Misses Doris and Dorothy Pratt, Miss Rebecca Thomas, and to our Janitor Choir for their readiness to sing on Saturday morning, in spite of the fact that the service was cancelled on 45 minutes notice in favor of an international broadcast by the foreign minister of Germany. We still think that our children's message in song would have helped solve more problems in this radio area than all of Herr von Ribbentrop's dissembling.

We are thankful that Mrs. Lewis Gardner has been able to return to her own home after a prolonged stay in the hospital and a period of convalescence in the home of her parents.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

RURAL HALL.

The Service Class of young people, Mrs. W. E. Stauber, teacher, has been holding a Bible drill contest in which speed in finding Bible references has

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN May 1940

BUY A LOT NOW

and--

BUILD In The SPRING!

The Lots in the New Granville Place Are Selling Fast. See This Beautiful Development And Pick Out Your Lot Before The Best Are Sold

WHY PAY RENT?

You Will Be Surprised How Easy It is To Finance a Home In Granville Place

IT WILL PAY YOU TO SEE THIS NEW DEVELOPMENT

(Sneak Block South of Granville School.)

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOUGHTON, Treasurer

Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C. 500 S. Church St.

E. L. STOUGHTON, Treasurer
been the basis of scoring. Class president Bonnie Smith was also captain of the losing side, which 'three' a party for the winners, headed by Clementine Stoltz, on the 18th at the home of Mrs. Stanher. The hosts turned out loaded with flowers, refreshments, and fun. The guests from the winning team were mostly absent for a variety of reasons, so the losers wore their flowers, ate double portions of losing side, assisted by their

A delegation of the Christian En-

deavors attended the C. E. Rally held in the Augsburg Lutheran Church on the second Sunday afternoon.

The mid-week prayer meeting group has begun the study of the Book of the Acts of the Apostles. A successful contest conducted by the young men's Sunday School class ended with a banquet served by the losing side, assisted by their wives. J. Taylor Loflin is the teacher. Bro. D. L. Rights made a most interesting and instructive address on the life and customs of the American Indians, in the course of which he exhibited many Indian relics from his collection.

The pastor and others visited our Willow Hill Church community on Saturday the 29th and brought a large bunch of apple blossoms from Brother Martin's orchard for the Advent Church decoration on the following Sunday morning.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

ARDMORE.

Conducted all the regular mid-

week and preaching services and made many pastoral calls.

The three circles of our Ladies' Auxiliary held their meetings on the afternoon and evening of the 9th.

The pastor preached at Union Cross on the afternoon of the 21st.

Preached at Fairview at 9:45 o'clock on the morning of the 29th.

Assisted in the funeral service of Walter Foltz at Friedberg on the 13th and of Henry Kerner at Enterprise on the 14th.

Attended a birthday dinner of Mrs. Daniel Fishel near Friedberg on the 14th.

EDGAR A. HOLTZ.

FULP.

The past two months have shown a steady increase in attendance and interest in both Sunday school and church.

We are definitely in need of a choir director. We feel that good music led by a competent group will greatly en-

rich our worship services. Is anyone in our Province willing to give of his time and effort to help us realize our ambition—choir practice at least twice a month?

Although we are small numerically we feel that we are greatly bless-

ed by the presence and guidance of the Holy Spirit. Again we ask that you continue to pray for us, be-

cause your prayers furnish us with the needed strength to go forward.

We appreciate Bro. Lueschen's message on the evening of April 7. He said: "The Lord led me."

Someone says: "I sit as a patient cat at the rat hole of my character for twenty-three hours. At the twen-

Ours MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry tech-

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry tech-

nicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

We are as near you as your telephone—

Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services

without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COMY

In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street

Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Commit by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem

Square—8 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
On the fourth Sunday night the regular appointment was filled, with the pastor preaching to a good sized congregation. It seems that we always have far better attendance for the night services than we have at the morning services.

W. CLYDE DAVIS

ENTERPRISE.

With the beginning of the month we were happy to see the job of erecting the new fence around our graveyard completed. This adds much to the looks of our church property.

On Thursday night of the 11th, the Grace Reeler invaded our ranks again and took from our midst another one of our loyal and faithful members, Brother Henry W. Tesh. The funeral was conducted from the home on Sunday afternoon of the 14th by the pastor, assisted by the Brr. A. A. Holton, S. J. Tesh, H. B. Johnson and the Rev. W. L. Scott.

On Saturday night of the 13th, the ladies of the church gave a wedding shower in the social room honoring Mrs. Willard Bell, who prior to her recent marriage was Miss Mary Reich.

Bishop Pfohl was with us on the third Sunday and delivered the sermon for our anniversary lovefeast. We are always glad to have Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl to worship with us at Enterprise.

On the fourth Sunday morning we observed our second quarter communion service with 72 souls gathered about the Lord’s table.

W. CLYDE DAVIS

BETHANIA.

As the pastor has not been able to attend to his church duties on account of physical weakness, others have kept the work going. The Rev. V. M. Harrell preached on the first Sunday in April, Bro. L. G. Luckenbach on the second and third Sundays, and Bishop Pfohl on the fourth Sunday.

The Brethren keep the Sunday night services going with good life and interest. The Sunday school continues in its regular course with capable leadership and good workers. The Ladies’ Aid Society, Choir, Junior Choir, Band, organized Sunday school classes and other groups keep up a steady movement.

Our congregation sympathizes deeply with a loyal member, Mrs. Paul Hine, whose husband, after a prolonged physical decline, came to the close of his earthly life while staying at a health resort in Florida.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

Bishop Pfohl preached to a congregation of 133 on the last Sunday in April. On the previous evening, a happy social feature was evidenced at a supper given by the Barnea-Philas Class with good financial results. The Installation Lovefeast service was held together in a large room in the parsonage on Sunday evening, April 7. The pastor presided and Bro. J. Fred Brower delivered the address which thrilled the listening people. Two occasions, as enjoyed by the pastor, recently showed the spirit of service abroad in our midst. In the one, the monthly meeting of the Ladies’ Aid Society was well conducted by an earnest and intelligent group of workers. On the other, one could see the fine set of young folks along with the older people backing up the movement leading on to larger things at this place. Bro. W. T. Stape preached the sermon which was full of good thought. It was a joy to sit in the Men’s Bible Class and hear Bro. R. N. Boose teach the lesson with understanding and confidence, while other teachers were doing the same in their respective classes. Bro. Elwin Haworth proved to be a very capable and tactful Superintendent. Everybody seemed happy.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OAK GROVE.

It was indeed gratifying to hear the many complaints this past month because of the absence of this report. It is proof that these articles help promote interest and unity among our churches.

We were glad to see our Sunday school attendance go above the 300 mark this past month. Our superintendent, Ernest Idol, deserves a lot of credit for his inspiring sermonette which we, feel, is directly responsible for this increase.

Kenneth Pfohl, Jr., continues to teach inspiring lessons to the Men’s Class, and the increase in interest and attendance is proof of his fine work.

On Palm Sunday we received into our membership Polly Ann Nelson by the rite of confirmation, and Cynthia Strope by adult baptism. We are happy to welcome these young ladies into our communion.

Our heartful sympathy is expressed to Bro. and Sr. Howard Sell, and Bro. and Sr. Oscar Simmons, both losing an infant at birth, and to the family of James W. Marshall in their bereavement.

The Easter services were held as usual.

We are happy to report that the Building Committee of the Province has accepted and approved our present plans. The contract has been assigned and we are all anxiously awaiting the beginning and completion of our project.

The following is an article from Christian Victory:

Henry Ward Beecher was buying a horse and the owner was describing the animal.

"This horse is perfectly sound," he said. "He can go an unlimited distance, with pace, trot or gallop. He will stand without kicking and work any place you put him—on the off side or the near side—bobby, plow or wagon. He is perfectly gentle, though a full of spirit; goes when you want him to go and stops when you say 'Whoa.' He has no bad habits; will neither bite nor kick; comes when you call him and does not run off when he sees anything strange."

Beecher looked admiringly at the animal and said wistfully, "Ah, I wish that horse was a member of my church."

J. CALVIN BARNES

CLIMMOMS.

The visitor to this church is now spared the sight of washed out clay galleries. For during the month the grounds were graded and a walk laid to the graveyard and covered with rock dust. In addition shrubbery was added to the parsonage and church, drain tile laid and parking limits marked by pipe, the well-house newly located in the "park" and the street line redone. The church grounds are always an outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace (or disgrace).

The Junior Choir which meets Thursday under the enthusiastic leadership of John Maynard brings boys and girls from the school community together for an hour’s instruction. The Intermediate Class of the church and the Junior Department have also participated in the church services, the last time on Rural Life Sunday.

RALPH C. BASSETT

CHRIST CHURCH.

Christ Church lost one of its charter members, Bro. H. Hillery Church, during the month of April. Brother Church lived to the good old age of 87. He spent the last few years of his life in blindness, yet this did not hinder him from witnessing for his Lord. He was not content on Sundays until he had worshipped in the Lord’s House. It was a great inspiration to the pastor to see him in his accustomed place each Sunday morning until his health began to fail just before this past Christmas. He loved to be present for the Holy Communion and set a wonderful example for old and young alike to follow. Bishop Pfohl and Dr. H. E. Rodmeller assisted the pastor in the funeral.

The writer was called to Mayodan on the 11th of April to assist in the general service of Mrs. J. W. Reeder, who was a member of the Mayodan Moravian Church.

The attendance at the Workers’
FRIEDBERG.

The month of April brought a number of guest speakers to Friedberg. First was Jameson Jones, a Presbyterian from Mississippi, then David E. Weiland, a Moravian theological student, who is completing his course at Duke School of Religion, who spoke on the first and second Sundays. Key Taylor, president of the School of Religion at Duke, delivered a heart-searching message on the third Sunday. On the fourth, Bro. George Higgins preached and presented the opportunity to Friedberg of contributing to the Greensboro building debt.

The four young people's classes held their quarterly meeting in the social room of the church on the first Thursday evening. A welcome was extended to the new pastor, this being his first visit to one of these group meetings.

On the first Saturday the Woman's Auxiliary met at the church with Mrs. Coleman Miller, Mrs. Jasper Miller and Mrs. Hattie Miller as hostesses. In answer to the call from the Provincial Woman's Committee, these women decided to hold a quilting on April 17th to make a quilt for our orphanage in Alaska. The Sunshine Committee presented a group of young married people from Central Terrace Methodist Church in a post Easter pageant.

A large congregation of friends attended the funeral of Bro. Walter Foltz, who passed away unexpectedly. Bro. Foltz is a brother of the Rev. Howard G. Foltz. A large intermediate group of young people held one of their evening meetings at the home of Kermit Mendenhall, a 12-year old shut-in.

NANNIE SUE JOHNSON.

REPORT OF SUPPLY PASTOR.

During the month of April conducted services as follows: April 7th at Oak Grove in the morning and Fulp at night, on April 11th, held a prayer service at the Brewer Nursing Home in connection with Willow Hill in the afternoon. On Wednesday night, April 17, forty-six officers and teachers gathered for a supper at the church. This was the first gathering of this character we have had. Another is planned as proof of the success of the first.

Evening services have continued three Sundays in the month under auspices of young people's societies, and have meant much to the church. E. T. MICKEY, JR.

CROOKED OAK.

Three Sundays this month found anywhere from twenty-five to forty gathered for Sunday School in the afternoon. Interest remains at about this level, and the need for real work of a pastoral character is great. E. T. MICKEY, JR.

WINSTON-SALEM H'OW'RE CO.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

DIAL 2-1173

The Ideal Covenant

Conscious of the need for merchandise of the finest and the best, of a better knowledge for it among our customers, and of a revival of good quality and workmanship throughout the mercantile world, we hereby covenant with our customers:

(1) To strive to enrich your everyday living by serving you at all times with sincerity and consciousness; and,

(2) To share what we know about the rightness and suitability of what we have to sell, and try to instill a love of the beautiful when you honor us with your presence.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Read and patronize The Wachovia Moravian advertisements.

Genuine Cyclone Fence

You can really enjoy the outdoor part of your home when it is protected with sturdy, dependable Cyclone Fence.

Installed by the Cyclone Erection men. Experts at the Work. Let us give you an estimate without obligation.

EVERYTHING IN HARDWARE

Exclusive Dealers for Sargent's Builders Hardware and Marietta Paints, Stains and Varishes

SCREEN DOORS AND WINDOWS, POULTRY WIRE, ETC.

WINSTON-SALEM H'OW'RE CO.

CHAS. O. BECK, Manager

West 5th St.

Winston-Salem, N. C.
GARDENING AT OLD BETHABARA

SPADE AND TROWEL GARDEN CLUB RESTORES ANCIENT GARDEN AROUND THE PARSONAGE.

BY THE REV. CHARLES B. ADAMS.

The work of restoring the 160-year-old garden at our Bethabara parsonage shows fine results this spring. The restoration was begun last summer by the Spade and Trowel Garden Club of Winston-Salem, Mrs. J. B. Courtney, president.

The Bethabara parsonage will be 162 years old this summer, and is situated diagonally across the road from the old church. This "mother church" of our province is in its 187th year.

The foundation work of planting was begun last fall when the club members set the bulbs, shrubs and perennials, and a few trees. As near as could be ascertained, only those plants were used which existed in this garden in its early days, during and following the American Revolution.

Only five out of the twenty-four members of the club are Moravians; Mrs. C. M. Griffith, Mrs. C. T. Leinbach, Mrs. L. F. Owen, Mrs. Charles Sievers, and Mrs. Henry Trotter. It is significant that with such a large non-Moravian majority the Spade and Trowel Club should undertake this project purely because of its historical merit.

The planting is charmingly arranged, Mrs. Charles Griffith, a member of the restoration committee, drew detailed plans to scale so that each member would know just where to set each plant, bulb and shrub.

The garden to the left of the parsonage is planted on four levels. The combination of rock walls and low plantings is most effective. The upper level is planted with wood ferns, white carnation pinks, Leucojum vernum (snowflakes), and lilies of the valley. Mrs. Julius Neely, who planted this section, secured the white carnation pinks from Bro. H. E. Fries of our Fries Memorial congregation. They are descendants from pinks originally planted by the late Marguerite Fries, beloved young daughter of Bro. Fries, and the late Mrs. Fries.

Mrs. F. F. Cheek has the flower bed at the next level, and there are plantings of bleeding heart, grape hyacinths (blue bottles), and phlox subulata. All of these plants are in bloom at this time.

At the lowest level is the large bed of Mrs. R. A. Moore. Since early spring this has been a mass of bloom with daffodils, Star of Bethlehem, blue and yellow pansies, grape hyacinths, and the whole bordered with primroses (cowslips). Pink phlox is planted against the house at the back of the bed, and forget-me-nots against the stone wall supporting the next level, which will bloom at a later date.

To the side of these three flower beds, and at the second level, is the flower bed of Mrs. Thomas F. Hill. Iris planted just at the base of the wall is background for the other planting. Columbine is now in bloom. Other plantings include fuchsia, narcissus, blue beillas, and grape hyacinths.

Under the study window Mrs. L. F. Owen and Mrs. T. W. Blackwell have planted a narrow bed of dainty white jasmine, cowslips from the Gwyn garden at Lensol, N. C., tiny blue forget-me-nots, and white forget-me-nots. In the little niche beside the

IT'S EASY TO OWN A HOME OF YOUR OWN

Never before in history could you own a home of your own on more attractive terms than you can today. Building materials are low. Labor is plentiful. Local architects, builders and workmen are waiting for you to say "GO" on your home. We have ample funds immediately available for home building, buying a new remodeling. The net cost to borrower is low. No red tape. Prompt, courteous service by home people with home money.

With the STANDARD BUILDING AND LOAN PLAN of home financing you have the assurance of knowing that you will be able to complete your payments and cancel the mortgage on your home during the years you are able to earn. A home is a home is a home that makes your life easier, brings you joy and comfort. Without payment and workmen, and the cost you are paying for your home.

LET US HELP YOU

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

E. L. PFOHL, Sec-Treas.
236 N. Main St. Phone 9634
Winston-Salem, N. C.

"And be not conformed to this world but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good and acceptable, and perfect, will of God."
Member of Calvary Church. Funeral services April 4, conducted by Dr. Edmund Schwarze. Internment Moravian Graveyard.

Infants Baptisms

Blum—Reedy Haywood, born in Davidson County April 28, 1875, died April 11, 1940. Funeral service at Enterprise on Sunday, April 15, by the Rev. Clyde Davis, assisted by the Hon. Holton, Johnson, Teach and W. L. Scott. Internment in the church graveyard.

Deaths

Kapp—James Lyn, son of the late J. H. and Sarah Kapp, m. n. Lehman, born November 22, 1871, Bethania, died April 3, 1940, Winston-Salem.
A CHALLENGE TO AMERICAN MORAVIANS

June 10, 1940.—Word has just come over the radio that Italy has declared war. The outlook was dark beforehand. What will be the end of it? Even before these words can appear in print, other momentous changes may take place.

It is not our purpose to discuss the war per se, but to call attention to an exceedingly grave situation facing our beloved Moravian Unity. We have four “home” provinces, the Continental, the British, the American-North, and the American-South. These are responsible for fourteen mission fields, including the Leper Home in Jerusalem. The Continental Province supported and administered four, the British Province seven, including the Jerusalem Leper Home, and the two American provinces three. Those under the Continental Province have been completely cut off from their home bases, and it may be just a matter of time until the same is true of those under the British Province. And then what?

Our largest field, numerically, is in Surinam, Dutch Guiana, South America. It was supported by the Zeist Moravian Missionary Society in Holland. Now that Holland has been conquered, our brethren in Surinam have appealed to us for help. What are we going to do?

Moravians and friends of Moravian Missions in Denmark have been providing nearly all the workers and half of the money for our expanding and exceedingly promising field in Uraymawezi, Tanganyika Territory, East Central Africa. Now, of course, all Danish help has been cut off.

The Home Church in Winston-Salem pays the modest salary of Bro. Walter Bourquin, the superintendent of our large field in South Africa East. He wrote us recently that this money contributed from the Home Church is all the outside aid they expect to receive this year.

There are five fields in the Western Hemisphere in addition to the three supported by the two American provinces, namely, Labrador, Jamaica, the Eastern West Indies, Surinam and Demerara. Should they look to us? For long years the other two home provinces have carried the heaviest end of our mission work. Now that they may be unable to continue, what shall we do?

It is too early to know; we can only conjecture. But it looks now as if we American Moravians are going to be called on to do more than we have ever done, if our Unity is to survive, and if we are to retain our present work in the foreign fields.

We shall need more than ever to have the faith of our fathers. We shall need more than ever the spirit of sacrifice. We shall need more than ever to rely upon our Chief Elders, Brethren and Sisters, think on these things.

(BRO. CHRISTIAN G. WEBER.)

The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen, Editor
The Rev. D. L. Hightower, Contributing Editor
Edwin L. Street, Treasurer

No subscription to this paper shall be sent to Canada, Mexico, or foreign countries, unless the remittance is prepaid in advance.

The Wachovia Moravian is published monthly by the Wachovia Moravian Missionary Society, 820 S. Spruce Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Editorial Address: Box 24, Kernersville, N. C.

As we see it

Last month Dr. Edmund Schwarze, president of our Foreign Missionary Society, asked all our ministers to request the gift of old warm clothing to be sent to aid destitute Eskimos under the care of our mission in Labrador. The response has been most gratifying. Six boxes totalling in weight 1,558 pounds and containing 978 separate articles have been dispatched to the pastor of our church in Elizabeth, N. J., the Rev. George Weiland, who will transship them to Labrador. Among the items donated were 139 ladies’ winter coats, 40 sweaters, 27 men’s suits, 14 pairs of boys’ and 55 pairs of men’s pants, 29 suits of heavy underwear for boys and 47 for men. Other items in lesser quantities include an assortment of children’s clothing and shoes for men and children.

The Missionary Society appreciates this generous response, and we know our people in Labrador will be grateful. Our Labrador field is under the administration of our British Mission Board which has appealed to American Moravians for help in this matter of old clothing. Economic conditions on the north Labrador coast where the Moravians are at work are very distressing and may become even worse as a result of the war.

With his abundant zeal our Brother set to work, and at the end of ten years could point to a $90,000 church edifice completely paid for and dedicated. Needless to add, the congregation had grown in grace, in size and in efficiency. Other needs which the payment of the church debt made it necessary to ignore, were then taken up, and continued progress was being noted. Recently there had come to Fairview large increases in membership.

Bro. Weber was possibly at his best as an administrator. He knew how to organize people and keep them at work. Not that he did not work himself, he did, to a point beyond his strength, and which undoubtedly was a contributing factor in his collapse. He knew how to put a little business sense into religion. For four years prior to his decision to study for the ministry he had been in secular employment, and the training those years afforded him stood him in good stead. Too often the church is the most poorly managed enterprise in the community, but this was not true of those under Bro. Weber’s care.

But he was also a preacher of power. The zeal and energy he put into his messages were tremendous, and had a telling effect. He was what we sometimes call “a straight shooter,” meaning that he preached fearlessly. This fact made him exceedingly popular as an evangelistic preacher, and several of our rural churches asked him year after year to conduct their annual series of services. This was hard work, coming as it did in the hot summer months, but he felt he could not refuse such requests. We recall that during one summer he preached almost every night for six weeks, going from one such special meeting right into another, all the while keeping up with the work of his own large congregation. It was too much, but he had always been a robust person and at the time felt no ill effects.

Of his personal life, where could one find greater tragedy? Nearly everyone knows the story of how his parents and brother were...
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

June 1940

BRO. FRED A. FOGLE.

It would be impossible to give editorial comment each time we lose a good layman in our Province, but every now and then the death of one or another calls for special mention. Bro. Fred Fogle was the late Mrs. C. O. Weber's only uncle on her maternal side. The day on which Bro. Weber was buried, Bro. Fogle died.

Fred Fogle was not a very communicative person, as all his friends know; but what he lacked in talk, he made up in action. Much of it he managed to keep even from his friends, because his right hand seldom knew what his left hand did. Generous help to many needy causes in our Church was given, and few knew about it. In addition, he served on our important official boards, chiefly as a Trustee of Salem College, and on the Central Board of Trustees of Salem Congregation.

He will probably be best remembered for what he did during the last two decades as chairman or at least a member of the Graveyard Committee of the Central Board of Trustees, which committee has charge of the care of the lovely Wachovia Moravian Graveyard. He put no little time, money and thought on the problems presented by this hallowed spot, dear to the hearts of so many. For the first time in years, illness this year prevented him from acting in his usual capacity as head of the ushers serving on the graveyard during the Early Easter Service. Now he himself lies there, awaiting the resurrection, and it must be that other hands and hearts will carry on the work he has laid down.

50TH ANNIVERSARY OF OUR CALIFORNIA INDIAN MISSION.

Helen Hunt Jackson's well-known novel "Ramona," was responsible for the beginning of our Ramona Indian Mission, near Banning, California, in the year 1890. Hence this jubilee celebration, the anniversary services have been announced to last from June 12th through the 16th, and have been arranged by a committee of which Mrs. Salome R. Oeter, wife of the missionary, Bro. Eugene Oeter, is the chairman. Notice of this reached us too late to be included in the May Wachovia Moravian, but we trust it is not too late to express in behalf of the Southern Province our hearty congratulations and best wishes. A number of our people have visited this mission at one time or another, and we hope others will be able to find the opportunity to do so.

From all we can gather, there are not many Indians left in California, and those who are still there are rather widely scattered. Hence opportunities for extending the scope of this mission are limited. However, a good work is being done, and as long as there is a need, we must seek to meet it.

The late Bro. David Wooley, brother of Mrs. Rufus Bishop of our mission in Nicaragua, served for many years in the Ramona Mission. He and his sister were born into our Friedberg congregation where they also grew to maturity, and are remembered by the older generation. The story of how this mission was begun, and the progress it has made in the last fifty years is one well worth knowing. Perhaps before the end of this jubilee year it can be given in these pages.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE FOR 1940.

Our annual Young People's Conference will be held as usual this year in the month of August at the Y. M. C. A. camp, "Camp Harp," near King, N. C. The committee in charge of arrangements has not yet announced the full program, but we know it will be a strong one, and we hope all of our churches can be represented through their young people. It will take some effort, perhaps some money raising effort, to get the young people there, but it is worth it. After all, we here in the South have it easy compared to other parts of the church. All delegates to the other conferences must travel much greater distances, and one at least, must put up with very makeshift accommodations.

Experience has shown that these summer youth conferences are having a greater influence in the turning of young men toward the ministry as a life calling than any other single agency at work in the church at present. Hence they deserve the full support of the church as a whole, and should occupy a much more important and central place in our thinking and planning than they do sometimes.

So send your young people to Camp Harp on August 20, and look for a more detailed announcement in next month's Wachovia Moravian.

A NEW REFECTORY FOR SALEM COLLEGE.

"Refectory" is a meal, a repast, or a refreshment. Hence a "refec- tory" is a place where a meal, a repast or refreshment is taken. The word comes down from the ancient monasteries, where the hall in which meals were taken was called the refectory. In a list- en to familiar language, perhaps, what we are getting at is that Salem College is to have a new and much needed dining hall and kitchen. The building itself is the gift of Mrs. Hattie M. Strong, of Washington, D. C., founder of the Hattie M. Strong Foundation, and now an honorary

"There Is No Place Like Home... If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINSTON-SALEM, NC.

517 N. Liberty Street

Dial 2-3434

B. O. DISHER, President

B. J. KIMEL, Secretary-Treasurer

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)

2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)

3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)

4. Foreign Missonary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)

5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

FORM OF REQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $... dollars, ($...), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
alumnae of Salem College. The furnishings and equipment are still on show, as we have heard, but it is hoped to have both in readiness for use some time during the next school year. This is a most acceptable and appreciated gift, filling a need which has long been felt.

The Wachovia Moravian joins the Trustees and Alumnae of the college in expressing sincere thanks and will indicate what might have been if a more adequate gift had been possible.

The Province, Pa., and the commencement address was by Dean de Ovies of the Diocese in expressing sincere thanks and appreciation.

We do not know how things will turn out after this terrible war is over, but at least this book tells how they were when it started, and will indicate what might have been and what may still be. It seems to tell the average Moravian about his church, and to do it in a simple, concise yet comprehensive and interesting manner. Even if you think it fails of its purpose, at ten cents a copy you will not have been taken in too badly. It represents a tremendous amount of work on the part of several people.

HERE and THERE

and

THIS and THAT

Theological student John Kapp, member of our Bethania congregation, was driving home from Bethlehem with three passengers. Several miles north of Lexington, Va., his car was sideswiped by another. Bro. Kapp had to be taken to a Lexington hospital where it was discovered he had a fractured pelvis. The car was all but demolished, but the other passengers escaped uninjured. We are glad to report that Bro. Kapp is now at home, in a plaster cast, but with prospects of not having much more trouble and returning to the ministry of his church with the same zeal with which he was discovered he had a fractured pelvis. The car was all but demolished, but the other passengers escaped uninjured. We are glad to report that Bro. Kapp is now at home, in a plaster cast, but with prospects of not having much more trouble and returning to the ministry of his church with the same zeal.

The Rev. Byron K. Horn, pastor of our large congregation at Lititz, Pa., preached the Salem College baccalaureate sermon in the Home Church on June 2. He was accompanied by Mrs. Horn, and following the commencement program at the college both were guests at the Home Church parsonage. But this latter visit had to be cut short by a call to return for a funeral. The Bro. Gordon Spaugh and Horne were theological seminary roommates.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY
WINSTON-SALEM N. C.
Dial 6146
FOR
PRINTING
LITHOGRAPHING
RTING AND BINDING.
OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS
IN NORTH CAROLINA

———Dial 2-9653——
Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.
WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES
H. W. CLODFELTER
628 Brookston Ave.
Committee on the new "Moravian Youth Hymnal." Left to right—Mrs. Vernon Graf, the Rev. Charles B. Adams (chairman), Robert P. Jensen, Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfahl.

The Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education is an agency of co-operation between our two American Provinces. It is composed of four members of the Provincial Board of Christian Education of the Northern Province, and three from the Christian Education Board of the Southern Province. It meets annually, one year in Bethlehem, one year in Winston-Salem, and one year somewhere in Wisconsin. Last year it met in Winston-Salem, so this year is due to meet in Wisconsin, and the place selected is Green Bay. The delegates from here who are to attend, and who will, if present plans carry, be there when these plans carry, are the Bro. Vernon Graf, Ralph C. Bassett and Walter H. Allen. The representatives from the Northern Province are: from the Eastern District, Dr. Raymond S. Haupert and Dr. Charles Romin-ger, and from the Western District, the Bro. V. L. Thomas and John R. Weinlick. Other brethren, such as Bishop Mueller and Bro. John S. Greenfeldt, are expected to be present in an advisory or semi-official capacity. The IPB, as it is often called, has been able to bring about considerable inter-provincial co-operation. Just one of its accomplishments has been the publication of two volumes in the "Know Your Church Series" of books. The first was "Meet Nicaragua," by the Rev. Kenneth G. Hamilton, and the second, now just off the press, is "The Moravians—A World-wide Fellowship," by the Rev. Walter H. Allen. Many people did not believe it would be possible to print a book which could be sold for ten cents. "Meet Nicaragua" has 68 pages, and "The Moravians" 88—all for ten cents, so that there can be no excuse for every Moravian family not possessing a copy. Churches can afford to give them to their members, which many do. The IPB will be faced this year with the publication of a "Hymnal For Moravian Youth," a book to be used in Moravian Sunday schools and young people's meetings. A committee consisting of Bro. Chas. B. Adams, chairman, Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfahl, Mrs. Vernon I. Graf and Robert P. Jensen, has worked hard on this project. It is the IPB which must decide what to do next.

We urge all churches and Sunday schools needing new hymn books for Sunday school and young people's meetings to hold off until they see what will be the outcome of plans to publish "A Hymnal For Moravian Youth," as mentioned above. It is hoped to be able to sell the book at a price which will compete with less suitable publications put out by many publishing houses. But comparison will stop with the price for this book will be much superior to anything to be had at any price so far as a Moravian group is concerned. It is not to take the place of the regular church hymnal, which the majority of our churches do not wish to use in their Sunday schools. More about this will appear later, but we can assure our readers that this will be a very fine and useful book. We earnestly hope that arrangements for its publication can be made.

Bishop Pfahl was called upon to make two trips to Bethlehem in May. On the first he baptized his granddaughter, Martha Grams, daughter of Bro. and Sister Roy Grams, had an interview with the Provincial Elders of the Northern Province, and was to meet with the faculty of our College and Theological Seminary, but was called home owing to the death of Bro. C. O. Weber, whose funeral he had to hold on the day of his return. But on the last Sunday of May he was back in Bethlehem to preach the baccalaureate sermon for the seminary graduation, and in connection with this trip had a meeting with the faculty of the school for reviewing the year's work of our candidates for the ministry. Bishop reported that May 1940 was the most trying month of his entire ministry thus far.

A full program of Daily Vacation Bible Schools has been outlined by the committee in charge of this project. Bro. John W. Fulton is chairman of this committee under the general direction of the Board of Christian Education. More detailed plans and preparations have been made than ever before, and prospects for a summer of good work are the brightest they have ever been. Theological students who will be thus employed are, Howard Chadwick, Ellis Bullins, and Samuel Marx. John Kapp was to do this work too, but his accident interfered with these plans. Miss Martha Butzer, member of Trinity, will devote her summer to this effort. Individual congregations will doubtless report on the success of their individual schools.

Invitations have been issued to the wedding of Miss Arnice Topp to Bro. John W. Fulton, in Friedberg church at 6 p.m., Tuesday, June 18, 1940. The Wachovia Moravian offers hearty congratulations and best wishes. So the Friedberg parsonage will soon again be occupied. Bro. Fulton received his degree of Bachelor of Divinity from Duke University School of Religion on June 3. We congratulate him on this too.

Bro. J. Calvin Barnes will enter the City Memorial Hospital on June 19 for an operation on both feet, which it is hoped will remedy the condition under which he has labored for many years. He has been granted a six-month leave of absence from his three congregations, Oak Grove, Providence and Fulp. These will be supplied by a theological student for a good part of the time during the summer, and other arrangements will doubtless be worked out as needed. We extend to Bro. Barnes our best wishes for a complete recovery.

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING

Men's ... 65c
Women's ... 85c
Half Soles ... $1.00

Good leather and excellent workmanship; prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE'S
West Fourth Street

COAL
STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Your UNCONDITIONAL SPECIALLY PREPARED STOKER COAL will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

BLUEGem has no competition—we have sold it for many years and we recommend BLUEGem COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make the old grates a warm friend in your home or office. Throw in a few lumps before you go to bed and you will have a steady fire back even in the coldest winter.

BUy COAL NOW!
J. R. THOMAS
COAL AND ICE
DIAL 7158
News From Congregations

**IMMANUEL.**
The most encouraging feature of the work at Immanuel is the very fine interest manifested by so many of our people. Attendance in Church school and the services of worship indicate a spirit of loyalty both to the local effort and the larger interests of the Kingdom. Enthusiasm prevails in all of our activities.
The Scouters Club of the city held its monthly meeting at our Church in April and was served a fine meal by the members of Circle One of the Auxiliary. The supper served by the young women’s class, Br. S. F. Cude teacher, was a fine success both financially and socially, another accomplishment in the fine work of this active group.
The Primary and Beginners departments have been active and have increased their attendances notably during the spring months. We congratulate the leaders of these groups on their excellent work.

An outstanding gathering of men was achieved on the fourth Sunday when the Men’s Bible Class, Br. John F. Cude teacher, gathered with the men of the Reformed Church school in joint assembly with the Immanuel pastor acting as teacher of the group of more than one hundred. Beside offering opportunity for wider acquaintance, it was an inspiring sight to behold so many men gathered for the study of God’s Word.

**FRIES MEMORIAL.**
Mothers’ Day was observed in place of the morning service on May 12, Bro. H. E. Fries presided in the absence of the pastor, and Prof. Henry Grady Owens of Salem College made the address. There were again distributed to all present.

As the guests of their son the pastor and his wife enjoyed the May Music Festival at the University of Michigan. They were away from home about eight days.

Two of our midweek services gave way to revival services being held at neighboring Baptist and Methodist churches.

The sympathy of the congregation is extended to the family of Mrs. W. D. Tatum, who was called to her eternal home on May 17. Her Communion was observed on the morning of Trinity Sunday. It was a season of deep spiritual blessing.

Rogers Memorial Presbyterian Church will again unite with us in our Vacation Bible School. School opens under the direction of divinity student Ellis Bullins on Monday, June 24, and will continue through July 5.

**MORAVIA.**
Sunday school under the leadership of Bro. Robert Isley is making commendable progress. On a recent Sunday the attendance rose to 90.

All church services are largely attended. On the third Sunday in May the holy communion was administered, and six new members received, one by transfer and five, two young women and 3 young men, by adult baptism. This is a most encouraging increase. Attendance upon the communion was gratifying, but could and should have been larger. We appreciated the presence of a number of visitors from the Kernersville congregation who helped in the singing of the as yet unfamiliar Moravian communion hymns.

Eloise Elliott, a loyal member and daughter of Br. and Sr. Will Elliott, has been critically ill for several weeks, and has been in and out of the hospital during that time. The ladies purchased a new rug for the pulpit platform to replace a much worn carpet. Other improvements are being made as funds are available.

**RURAL HALL.**
On the first Sunday of the month, the Rural Hall High School Mixed Chorus sang two anthems at the morning service. Their work, under the direction of Miss Hipps, was beautiful and worshipful. We hope to make their appearance in our church an annual event.

The Women’s Auxiliary held its monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. Lettie Reeves, with Mrs. Ada Good, joint hostess, on May 2. Bonnie Kathleen Smith and James T. Goad were united in marriage by the pastor on Saturday afternoon, May 18, at the parsonage. After returning from their honeymoon, the Woman’s Auxiliary gave Bonnie a miscellaneous shower at the home of Mrs. Trivette on May 27th. Our prayers and best wishes for a long and happy and useful married life.

On the 19th, the pastor assisted in the Rural Hall School baccalaureate service in the morning and held the prison camp service in the afternoon. The different colored skin was not the only difference between those two audiences. In the morning, he faced optimism. In the afternoon, defeat and resentment. The Church has a heavy responsibility in preserving that optimism by giving it a Christian basis, and in helping those prisoners snatch victory from defeat even though they have already lost life’s first battles with sin.

On Monday, the 20th, the pastor was privileged to address the Seventh Grade graduates in their commencement exercises.

The MRK Missionary Society met at Rural Hall on May 28th. It was voted to send books to the new mission library at Quiglin-gok, Alaska, and women’s used hats and eye glasses to Nicaragua in response to Missionary Marx’s suggestion.

The roof repairmen have visited our church, and now only one side of the building leaks! We hope that the 50 per cent improvement will be increased to 100 per cent on their next trip.

Our Christian sympathies are extended to Church-Committee man Homer Cook on the sudden death of his father.

Life began anew for Bro. and Sr. Oscar Smith on Sunday night, June 2, when Melinda Anne arrived. Thus does a kind Providence fill the gap left by their Bonnie’s marriage two weeks earlier. We rejoice with them over the double blessing of a new daughter and a good son-in-law.

At the Whitsunday Holy Communion, John Gano Adams, born February 18, 1940, was baptized by his father. Sponsors: Mrs.

**SHEAFFER PENS AND PENCILS**
The finest pen the world affords.
- Pens as low as $1.00-
- Sets from $1.50 Up-

**WATKINS BOOK STORE**
Winston-Salem, N. C.

**MITE BOXES**
To facilitate the spread of the Mite Society plan among our members, we have designed a special "Mite Box" for the convenience of those cooperating in the plan.

The Mite Society is composed of interested individuals who have agreed to contribute five, ten or twenty-five cents each week to the Larger Life Foundation, the gifts to be forwarded when the sum of one dollar is reached.

As part of our program for 1940, we are trying to enlist 100 additional members in the Moravian Larger Life Foundation Mite Society. It would be most encouraging to us, if we might number you among that group, and a Mite Box will gladly be forwarded to you upon request.

**MORAVIAN LARGER LIFE FOUNDATION**
1400 Walnut Street,

Dr. C. E. Clewell,
Provincial Chairman
MIZPAH AND KING.

On the last Sunday in April the pastor began a series of evangelistic services at Mizpah which was concluded on the first Sunday night in May. The services were well attended and an unusually fine spirit was in evidence. They were for the purpose of reawakening dormant love for Christ in the hearts of professing Christians. That our purpose was at least partially accomplished is evidenced by the increased interest and attendance at our regular worship services as well as at our mid-week gatherings.

Since our last report a Junior Choir has been organized which meets each Saturday afternoon. It is under the personal direction of Mrs. E. C. Helmich who is assisted by Miss Elizabeth Spears as pianist. The children are practicing faithfully and will soon take an active part in the Church services. They are also looking forward to the Junior Choir Festival.

The pastor assisted at the funeral of the infant son of Mrs. Kathleen Moser Pardee on the 25th of May. He also conducted the funeral of the late William Bowen on the 27th of May, assisted by the Rev. F. W. Grabs. To those bereaved, we extend our sincere sympathy.

On the last day in the month the Young People of Mizpah held a banquet for the Young People of King and Rural Hall churches. Over fifty attended. From all reports, it was an enjoyable evening for everyone.

On the second Sunday morning at King, we were happy to receive into our congregation by the right hand of fellowship, Mrs. Sam Brown.

We have a ten piece orchestra at King which has been rehearsing for some time under the leadership of Mr. Alvin Dickman. Recently the orchestra has begun to play for the Sunday school.

A Cradle Roll Department has been organized at King and is under the supervision of Mrs. C. S. Newsom. To date three members have been enrolled.

Macedonia.

Our people are very happy over the work that has been accomplished during the months of April and May. The Church auditorium has been repainted and the pews were taken out and the pews came at nights and scrubbed the old paint and varnish off the floor and re-finished both it and the pews. Those who had a part in this hard work say that after seeing the change in appearance of things they feel well repaid.

The ladies have done a real work. They have resodated the pulpit and choir floor with vine-colored carpet and placed new curtains around the choir rail. They have upholstered the chairs with colors to match the carpet. There has been placed in our choir new pews which help so much both in appearance and usefulness. These were donated to us by one of our friends. The kitchen has also been painted and worked over.

The parsonage was not overlooked. It has been dressed up with a new coat of paint and the work on the lawn about completed. We don't believe there could have been finer cooperation any where than has been shown in all these improvements.

All the regular services were held during May. On the second Sunday a large congregation was present for Mothers' Day services. On the third Sunday we had our annual lovefeast at 4 p.m., and were happy to have Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl visit us. Bishop Pfohl brought us a message and sang a solo, both of which our people enjoyed. We were glad to have two other of our P. E. C. members, Bro. Grabs and Bro. H. A. Pfohl, present at this service.

The last Sunday in the month was the occasion of a layman's meeting, and the church was about filled. Several gospel teams from different churches came together, and we are sure that those who attended this service were well paid for their efforts.

Ladies' Auxiliary No. 1 met with Mrs. C. E. Walker at Bixby, a large number attending. On the last Tuesday in the month the pastor and his wife attended the meeting of our Auxiliary No. 2 at Mrs. Gray Sheek's. Both this group of younger ladies of our Church, and the other Auxiliary are very happy over the part they had in the beautification of our Church and lawn.

PROVIDENCE.

We were happy to welcome Mrs. Ellen Crouse Harris into our communion by the right hand of fellowship on May 26.

The Church committee was present one hundred per cent at our recent meeting when it was decided that our church would attempt to operate on a self-supporting basis. We believe this action will call forth the full cooperation of every member.

Mrs. Marie Grubs Stalte collected woolen garments from our members for the mission in Labrador. We thank the Lord that we were able to rally to the call for

WHEN YOU
PAINT or PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY
EXPERIENCED WORKMEN
EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for
YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best ad-
vertisers
H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth
FLORIST
113 W. 4th St. Dial 7233
Winston-Salem, N. C.

ARROW SHIRTS
DOBBS HATS
SOCIETY BRAND
CLOTHES
INTERWOVEN SOCKS

THE VITAL ELEMENT
Lasting Protection
For years and years and years through all kinds of weather A B AR B ER
Genasco Individual or Strip Shingle Roof will carry you. It beautifies the home and sheds off the weather, and gives you the exclusive protection of The Vital Element-
Tainted Lake Asphalt.
And they're fire-safe, too.
Let us estimate the cost of renewing your home.

BARBER Genasco
INDIVIDUAL
AND STRIP
SHINGLES

FOGLE
BROTHERS
COMPANY
—ESTABLISHED 1871—
Below Bonatt Avenue—
Just Two Blocks East of
Big Coffee Pot on
East Main Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DIAL
5113 or 5114
For
QUALITY
COAL
CARRIOL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps
$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

HINKLES BOOK STORE
405 Trade Street Phone 8105
WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING—
The school will continue through the second and third weeks in June, directed by student Howard Chadwick, assisted by our own loyal and capable teachers and workers.

There was a large and generous response in this congregation to the appeal for old warm clothing to send to our mission in Labrador.

We are glad to welcome student John Spaght back home for the summer following the completion of his second year at Moravian College, where he is our candidate for the ministry.

It is with much pleasure that we announce the slow but steady improvement in health being made by Mrs. Robah Kerner, following an exceedingly critical illness.

BETHABARA

Part of the reserve stock of communion glasses had to be used at the Whitsunday Holy Communion on May 12th, following the Mothers’ Day service. Thanks to the annual generosity of Bro. and Sr. Fletcher Saunders, bouquets of carnation pink were provided for all the mothers in attendance.

Bro. R. Gordon Spaght, pastor of the Home Church, was the speaker at our Young People’s May Feast on the night of May 19th. His fine message deserved a much larger congregation. Junior and Senior choirs and the church band participated in the service.

Circle No. 1 met with Mrs. Ida Styers, and Circle No. 2 with the Misses Frances, Louise, and Mary Hudgens.

All three of Bethabara’s hospital cases are now convalescing at their homes: Mrs. Bynum Mickey, from her operation; Bro. John Ham, from his appendectomy; and Master J. W. James, from his accident. “Aunt Teeny” Hine has been able to return home from her daughter’s. She is still under the nurse’s care while recovering from a severe attack of pneumonia.

Circle No. 1 prepared a picnic supper for the Woman’s Reading Club of Winston-Salem on May 21st. This circle is working energetically to reduce the parsonage debt. They have already paid off $200 of the $2500 total.

Bro. Robah Styers, church treasurer and Sunday school superintendent, got all dressed up for his birthday on May 21st. Then he spent part of the morning installing a new smoke pipe over the church’s kitchen range and in repairing the flue. After a preliminary rinsing at the parsonage he returned home for a complete souring. Thank you, Bro. Robah for the much needed repairs, and congratulations to Sr. Styers for turning out such a well dressed tinsmith.

Bro. Charles Kurjian now has two Paulines. He married the first one. The second one arrived during the third week of May.

CHARLES R. ADAMS.

BETHANIA

The brethren David E. Weinland, L. G. Luckenbach and W. T. Strupe supplied the pulpit on three Sundays in May. On the last Sunday the annual council of Bethania group was held, and Miss Annie Wilson, Walter R. Yarbrough, and Edward M. Hol­ d­er, were elected to serve for a term of two years on the local church Committee. On the same day the General Committee of the entire congregation met with the Olivet and Bethania local committee in joint council to fix the budget for the coming provincial year. As a donation from Miss Annie Wilson, envelope racks have been placed on the backs of the benches.

The sheds north of the Sunday school building have been removed, letting in the full light of day, and a concrete trench has been made to protect the wall of the building from rain and snow.

We are glad to have our young brother, John H. Kapp, safe at home again from a hospital in Lexington, Virginia, where he was detained for treatment after a serious automobile wreck causing a fractured pelvis and a demolish­ ed ear. F. WALTER GRABS.

WACHOVIA ARBOR

Wachovia Arbor was given three Sunday services this month, owing to Mothers’ Day, which was observed on the second Sunday afternoon. The pastor brought a message appropriate for the occasion, honoring the oldest mother present, Mrs. W. H. Fox.

Moving pictures of our Moravian Hospital and Mission work in Nicaragua were shown upon the screen by W. L. Snyder to a large and appreciative audience on the third Sunday night. These pictures were explained by the pastor.

Mrs. Fred Boone entertained the Ladies’ Auxiliary in her home on Chatham Heights. A donation was given at this meeting for our...
ARDMORE.

In our midweek prayer services the Book of Isaiah is being studied with much profit and bless- ing to those attending. These discussions are being led by different lay brethren and the pastor.

Three of our members, C. F. Padgett, Mrs. Harry Peterson and C. Carpe Miller, have been in the hospital during the month. We are glad to report that Bro. Padgett and Mrs. Peterson are now at home and we hope that Mrs. Miller will soon be out again.

A Mothers and Daughters banquet was held at Hope on the evening of the 8th. The guest speaker was Mrs. Henry Ross. On the following Sunday there was a special recognition of the mothers present. The communion at the 11 o'clock hour was well attended.

Twenty-nine of our Ardmore people attended the Salem congregation Lovefeast at Trinity on the evening of the 12th. Along with Bro. Burl Snyder presented the cause of Church Aid and Extension to the following Church Boards:

Oak Grove on the 20th, Hope-well on the 23rd, Providence on the 27th and Rural Hall on the 30th. We were favorably impressed by what all of these churches are doing.

Used the Trinity Liturgy at Union Cross at the regular service on the third Sunday.

Held the prayer service at Fairview on the evening of the 33rd. Assisted in two funeral services.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

NEW PHILADELPHIA, BETHELDA and HOPE.

There were no special features or programs in our work for the month, but all regular services were held and the general activities carried on with encouraging results. Good attendances marked all of the regular church services and there was a good average in Sunday school. The Young People's group became more active at Hope and we are happy over this renewal of work and interest. Many cottage prayer services were held at New Philadelphia in preparation for the revival services which began on the fourth Sunday with the Rev. Walter G. Hughes of Martinsville leading the men's singing. We are happy to note the interest of the Church Boards in all three congregations concerning the closing of our fiscal year. We feel sure that all local and provincial obligations will be met in full by June 30.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ADVENT.

The Advent congregation is greatly enlivened over the erection of a new church edifice. It seems that the pastor has been en- listed in a building enterprise ever since he took charge of the work in 1924. First was the commu- nity building, which gave way to the erection of the large and commodious Sunday school building in 1937. In 1928 the parson- age was undertaken and carried through successfully. Now that all debts on the present buildings have been wiped out, the congrega- tion have given pledges to the amount of $15,185.24 towards the proposed new church. The trust- ees have appointed the following to serve on the building commit- tee, W. L. Snyder, chairman, Dewey Long, J. G. Bruner, Arthur Fobel, B. C. Snyder, B. H. Fobel and James Lee Cash. The old frame church is to be removed and the new one erected on the same site.

Mothers' Day proved a great blessing to the large congrega- tion present, and the pastor brought a message from the theme "The Mother Heart of God." The oldest mother present, Mrs. Liza Jane Yokley, was presented with a large framed picture by the Supt. of the Sunday school, B. C. Snyder, who also presented the youngest mother, Mrs. Henry Crofts with an appropriate framed picture. The largest Sunday school attendance for May was 578, and came on the last Sunday.

Upon the observance of Whit-sunday, the Communion was adminis- tered to 134 persons after the regular sermon.

The Parsonsage has been given two coats of glistening white paint, which came as a donation from one of our good families.

An offering for the Red Cross was received from the Sunday school which amounted to $40.82.

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry tech- 
nicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

We are as near you as your telephone—

Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COM'Y

In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street

Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
Almost an hundred members of the Men's Bible and their wives enjoyed a Bar-B-Cue supper, served them on the banks of the Yadkin River at the Power Dam, near Clemmons on Saturday, May 11th. Bro. Frank Ballard is the teacher of the class.

A delegation of 14 young people attended the Christian Endeavor banquet, given in the First Presbyterian Church on May 31st.

The Ladies' Auxiliary was entertained in the Church basement this month by Mesdames B. H. Fischel, Alonzo Myers and Frank Sheene. J. GEORGE BRUNER.

FRIEDBERG.

The May Feast, an outstanding event of the year for Friedberg, was observed on Saturday, May 11th. Bishop Pfohl delivered an inspiring sermon to a large congregation. After a brief intermission the custom oflovefeast was served, and the following Brethren extended their greetings to the congregation: J. P. Crouch, Holton, Rights, Brander, Tesch, Davis and Wall, a Methodist Evangelist from Georgia. At the conclusion of the service a fellowship luncheon was served in the social room.

On Sunday, May 5th, the Young People's Covenant Day was observed, and on Sunday, May 12th the Young Married Women's class sponsored a Mothers' Day Program with Mrs. Ann Miller assisting the pastor in the service.

B. H. Plint of the Hood Industrial Bank was the speaker for a Friedberg Young People's Rally on May 31st. This rally was organized by the young people under the direction of their advisor Bro. Albert Foltz.

Mrs. Alva Foltz, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, announced that this organization has decided to purchase new carpet for the church. The Board of Trustees has announced, likewise, their decision to procure new pews. Both carpet and pews are to be installed at an early date.

JOHN W. FULTON.

MAYODAN - LEAKSVILLE.

After being spared from illness during a most severe winter the pastor was forced to omit one evening service due to sickness. On this particular evening Bro. W. H. Price, Sr., and Sister Stotler helped him with the morning service since he had not fully recovered. Our congregation was deeply impressed with the air of reverence and depth of spirituality of the morning prayer.

The second Sunday morning brought a much scattered Sunday school. The three last fires which fire lovers have enjoyed, were just at Sunday school time. It took coaxing and waiting to get our members together. By the time Church service was on hand we had a congregation both encouraging and expectant for a very impressive Mothers' Day service.

The brother-in-law of the co-pastor at Leaksville spoke on the second Sunday. He is a missionary to Japan of the Presbyterian church.

The third Sunday brought us to our special missionary effort, with a missionary sermon in the morning, a lovefeast and a mission talk in the evening. We call this Sunday Alaska Day. Our offering for the day amounted to $212.13. Our total offering for the year for Alaska will be well over $300.00.

On the fourth Sunday Bro. McConnell and the pastor exchanged pulpits. The afternoon was spent in the county jail where three different groups were spoken to. It revived memories of the years of traveling to Easton, Pa., where with fear and trembling theologues attempted to preach the Gospel. We wonder if the Church does come to Christ in prison.

We close the month with problems to face, but encouraged by the spirit evidenced on nearly all sides. We do wonder, though, where all the members spend Sunday morning from eleven to twelve.

O. E. STIMPSON.

CALVARY.

Important festive occasions featured the month of May and urgent special duties, too, in connection with the approaching close of another fiscal year.

In view of the latter, we emphasized stewardship in the services of May 5. After careful preparation, Loyalty Day was observed on Whit-Sunday, May 12.

Whit-Sunday was a red-letter day. A beautiful Mothers' Day program was carried out in the Church school session with all older departments uniting for the service. At 11 o'clock we assembl for the Holy Communion. It proved to be the largest attendance since we began our recording some years ago. Prior to the Communion service, the members present made their pledge for the fiscal year beginning July 1st.

A fine spirit prevailed and our Trustees were greatly encouraged over the result. The Lord's presence in the Communion hour was abundantly evident; it was a mountain-top experience. Bishop Pfohl presided and the Rev. A. C. Peeler, Reformed Church, assisted us.

During the month, the remodeling of the church kichen was completed. A project of the Woman's Auxiliary, this fine improvement makes the Calvary kitchen one of the most modern and best appointed in the Province. The lovefeast equipment was augmented with 12 stainless steel pouring kettles, each one of a tray capacity, given by individual members. To special committees in charge and individuals who contributed to both projects, we express our warm appreciation.

Mid-week services, continuing the study of the Book of Revelation, have been well attended.

We record the passing of two of our beloved older members. On May 20, Sister Lisanne Werner Allred was called Home and on June 1, Mrs. Margaret Tavis Walker, up to the time of her death the last surviving charter member of Calvary. To their loved ones we express again our sincere Christian sympathy as also to the family of our Bro. Fred Tatum and the family of our Sister W. W. Conrad, in both cases the mother being called to her eternal reward during the month.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

PINE CHAPEL.

The first Sunday in May brought us to the close of a two week's revival at Pine Chapel, conducted by the pastor. Good interest was manifested by the largest attendance we have had for some time. In the Sunday school hour an opportunity was given for a decision, when a large number took a definite stand for the Lord.

Monday, May 6, the officers of the United Prayer Bands of Forsyth County met here for a business meeting, with A. C. Pettyjohn, captain, in charge, assisted by A. M. Walker, assistant captain.

Friday, May 10, the Woman's Auxiliary met at the house of Mrs. J. M. Motisinger on Brookline St. It was voted to raise their pledge on the parsonage another $200, making a total pledge of $4,000. The Crouch Philathesa Class met the same evening with Miss Has-been Bagueus on Sprague street, with Mrs. J. C. Christie, teacher,


The congregation readily responded to the recent Labrador plea, and through the efforts of Mrs. John Mitchell we were able to send many woolen clothes, along with an offering of $717.63. Our Junior and Primary departments conducted mission worship programs, and Mrs. Mitchell made an inspirational talk on the necessity of fulfilling our obligation to our brethren in need. The pastor followed these worship programs with a missionary sermon. The plight of the mission in Labrador has made us more missionary-minded.

Most of the men in our congregation have freely given of their time and labor in digging the basement for the parsonage. Having completed our part of the agreement we are eagerly awaiting the arrival of the contractor and materials. It is in our understanding that the parsonage will be ready for occupancy by August 1.

The plans have been completed for our Bible School.

Our budget for the coming year was considered at a joint board meeting on May 20.

The Men's Class held their annual fish fry on June 1, with 44 out of 50 members present, and three visitors. This excellent attendance is another outward sign of the interest and activity of the class. The social committee deserves to be highly commended for such a successful outing.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

OLIVET.

The holy communion was administered on Sunday, May 12th, with a good number participating and a good feeling in the soul.

The fourth Sunday of the month was given to the township Sunday school convention held in Wrenn school building.

The Ladies' Aid Society served a supper on the evening of June 1st.

F. WALTER GRABS.

CHRIST CHURCH.

Whit-sunday will be a day long to be remembered in the congregation. Appropriate recognition was given Mothers' Day in the Sunday school with a special program and gifts to the oldest and youngest mother present. The infant daughter of Brother and Sister Kick will be brought in to accommodate the worshipers.

Mid-week prayer services were called off during the month because of the revival services at Green Street Methodist and Salem Baptist churches.

Mrs. H. F. Anderson, Mrs. O. R. Peddydord, and T. F. Allen, all members of the congregation, experienced sorrow in the passing of their mothers. We express again our sympathies to these families.

The pastor conducted the prayer service at Fairview on the night of the 16th.

The Grauvail School Glee Club sang for the opening exercises of the Sunday school on the last Sunday in the month. These boys and girls sang well and showed that they had good training.

The writer spoke at the Salem Congregation Lovefeast held at Trinity Church.

VERNON J. GRAP.

ENTERPRISE.

The growth in attendance at both the Sunday school and worship services is most encouraging. We have been passing the one-hundred mark during May.

Mothers' Day was observed on the second Sunday with a program sponsored and rendered by the young people of the Sunday school.

We are happy to note that Mrs. J. E. Craver, one of our loyal and faithful members who for several weeks has been confined to her home because of sickness, is able to be back with us in the services of the church. But our joys are sometimes mingled with sorrow and at this writing we regret to note that Mrs. W. E. Lashmit, who recently united with our congregation, is now confined to her bed because of illness.

The Church Committee met at the church on Monday night of the 20th and made out the church budget for the fiscal year 1940-41.

Bro. Howard Tesh was elected secretary of the Committee. W. CLYDE DAVIS.

REPORT OF SUPPLY PASTOR.

During the month of May preached at Fairview, Bethania and Friedberg Moravian churches and at Green Street Methodist. Administered the Holy Communion at Trinity and held prayer meetings at Friedberg, with 51 present on a rainy night, at the Home Church, and a cottage prayer meeting at the home of Trinity member E. C. Cain. Made 58 pastoral visits.

LEON O. LUCKENBACH.

HOME CHURCH.

The Home Church experienced during the month of May one of its most encouraging months of the past year.

Whit-sunday was observed on the second Sunday with the Holy Communion at eleven o'clock. The Sacrament was administered to a congregation that completely filled the church. At the Vesper hour in the afternoon Bishop Pfohl baptized eight children and preached an appropriate sermon on the "Christian Home."

The Grauvail School Glee Club sang for the opening exercises of the Sunday school on the last Sunday in the month. These boys and girls sang well and showed that they had good training.

The writer spoke at the Salem Congregation Lovefeast held at Trinity Church.

VERNON J. GRAP.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

"The Ideal Covenant"

Conscious of the need for merchandise of the finest and the best, of a better knowledge of it among our customers, and of a revival of good quality and workmanship throughout the mercantile world, we hereby covenant with our customers:

(1) To strive to enrich your everyday living by serving you at all times with sincerity and graciousness; and,

(2) To share what we know about the rights and suitability of what we have to sell, and try to instill a love of the beautiful when you honor us with your presence.

"The IDEAL"

Phone 5361
West Fourth Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Loyalty Day was held on the third Sunday. Eleven hundred and three hundred and seventy members pledged $26,135.56. This is a record amount pledged by the members to cover the annual budget.

In the afternoon of this day the four choirs of the church number­ ing more than one hundred, sup­ plemented by the church band, presented the annual Christian Year Festival of Music. The service was held out-of-doors at the Vesper hour.

There were many other special occasions during the month. The Dramatic Club held its banquet at the church on the 7th. The Be­ ssie Whittington Pfohl Bible Class sponsored a Mother and Daugh­ ter Banquet on the 10th with near­ ly two hundred present. The Scout Leaders Club was entertained at supper on the 14th. The men of the church held their monthly supper on the 16th with an address on ‘Stewardship’ by Dr. P. D. Miller, pastor of the First Presby­ terian Church of Raleigh. Sixty men, including members of the Boards of Elders and Trustees met for supper on the 22nd and immedi­ately following the meal visited two hundred and fifty members who had failed to make pledges on Loyalty Sunday. The bi-monthly supper meeting of the officers and teachers of the Sunday school was held on the 29th.

There were ten infant baptisms and three funerals during the month. Sister Mary A. Hampton passed away on the 4th; Bro. Fred A. Fogle died on the 7th; and the infant son of Bro. and Sr. Fred M. Joyce passed away on the 14th.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

CLEMMONS.

This congregation enjoyed a fellowship event during the month unequalled in the memory of the oldest pioneer. The occasion was featured by excellent barbecue and everyone had enough. The church ‘family’ was present in force and it agreed that we should have a fellowship barbecue again if not sooner.

The Clemmons churches have had a most successful Union Bible School enrolling 165, with teachers recruited from all the churches. Miss Nannie Sue Johnson rendered valuable assistance for the Moravians.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

Blest Saviour, condensead
My Advocate to be:
I could not have a better Friend
To plead with God for me.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP’S DIARY

Thursday, May 2. The monthly Ministers’ Conference takes recog­ nition of Ascension Day and with the inspiring vision of our Ascended Lord enters upon the experiences of another month of uncertainty, in the confidence that Christ is all-sufficient.

Sunday, May 5. While on a brief mis­ sion to Bethlehem learn of the passing of our good neighbor, Mrs. Mary Hampton and our earnest and energetic pastor of Fairview Church, Bro. C. D. Weber. The loss is very great. Preach in the First Moravian Church and baptize lit­ tle granddaughter, Martha Grams.

Monday, May 6. Hurried con­ ferences with Provincial Elders’ Conference and college authorities and leave for home at noon.

Tuesday, May 7. Fairview Church filled to capacity with a grief-stricken congregation for funeral of Bro. Christian O. Weber for twelve years its consecrated and efficient pastor. What proof of immortality and the higher pleasures of heaven is given to us in the passing of such as our dear Brother, in the prime of life and with desire and capacity for years of greater usefulness. How comfort­ ing, too, the promise, ‘His serv­ ants shall serve Him; and they shall see His face; and His Name shall be in their foreheads.’

Thursday, May 9. The funeral of Bro. Fred A. Fogle. Again we are greatly bereaved. An efficient and liberal layman who has rendered valuable service both to Salem Congregation and Salem College.

His special interest was our lovely God’s Acre which he did much to develop.

Saturday, June 11. The 169th Anniversary of Friedberg. The ser­ vices were held in the church and then we were a Numbers of people.

The large congregation showed that it has a helpful lovefeast service and ad­ dress by Bro. Vernon Graf.

Thursday, May 16. The Joint Boards of Friedland Congregation take a look forward and ask for preaching service each Sun­ day as the prelude to a whole­time pastor. The Provincial Board will co-operate to the fullest meas­ ure.

Sunday, May 19. With the Fair­ view Congregation in the morn­ ing. The membership is standing­ly by the services and the Conference is in close touch with its Boards, looking towards an early supplying of its pastorate.

The anniversary at Macedonia was full of enthusiasm and encour­agement. What changes have been wrought in church and on grounds! Someone has been busy.

The anniversary at Macedonia was all-sufficient. View Congregation in the morn­ ing festival to ‘Bethlehem learn of the Lord’ and live to see His face; and His Name shall be in our hearts. What promise for the future re­ side in this congregation, so

The privilege of preaching the bap­ tismal covenant and glorify its Saviour. The Anniversary of Sa­ lem Congregation was observed in Trinity Church this evening with

Now Available At

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

5% DIRECT-REDUCTION PLAN

HOME LOANS

—5-Year to 15-Year Terms—

AMPLE FUNDS TO MEET YOUR EVERY NEED

• Home money from home people with full consideration for your interests at all times.

• Interest payments reduced with every monthly payment on your loan principal.

• Loans payable in advance in part or in full with a corre­ sponding direct reduction and savings in interest.

• Length of term to suit the specific needs of the borrower.

• Prompt attention given your application. No red tape—no brokerage fees.

• Free use of Standard’s home planning library—and con­ sultation on your home financing problems at any time without obligation.

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

E. L. PFIOHL, Secretary-Treasurer

236 N. Main Street Phone 9654


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DEATHS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manning</strong>—Alberta Mae and Clanthia June, twin daughters of Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Manning, born May 10, 1940, were buried in Advent graveyard May 11 and 15. The Rev. J. G. Bruner officiated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Vogler**—Mrs. Victoria Elizabeth, daughter of William and Sarah Watler Phillips, born October 22, 1860, passed away at the home of her son, H. S. Vogler, on May 26, 1940. Funeral services were conducted by the Rev. J. G. Bruner. Interment in Waugh town Cemetery. |

| **Alfred**—Mrs. Lisana, daughter of the late William and Nancy Warner, m. n. Holder, wife of the late J. W. Alfred, born October 19, 1861, Lewisville, N. C., died May 20, 1940, Winston-Salem, member of Calvary Church. Funeral services May 22, 1940, Bishop J. K. Pfohl, Rev. V. I. Graf and Dr. Edmund Schwazwe officiating. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. |

| **Walker**—Mrs. Margaret Elizabeth, daughter of the late J. D. and Henrietta Tavis, m. n. Winkler, wife of the late W. A. Walker, born September 29, 1853, Winston-Salem, died June 1, 1940, Winston-Salem. Charter member of Calvary Church. Funeral services June 3, 1940, conducted by Dr. Edmund Schwazwe. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. |

| **Tatum**—Mrs. Irene Elizabeth, widow of Wm. David Tatum, died May 17, 1940, aged 69 years. Services conducted on Sunday, May 19, by the pastor, Rev. H. B. Johnson, assisted by Dr. Edmund Schwazwe. Interment in Salem Graveyard. |

| **Hampton**—Mrs. Mary Ann, died May 4, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spangh. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. |

| **Fogle**—Frederick A., died May 7, 1940, Funeral conducted by Bishop J. K. Pfohl, the Rev. E. A. Headley and the Rev. Gordon Spangh. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. |

| **Joyce**—Infant son of Fred M. and Dorothy m. n. Brown Joyce, died May 14, 1940. Interment in Moravian Graveyard. |

**INFANT BAPTISMS**

| Donaldson—Allen Sanford, infant son of Bro. and Sr. J. A. Donaldson, was baptized on Sunday, May 19, 1940, in the Advent Moravian Church, by the Rev. J. G. Bruner. |

| **Morriss**—Ann Click, the infant daughter of H. Lester and Clara m. n. Mike Morris. Born in Winston-Salem July 8, 1939. Baptized in Home Church May 5, 1940, by the Rev. Gordon Spangh. |


| **Spangh**—Richard Gordon, Jr., infant son of H. Gordon and Katherine m. n. Riggin Spangh. Born in Winston-Salem January 20, 1940. Baptized in Home Church May 12, 1940 by Bishop Pfohl. |


| **Orsler**—Martha Anna, infant daughter of Spencer E. and Pau­line m. n. Laxton Crater. Born in Winston-Salem November 30, 1939. Baptized in Home Church May 12, 1940 by Bishop Pfohl. |


| **Jesu**—Who died, is now Seated upon His throne; The angels, who before him bow, His just dominion own. |

The unworthy of His friends Upon His heart He bears; He ever to their cause attends, For them a place prepares. |
EMERGENCY OFFERING FOR SURINAM

Benevolent effects of the war in Europe are being painfully and increasingly felt in many of our Moravian mission fields. The most urgent appeal at the moment is the pathetic plight of our largest mission field, Surinam, or Dutch Guiana. Over 3,000 souls are there in the care of the Moravian Church. This field has been administered by the Moravian society in Zest, Holland, and 80% of the support of Surinam has come from Holland. Now that support is cut off, cut off completely and suddenly. Missionaries received only a small portion of their salary in May and for June no money from outside was in prospect.

Our Mission boards in Bethlehem and Winston-Salem felt that we must help in this situation. Our people in every congregation are asked for a special offering. The Foreign Missionary Society has sent a letter to each congregation in the Province requesting that this special offering be taken before the end of July and sent at once to Brother Stockton's office so that our united gifts from the Southern Province may be transmitted to Surinam without delay. The Foreign Missionary Society has appropriated $600.00 to head the list of contributions. Brethren and Sisters, let us combine our earnest prayer with these emergency gifts, and let us give sacrificially. Let us hold up our missionaries and their congregations in fervent supplication and intercession before God in this time of tribulation!

EINNARD SCHWARZER, President,
Provincial Foreign Missionary Society.

AS WE SEE IT

BISHOP PFÖHL HONORED.

We are greatly pleased to report that Bishop Pföhl has been similarly honored by the University of North Carolina which, in connection with its commencement exercises last month, honored him with the degree of Doctor of Divinity. Our bishop is a graduate of this notable institution, which is the oldest state university in the United States, and while there distinguished himself both scholarly and as a student leader. He went to our own seminary at Bethlehem, Pa., for the study of theology, graduating in the class of 1900. Hence, as he points out in his diary notes (this issue), 42 years after graduation from the university he was called to receive this honor. Moravian College conferred this same degree upon him some years ago, so both schools have taken recognition of his long years of efficient and fruitful service. The Wachovian Moravian gladly expresses the congratulations of the church to one of her worthy and outstanding servants.

THE CHURCH—A FIRST LINE OF DEFENSE.

Our country is defense conscious. Recent events in Europe and in the Far East have thrust themselves upon us and made us fearful of our own safety. We are beginning a desperate attempt to increase our fortifications, our arms, our preparedness measures. Some people think there is yet time to do this, while others are not so sure.

There is no denying the gravity of the situation. As one of the leading columnists said: "No matter what happens, the good old days are gone." It is certain that life from now on will be vastly different in many respects from what we have experienced up to this point. The immediate future is not bright. Even with tremendously increased arms, battleships and trained manpower, can we uphold our Monroe Doctrine? Can we defend South America? Can we help the Philippines?

Of even greater moment are our domestic problems. We still have millions of unemployed. We are plunging more heavily into debt every day. We appear incapable of facing hard, cold facts. We seem content to live in a sort of fool's paradise. We allow subversive elements to organize and plot against us. If what we read in our newspapers and magazines is true, Nazi leaders have openly boasted that they shall conquer the United States from within.

In view of all this, which we have tried not to exaggerate, our studied conviction is that the Church is a primary line of defense. Why? Because God is not dead, nor has He resigned. It is quite possible that all these things have come to pass because men have forgotten Him. Mere and not less do we need the Gospel, and the ministrations of the Church.

The Church has been here longer than any nation in which it is found. It has weathered more storms than any government which exists today. It has thrived on persecution. The blood of the martyrs has been its seed. It was the one light which continued to burn, however dimly, in the Dark Ages. We have the promise that the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

Therefore, for its sake, for our own sake, for the good of our country, hold fast to the Church of God which He hath purchased with His own blood, remembering that the Church militant shall one day become the Church triumphant. If you have neglected it lately, go back at once. If you are a faithful member, be more faithful still.

Cougars, brother! do not stumble, Tho? thy path be dark as night;
There's a star to guide the humble:
"Trust in God, and do the right."
SCHEDULES FOR INTERMEDIATES’ AND YOUNG PEOPLE’S CONFERENCES, CAMP HANES, N. C.

INTERMEDIATE CONFERENCE.
This year for the first time the Moravian Young People’s Union is sponsoring an Intermediate Conference at Camp Hanes, the dates being Aug. 19-30.
Theme—The Constant Christ

AUGUST 19TH:
1:00—Register—Divide into two Teams. Recreation
1:30—Eat and get acquainted
1:40—Take Conference Picture
2:30-2:40—Class—"Total Program for Intermediates in the Local Church"

AUGUST 20TH:
6:30—Swim
7:00—Religious Service
7:45—Breakfast

AUGUST 20TH-25TH:
8:00-9:00—Morning
9:00-10:45—Dr. Raymond Haupert—"Luke Presents Christ"
10:50-11:00—Lunch
11:00-1:30—Class—"My Church"
2:00-3:00—Recreation
3:30—Swimming
4:30—Boating
5:00—Supper

AUGUST 25TH:
6:30—Dr. C. E. Clewell, Theological Seminary—"Three Stages of People’s Development"
7:00—Camp Fire
8:00—8:20—Morning Watch
9:00-9:15—Professor Roy Hassler—"My Church"
9:20-10:45—Dr. Raymond Haupert—"Luke Presents Christ"

AUGUST 26TH:
11:45-12:30—Activity Period
12:45—Lunch
1:00-2:00—Rest Period
2:00-3:00—Recreation
3:30—Swimming
4:30—Boating
5:00—Supper

EVENING:
7:00—Vespers
7:45—Evening Assemblies
8:00-8:30—Morning Watch
9:00-9:15—Professor Roy Hassler—"My Church"
9:20-10:45—Dr. Raymond Haupert—"Luke Presents Christ"

SUNDAY:
6:30—Communion—Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl
7:30—Breakfast
9:30—Sunday School
11:00—Morning Worship—Sermon—Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl
12:30—Lunch

CONFERENCE PERSONNEL:
Deans:
Conference Dean—The Rev. E. T. Mickey
Dean of Boys—Robert Jansen
Dean of Girls—Mrs. Eugene Vogler
Hostess—Emma Lib Kapp
Registrar—Martha Hine

FOFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS
By The Provincial Elders’ Conference.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS
By The Provincial Elders’ Conference.

The Board of Provincial Elders make announcement that effective July 1, The Rev. Oswald Stimpson of Mayodan becomes full-time pastor of that congregation. At the same time, The Rev. J. E. McConnell assumes pastoral care of the Leakesville Moravian Church.

Ministerial scholarships have been granted two new candidates for the ministry; namely: Joseph Gray, Jr., of New Philadelphia Congregation, and Richard Amos of Fries Memorial Church. Both young men plan to enter Moravian College in September.

THE EDITOR GOES WEST AGAIN
This time it was not to Lake Chetek for the Western District Young People’s Conference, but to Green Bay, Wisconsin, for the annual meeting of the Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education. There were three of us who represented the Southern Province, the Rev. George Higgins Graf and I. We left Winston-Salem on a blisteringly hot afternoon, Tuesday, June 18, and we were thankful for the comfort of an air-conditioned railroad coach. An hour between trains in Roanoke, Va., provided the opportunity to get supper. We were met by a member of the Kernersville Church, P. J. Walker, who is employed by the Norfolk and Western Railway in the main office. He piloted us to a good place to eat, then took us for a short drive around the city.

The next event of importance occurred in Chicago, the next afternoon. There we ran into Dr. Raymond Haupert, and couldn’t understand why he didn’t appear at our Church. We were certainly glad to see him. Then it came out. We found him standing before the gate leading to the Chicago and Northwestern’s crack train, “The 400,” which we had not thought of taking. He planned to ride on it to Milwaukee, wait there for “The Winnebago” which we expected to take all the way from Chicago to Green Bay, then walk in on us, giving us a surprise, and exclaim about how he had ridden on “The 400.” So we all rode “The 400” to Milwaukee, which goes on to Minneapolis, and gets its name from the fact that its schedule between Chicago and Minneapolis takes 400 minutes. It makes the 90 miles from Chicago to Milwaukee in 75 minutes. I walked up to the engine before starting time and chatted a bit with the engineer. He told me that the maximum speed on this part of the trip was 105 miles per hour, but one couldn’t realize it when on the inside. This is certainly a beautiful and comfortable train, claimed by this road to be “the finest train in the world,” and is a definite rival of the Chicago and Milwaukee’s famed “Hiawatha.” The day-coaches were as clean and comfort-

A New and Significant Plan to Increase the
ENDOWMENT FUND
by not less than

$300,000

Three Stages

(1) $50,000 to cancel the past accumulated deficits.

(2) $100,000 to yield sufficient income to cover the present annual deficiency in the contributions from the two Provinces, necessary for the training of the ministry.

(3) $110,000 to yield sufficient income to make possible an expansion in the educational program of the Moravian College and Seminary.

MORAVIAN COLLEGE
AND
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Dr. C. E. CLEWELL
3400 Walnut Street,
the day before, we arrived in Green Bay. There was no answer, I used the tele­phone my sister who lives there, and whom I planned to visit briefly after our meeting in Green Bay. I attempted to write her a card on the train, and fortunately for us all our seat arrangements. We got our seat reservations, still more like a flash I was out of my seat and gone.

Like a flash it dawned on me that it was about the best any of us ever had on a diner, and that because of this fact, dimensions, photographs and detailed descriptions of it have been filed in the Library of Congress. It was a return trip coupon which would take me back home. But this is not my story. The ticket. I had written my sister's telephone number on the back of the envelope containing my precious money. When asked why was taking the sack along he replied naively, "Perhaps they will give us some apples!"

The Ben, Bassett and Graf were assigned to a house which they occupied all by themselves. The young husband was away from home, and the wife had gone to stay with her mother, so the house was unoccupied at the moment and generously placed at the disposal of Bro. Thomas for his IPB guests. I was assigned to the hospitable home of Bro. and Sr. Max H. Strehlow, and shall always be grateful for their exceedingly generous hospitality. Bro. Strehlow is one of the outstanding laymen of the Western District, whose place in his church may be judged partly by the fact that he was a delegate to the last General Synod of the World Wide Moravian Unity, held in 1931. His wife was a Kapp, no relation that they know of to the Bethania Kapps, but just as ardent Moravians. One of Mrs. Strehlow's sisters plays the organ in the East Green Bay Church, another is a soloist in the choir, and both of the Strehlows also sing in the choir. Bro. Strehlow is the leading lawyer in Green Bay and vicinity, standing high in the councils of his profession as well as in those of his church. He is the treasurer of the East Green Bay congregation. It was a real privilege to be in this truly hospitable, Christian, Moravian home.

We had full sessions of the Inter-Provincial Board on Thursday. By this time Bro. John R. Weinkoek, pastor of our church in Madison, Wis., arrived. He and Bro. Thomas are the Western District representatives. Dr. Haupert and Dr. C. H. Rominger represent the Eastern District, but the latter
could not be present. So all members of the board but one were on hand. In addition, theological students John Groenfeldt, who is the new part time general secretary of the Christian Education Board of the Northern Province, and whose home is in nearby Sturgeon Bay, came to sit in as an advisory member. He is the son of the late Bro. Sam Groenfeldt, for many years a minister in our Church, and brother of Dr. John Groenfeldt who is well known to Southern Moravians. Their father was a pioneer minister in the Western District, founding churches and serving there for a lifetime. The one brother translated his name into English while the other retained the original Danish spelling. Hence the apparent discrepancy.

John Groenfeldt is a classmate in the theological seminary and last year the roommate of Howard Chadwick, one of our Southern candidates for the ministry.

Our mid-day meals were served in the late Bro. Bassett's home, who served them to the ladies of that church, but suppers were taken elsewhere. On Thursday night we motored out to Freedom, 22 miles away, and failed miserably to do any sort of justice to the loaded table spread before us. Freedom is a lovely country church, standing with its neat parsonage in a beautiful grove of trees. The pastor is Bro. A. L. Buutz, brother-in-law of Bro. Thomas. (The Moravians out there are just as inter-related as they are here, and everywhere else, for that matter. As another example, at Freedom we were introduced to the sister of Bro. J. R. Mewaldt, the newly elected chairman of the Western District, succeeding Bishop Bassett. Mrs. Mewaldt's father was the late Mrs. Edward (Bishop) Rondthaler's brother. It's endless, these connections.) How we did enjoy our brief visit to Freedom. We went back to Green Bay for a long night session of IPB.

On Friday the weather turned decidedly cooler, and cloudy. In fact, remembering last summer's experience I took a winter suit along, and was very glad I did. Shortly after 4 p.m. we started for Sturgeon Bay, 40 miles north. There we stopped to see our fine new church, built by the Rev. Edward F. Helmich, father of Bro. Carl Helmich who served there for over 25 years. The present pastor is Bro. J. R. Hoesman who comes from Indianapolis, and was influenced to enter the ministry by the late Bro. C. Weber.

Five miles further on we came to John Groenfeldt's cabin on the sandy shore of Lake Michigan—where he built himself, incidentally—and there before a roaring fire in the large fireplace we ate a picnic supper then had our meeting. Outside the rain descended, the wind blew and the waves roared, but we were all cozy and warm. This was perhaps the most enjoyable session of our entire gathering.

Those good people out there think nothing of miles. They thought no more of driving 45 miles for supper and the evening than we would of running out from Winston-Salem to Friedberg. For one thing, the country is level; no hills to climb and few curves to slow one down.

We finished our business by noon on Saturday, and immediately began to scatter. Bro. Graf went to the Anderson Hotel, where he had gone to Chetek. It made us wish in a way we could have done the same, and thus had the opportunity of a few more days with the Western District brethren.

It would take much more space than is available here to give an account of the subjects discussed by the IPB. This Christian Education movement is a comparatively new thing in our Church, but its possibilities are almost endless. We talked about many things which cannot be done immediately, but which we hope to live to see accomplished. We laid plans for additional volumes in the "Know Your Church Series" of books, planned for the publication of the forthcoming "Moravian Youth Hymnal," and dreamed dreams for the future of the Moravian Church. From this mountain top we caught a far vision, a vision which by the grace of God we shall not allow to fade.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

June 1 to 3, Salem College Conference claims right of way for the first days of June. An unusually happy series of events concluding one of the best years in the long life of this one hundred and sixty-eight year old institution. Administration, trustees and faculty have labored earnestly and successfully. The Lord's blessing evident. Climax of the days came with the announcement of the gift of a new Dining Hall by Mrs. Henry Alvar Strong of Washington.

Wednesday, June 5. Workers in our Daily Vacation Bible Schools meet for conference and final instructions. Twenty schools scheduled for ten-weeks period. Young men who engage in this service will assist in pulpits during the summer. Four other churches of the Province conduct schools without assistance from Board of Christian Education. Anticipate fruitful season.

Thursday, June 6. In many respects monthly Ministers' Conference is the pulse of the Province. Today's meeting evidenced enthusiastic spirit and excellent cooperation. Provincial Elders' Conference has long and important session. Many interviews with individual ministers. Call to see Bro. John Kapp who suffered fracture of pelvis in auto accident on his way to John Groenfeldt's cabin on the sandy shore of Lake Michigan—which he built himself, incidentally—and there before a roaring fire in the large fireplace we ate a picnic supper then had our meeting. Outside the rain descended, the wind blew and the waves roared, but we were all cozy and warm. This was perhaps the most enjoyable session of our entire gathering.

Those good people out there think nothing of miles. They thought no more of driving 45 miles for supper and the evening than we would of running out from Winston-Salem to Friedberg. For one thing, the country is level; no hills to climb and few curves to slow one down.

We finished our business by noon on Saturday, and immediately began to scatter. Bro. Graf went to the Anderson Hotel, where he had gone to Chetek. It made us wish in a way we could have done the same, and thus had the opportunity of a few more days with the Western District brethren.

It would take much more space than is available here to give an account of the subjects discussed by the IPB. This Christian Education movement is a comparatively new thing in our Church, but its possibilities are almost endless. We talked about many things which cannot be done immediately, but which we hope to live to see accomplished. We laid plans for additional volumes in the "Know Your Church Series" of books, planned for the publication of the forthcoming "Moravian Youth Hymnal," and dreamed dreams for the future of the Moravian Church. From this mountain top we caught a far vision, a vision which by the grace of God we shall not allow to fade.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

June 1 to 3, Salem College Conference claims right of way for the first days of June. An unusually happy series of events concluding one of the best years in the long life of this one hundred and sixty-eight year old institution. Administration, trustees and faculty have labored earnestly and successfully. The Lord's blessing evident. Climax of the days came with the announcement of the gift of a new Dining Hall by Mrs. Henry Alvar Strong of Washington.

Wednesday, June 5. Workers in
Memorial Service to Bro. Weber in His Home Congregation.

Trinity Moravian Church, Utica, New York, June 10, 1940.

Dear Bro. Allen:—

On Sunday, May 26th, seventy people from First and Trinity Churches gathered in Trinity’s memorial garden to pay tribute to the memory of the Rev. Christian Otto Weber. It was rainy and cloudy all day Saturday. It rained very hard Sunday morning and remained cloudy until 1:30 in the afternoon. Then the sun began to shine for the five o’clock service. The next day it was raining again. You can imagine our thoughts and feelings must have varied.

May we urge your friendly consideration of this plan? It would be a great encouragement to us if some of our Southern friends would indicate their willingness to cooperate in this way in the Larger Life Movement.

Dr. E. S. Hagen, Advocate

Dr. C. E. Clewell, Provincial Chairman
emotions when the clouds parted and the sun streamed through to bring its heavenly message. It was especially fitting since we had chosen St. Francis of Assisi’s Can- tile to the Sun as a part of the preliminaries.

The garden was in bloom. The fragrance of lilacs was everywhere. perfume wafted from the peonies bringing its heavenly message. It was emotions when the clouds parted mer missionaries. With the help of the Industrial Department we were able to erect all the necessary buildings by ourselves.

In the centre stands our little church built of red burnt bricks, inside painted white all over according to the fashion of our Eu- ropean Moravian Chapels. Its spire overlooks the surrounding black- wattle trees as if to watch that nobody should pass without enter- ing it, protecting at the same time the church bell which is not an or- nament but really does its work in “calling” the congregation to- gether on Sundays and whenever else it is needed. Therefore the bell is wrung half an hour before ser- vice starts. Our people are scattered all over the slopes of the mountains, where they have built their round straw-thatched huts, whilst their fields are in the plains near the river. The Kafirs do not like to be squeezed into villages and towns. They love their freedom and each builds where he likes, subject however to the con- sent of the Chief.

Our congregation at Mvenyane is composed of members of two different nationalities, Giquas and Kafirs. The former are descen- dants of an Hottentot clan, who have now a good deal of European blood in their veins. They are of light yellow complex- ion but have curly hair. They have totally lost their original language and speak now Afrikaans or Cape Dutch, the language of the Boers. The greater part consists of Ka- firs belonging to the two tribes of the Hlubi and Basa. This places us in some difficulty, as all the services on Sunday as well as the quarterly communions have to be con- ducted in two languages.

From Mvenyane the work spread, and five outstations were founded, which are regularly vis- ited from the main station. Two of them, Nikolus and Dingwensi, are one hour from here on horse- back. Two others, Olene and Nomkokolets, require two hours riding and the last one, Kinira, takes about three hours and a half. A friendly trader, who hails from Silesia and is half a Moravian, puts me always up when I go there. Our horses are not shod but they are quite used to even stony and slippery paths, to wind, rain and dust.

At the beginning of the year the members in my circuit reached the number of 3556, of whom 749 were baptized children. During the last year 45 adults were bap- tized, 89 children, 60 were con-
discussed by the Elders. In all our congregations we have a number of native preachers and leaders as well as female helpers. Most of them are very fluent speakers.

A great drawback is that nearly half of the men are always absent for months and even years. They cannot make a living at home and are therefore forced to go to the Goldmines in Johannesburg, to the ports or to the farms of Europeans. This is a somewhat unhealthy state of affairs for a congregation as thus the greater part consists of women. But they are quite aware of their responsibility. They are much more open to the word of God than the men and exercise a good influence upon the children.

At Mvenyane and at two of our outstations we have day schools. There is no compulsory education for the natives so it is left with the parents to send their children or not. As a rule they are quite eager to get education but sometimes the great distance prevents smaller children from attending school. In most cases the government pays the salary of the teachers, which is a great financial help to us. The buildings have to be erected by the people themselves, but where the helping hand of the missionary is missing they do not easily succeed. In one of our newly erected buildings the female assistant teacher painted on the walls in big letters "Meet your difficulties with a smile." This had a soothing effect also on the government School Inspector, who has granted us now another third teacher for the school.

At the same time we were able to build a small tract of land and exercise a good influence over the people. The government shows greatest interest in building and grounds, and several more are under construction. They will be more easily read than a long one. By these few lines I wanted to show my gratitude to all our friends, who from the past up to the present have thought of us so kindly and have helped to keep the work going.

W. BOURQUIN.

CHURCHES OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE

MACEDONIA

If a prize is awarded for the church showing greatest improvement in building and grounds, Macedonia will be a close contender. The changes that have taken place may be brought forcefully to attention by inspecting the pictures taken at intervals. They show three important periods in Macedonia's history.

For the beginning of Macedonia we have information conveyed in a letter of the late Rev. F. F. Hagen, still widely known as the composer of the Christmas hymn "Morning Star." This old letter addressed to Bro. Jas. E. Hall, is given herewith in full:

York, Pa., Feb. 4, 1902

My beloved Brother:

Your letter from Clemmonsville gave me great pleasure. I will answer your questions as nearly as possible.

Macedonia was in fact commenced on September 16, 1854. On that day I preached in the old "Helper" School house on "Behold the Lamb of God who taketh away the sin of the world" (John 1:28). Five or six persons dropped upon their knees at the close and soon found peace. I preached there weekly on Wednesday noon at the same, and still more were converted. In a few months I was called from Friedberg to York and when I left we had a small number of members, for a spiritual church, a number of logs lying around to be erected for a church building and small tract of land presented on which to build a church and for a graveyard.

Rev. Stephen Morgan Smith to this day dates his conversion to our meeting in the old school house, when a mere boy. Mr. Hall, farmer and tobacco raiser, was converted at that time, though a nominal member of Salem.

Thus far my knowledge of Macedonia extends. From Salem diaries of that day you may learn when they came over, across Hall's Ferry with trombones and consequences the old and new church. Bro. Lewis Rights, my successor, was mainly instrumental in gathering in members.

I am sorry I can't give you still later information. Bishop Rondthaler ought to be able from Salem records to give you information up to date. I rejoice over your work at Clemmonsville.

Bro. Rights' efforts in gathering in members" are still remembered, and stories survive among the oldest members of the flock. One of the stories relates how Bro. Rights made the long journey to Macedonia in severe winter weather, driving his horse over the rough roads and ferrying across the Yadkin River that was well strewn with ice cakes. Upon reaching the church he found one man in attendance, and after waiting some time in vain for others to appear, he preached his sermon to the lone member, and then turned home.

The next period in the development of this parish came under the wise guidance of Bro. James E. Hall. An untiring pastor covering many miles in visitation, he was also effectual as a builder. With welcome aid from the rela-

The New Granville Place Development

Many lots have been sold to future home owners in this new Development. Several new homes have been built and several more are under construction.

You will like these beautifully wooded lots in a section with modern conveniences, churches, schools and park.

You will be surprised how conveniently a home can be financed in this development, so why pay rent?

See these lots at your earliest convenience.

REASONABLE PRICES - TERMS

(One Block South of Granville School)

Salem Congregation

Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C. 100 S. Church St.
THE WAGHOVIA MORAVIAN

News From Congregations

BETHESDA.
The Sunday school has reached the highest enrollment record for a number of years, going beyond the 160 mark. On account of the all-day Sunday school convention held at Hope on the fifth Sunday, the session of the school was not held until 7:30 o'clock in the evening.

Ten days of special services were held from the 12th through the 21st. Bro. Edgar A. Holton, pastor of the Ardmore congregation, assisted in the services, bringing the messages each evening. Johnny Maynard was present part of the time and directed the music.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

CHRIST CHURCH.
The annual church council was held on the first Wednesday night with the following elected to leadership in the church for the coming year: Board of Elders, C. L. Laahn, T. F. Bryant, M. Z. James and D. N. Hire Central Elder; Board of Trustees, R. D. Holder, C. F. Basie, N. E. Brewer and O. R. Peddread Central Trustees; Board of Christian Education, S. R. Shore, C. M. Hedrick and Mrs. H. A. Tesh. Mrs. Fred C. Dishar was re-elected Secretary of the Church Council.

Our Loyalty Day was held on the second Sunday. A definite worship service with the theme of giving was used at the eleven o'clock service, at which time the pledges were made for the coming year.

Our young people were well represented at the provincial rally held at New Philadelphia Church.

Miss Helen Alley, Mission Superintendent for the year just closed, deserves especial recognition for the fine work that the societies of the province accomplished in over-subscribing the budget.

We are again happy to report

OUR MODERN METHODS
PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

We are as near you as your telephone—Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COM'Y
In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street
Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

SALEM COLLEGE
A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Commit by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—6 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
that our church was able to close the year with all obligations met. At the eleven o'clock service of the last day in the church year the congregation joined heartily in singing the doxology in praise to the Lord "as the Giver of every good and perfect gift."

The officers of the Young People's Society were installed in an impressive candle service on the church lawn on the last Sunday night. J. O. Saunders, Jr., and Cub Click were married on the 8th in a simple but impressive service at the church.

VERNON I. GRAP.

CHARLOTTE.

Not many reach the age of four score, clear of eye and in vigor of mind and body. One such was Mrs. Ross V. Norfleet, who enjoyed the distinction of being the oldest member of The Little Church On the Lane. Although a resident of Washington, D. C., she kept her membership with us and about one a year visited her friend, Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, Charlotte. She usually did this at Easter time and was present at her church for Passion Week and Easter services.

For many years, a resident of Salem and member of the Home Church, she transferred to us when she was house mother at Mary Elia Hall at Kannapolis, N. C.

She celebrated her 80th birthday happily with us just before Easter. Following this festival she undertook a visit to Salem to see friends during a rather hot period. She is strong and upon her return to Charlotte after a brief illness, on May 16, passed out of a very active life to the more immediate presence of her Lord. According to her wishes she was laid to rest in God's Acre in Salem. The congregation loved her and looked forward to her annual visits. These will be sorely missed in the years to come. Our deepest sympathy is extended to her two sons who survive her, Bro. Fred Norfleet, of Washington, D. C., and Bro. Clarence Norfleet, of Havanna, Fl.

There were other serious illnesses during the two months period under review, with three surgical operations, Miss Annie Mae Brown, Miss Dorothy Tandy and Mrs. W. R. Dowtin. All three made good recoveries. Bro. Robert H. Mickey, who has been confined to his bed for several weeks with a life-threatening heart attack, is again able to resume his work. Bro. J. H. Thorpe, who suffered a much severer heart attack, after an eight-week confinement in bed is convalescing in the Veteran's Hospital in Columbia, S. C.

Whitewall was a good day with Holy Communion in the morning. At 5 o'clock in the afternoon Professor Thomas A. Long, organist of Johnson C. Smith University of Charlotte, one of the best known negro institutions, came to us with an organ recital. He is chapel organist at the University. He was assisted by the University trio and the University glee club, young men and young women. They gave an excellent musical program under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary. The attendance was good. An interesting feature of this service was the fact that members of the Auxiliary acted as ushers. Some months ago the Guild sponsored an organ recital and furnished their choir. This makes twice this year that women ushers have taken command in our church. The experience was novel and provoked favorable comment.

Our church junior choir under the direction of Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford with Mrs. Russell Holder as organist, has just completed another highly successful year of service. This year, they have devoted their efforts principally to the services of the local church, and have sung for us on an average once a month during the year. Miss Wohlford makes an interesting report with regard to this group which she had directed for a number of consecutive years. Four members of the choir have a six year unbroken attendance record for rehearsals and performances. They are: C. C. Fesperman, Jr., Dorothy June Holder, Earle Spang, and Carol Wohlford. During the past year ten out of the eighteen members did not miss a rehearsal. This is an extraordinary record.

New officers for the Woman's Auxiliary are: Mrs. J. F. Crouse, president; Mrs. Russell Holder, vice-president; Mrs. E. E. Vosburgh, secretary; Mrs. Edgar Wohlford, treasurer.

New officers for the Moravian Guild are: Mrs. W. F. Harvell, president; Miss Annie Mae Brown, vice-president; Miss Etha Williams, secretary; Miss Martha Burton, treasurer.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

CALVARY.

June is with us a month of many activities and it has been a happy month as well. For the Sunday night services we moved out into the lovely temple of God on Calvary Church lawn. Messages are being built on the sayings of Jesus introduced by "Verily, verily, I say unto you." The music of Calvary Church band is directed by A. E. Burke, Jr.

Calvary could again welcome the young people's choirs of the Province for the festival of sacred music on June 16. The service reflected the fine work during the year with splendid promise of future choirs in our churches.

Women's work came prominently before us in the inspiring meetings held in connection with delightful outings at Friedberg Church for the Fellowship Circle of young business women and at the new Reynolds Park for the Woman's Auxiliary. Reports for the year in both groups gave an insight into the many lines of outstanding service rendered in home and foreign missions and the local church. Visits for the year ran well over 1,700. New officers of the Fellowship Circle are Mrs. O. F. Hege, Jr., president; Mrs. Virginia Blevins, vice-president; Mrs. P. E. Wood, secretary; Mrs. K. B. Graham, treasurer. New Auxiliary officers are Mrs. F. R. Walker, president; Mesdames A. L. Fishel, and W. E. Shore, vice-presidents; Mrs. J. W. Dalton, secretary; Mrs. J. I. Shore, treasurer. Circle leaders will be Mesdames N. D. Shoetz, T. M. Thorpe, D. F. Peterson, W. A. Shore and L. C. Bruce.

June has been missionary month. All our contributions to foreign missions are budgeted in the extreme of our members and it is hardly possible it cannot be managed during the year. All who have worked and transmitted by the missionary board. During successive Sundays in June more and more of our members than heretofore made pledges and at this writing the budget is about subscribed. Bulk of it is for the salary of the Rev. Harry Trodahl, Bethel, Alaska.

EMOND SCHWARZ.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.


MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER & SON

Dial 6101

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store

240 No. Main Street
Opposite Wachovia Bank

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

EUROPA CLEANERS

WASHINGTON MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMP'Y

240 No. Main Street
Opposite Wachovia Bank
Winston-Salem, N. C.

CHEAP SEED IS POOR ECONOMY

Because of the extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grains and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave Dust. It has no equal.

On Display At

Wall Monument Co.

COLORADO YULE MARBLE

Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grains and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave Dust. It has no equal.

COX'S SEED STORE

Telephone 734

216 W. 6th & Trade Streets

Timberly, Ohio
people's rally. A plate supper was served at 3:15 and an evening of fellowship and a good program was enjoyed from 6 to 9 p.m.

At the close of the Sunday school session on the 16th a Children's Day program was rendered with a large number of the children taking a part. At the 11 o'clock service on the same Sunday 25 new members were received into the church; four by letters of transfer, two by confirmation, and nineteen on confession of faith by baptism. Following the reception of members Church loyalty day was observed, when the budget for the new church year was presented and pledges received. The year closing with June 30th was most successful in every respect.

On the fourth Sunday the annual congregational council was held. Many reports were heard and items of interest discussed. Members elected to the boards were: Elders: H. N. Spanhour, H. R. Crater, Sr., L. M. Hassert, and H. L. Windsor; Trustees: R. W. Hunter, C. L. Ray, A. L. Dillworth and W. C. Shields.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

Loyalty Pledge and Pay-Up Day was held on Sunday, June 9. Our people responded to such an extent that the amount pledged surpassed the record set a year ago by more than $700. Thanks, folks.

Recent pulpit guests were the Brethren C. E. Brewer and R. C. Baseelt. We thank them again for their message. A third pulpit guest was our missionary, Miss Patty Stipe, R. N. A reception on June 19, and in church on June 23, she told of experiences she enjoyed in the service of God at the Hospital Morava in Nicaragua.

Bro. Ellis Bullins directed our Vacation Bible School from June 24 to July 5. Rogers Memorial Presbyterian Church united with us again and provided able assistance in running the faculty. The Rev. Hugh Hamilton, the new pastor, proved himself to be a brother beloved having a most cooperative Christian spirit.

At its annual meeting on June 27 the Ladies' Auxiliary elected Mrs. H. E. Butner president, and Mrs. Paul Lindsay secretary for the ensuing year. The Sunshine Spreader Circle announced the change of its name to the Emma Johnson Circle.

East Salem Day, observed on Sunday morning, June 30, mark-
ed the sixty-fourth anniversary of the beginning of Moravian work in East Salem. The Primary and Beginners' departments gave a Children's Day program. Bro. H. E. Fries participated in the lovefeast, and 340 persons attended the exercises. A happy occasion, indeed. H. B. JOHNSON.

LEAKSVILLE.

The month of June may be vacation month for some people but for our community it was a month of short-time for the employees. The plants in which most of our people work closed for two weeks and ran half-time the other two weeks. This had its effect on our attendance in both Sunday school and church services for many of our people go out of town when work is slack. However, a great interest has been observed in the Sunday school. The Young Ladies' Class gave an outing for the Young Men's Class. This was a ‘Hot Dog’ feast on a cool evening. Forty-two young men and ladies were present. Two of the boys' classes joined in a fishing party down by the old mill stream. Two of the girl's classes enjoyed a social program, and two other adult classes met for their monthly meeting in the homes of some member of the class. The Ladies' Auxiliary held their regular monthly meeting which always attracts many of the women of the church.

Preaching services were conducted each Sunday morning at 11 o'clock. The first Sunday was “Youth's Day” in the churches of the entire community. In this service the youth of the church had complete charge. Murray McConnell brought the message, Lindberg Moore and Hazel Reynolds read the scripture lessons, Jimmie Smith made the announcements and Richard Rickman and Donald Smith acted as ushers. On the fourth Sunday Bro. O. E. Stimpson preached a Missionary sermon. The Junior Choir enjoyed the visit to Calvary Moravian Church where they became a part of the Junior Choir Festival under the direction of Mrs. J. K. Pfohl. These children were trained by Bro. Stimpson and Mrs. Mary Frances Dunevant. This choir is being continued through the Summer months under the leadership of Mrs. Dunevant.

J. K. McCONNELL.

HOPP.

The hour of the morning service on the first Sunday was changed from 11 o’clock to 10 in order to have the Rev. W. G. Hughes, who was assisting the pastor at New Philadelphia in special services, bring the morning message. A large congregation was present, also for the Sunday school session which followed.

The Rev. W. C. Davis, pastor of the Enterprise congregation, supplied for the pastor at the evening service on the third Sunday. Bro. Davis brought a fine message and his willing service was appreciated.

Many of our children attended and were greatly helped in the Community Daily Vacation Bible School which was sponsored by and held at Fraternity Church of the Brethren. The pastor spoke at one of the devotional periods during the last week of the school.

Several hundred people gathered at our church on the last Sunday for the annual Sunday school convention of South Fork township. Morning and afternoon sessions were held and a fine program was rendered. Many enjoyed the noon fellowship hour and bounteous picnic dinner spread on the tables in the yard. J. H. Gray, Sr., of the New Philadelphia congregation, presided over the sessions both morning and afternoon. He was re-elected as president of the convention for another two-year term.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOME CHURCH.

June being graduation month the Home Church took special recognition of our twenty-two boys and girls who completed High School and our seven young people who finished University and College. The Baccalaureate service for the seniors of Salem College was held the first Sunday in June. The Rev. Byron K. Horne.

"There Is No Place Like Home...If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.

517 N. Liberty Street  Dial 2-3434

B. O. Disher, President  B. J. Kimel, Secretary-Treasurer

THE IDEAL

Phone 2161

West Fourth Street

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
pastor of our Lititz Church, preached the sermon.

The Mid-week services during the past month have been notable for the increased number of members participating in prayers. At each service during June special prayers were offered for our brethren and sisters in Europe. Excellent congregations were present each Wednesday evening.

The Woman’s Auxiliary began its new year with installation of officers on Monday the 17th. The retiring president, Mrs. Howard Rondthaler, gave an excellent report of the year’s work, and Mrs. Philip Butner, the president-elect, spoke briefly of the future work of our women. A budget of more than $2,000 was reported raised and disbursed entirely through voluntary contributions.

Our annual Vacation Bible School was held during two weeks of June, concluding its work on Friday night the 28th with a public demonstration for parents and friends. The school was directed by Bro. Robert P. Jensen, assisted by corps of 28 voluntary workers. It was one of the best schools we have had.

Announcement was made during the month of the resignation of Dean Charles G. Vardell as choir director and organist, occasioned by increased responsibilities at Salem College. Brother Robert P. Jensen will become director of the choir and Mrs. Anna Bair will serve as organist. The Board of Trustees entertained the members of the choir and the Board of Elders at a picnic at Arden Farm honoring Dr. Vardell.

Expressions of appreciation of his excellent service were voiced and members of the choir presented him with a gift.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

BETHANIA.

Rain in the afternoon of June Feast Anniversary Sunday, June 9th, diminished the number of attendants, but had no effect on the spirit of the services, as expressed in the hearty singing and the sincere participation in love-feast and communion. Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl brought much encouragement with their presence and helpful words. The Bishop gave soul-stirring messages in the morning sermon and the lovefeast address. Bro. Luckenbach assisted in the afternoon services, and Bro. Adams came to help serve in the holy communion. Bro. Edward M. Holder directed the choir in rending inspiring anthems. The band, consisting of the regular number, boys’ band, and visiting players, did their full share toward making the day one of great blessing. In the morning church hour an infant, Donald Richard Yarbrough, was baptized.

Bro. I. H. Chadwick preached on Sunday, June 30th. On Wednesday night following, Bro. Frank T. Miller, our loyal Bethania member residing in Greensboro, gave us a rare treat with moving pictures of Bethania early morning Easter service and other sets of fine quality and interest. F. WALTER GRABS.

KERNERSVILLE.

Loyalty Day brought a large attendance of members who made pledges covering three fourths of our budget for the new fiscal year. Though we have always managed to raise our budget each year, we have never been able to cover it with pledges. However, we are making some progress, for more pledges were received this year than formerly.

Our Vacation Bible School was held during the last two weeks in June, and was exceptionally successful, partly because this time more adequate preparation was made for it. In charge was student Howard Chadwick, assisted by an able corps of our own workers, numbering 14 in all. Enrollment and attendance were gratifying, and the two weeks passed all too quickly.

The closing exercises were held on Friday night, June 21. For the first time this year we had a separate intermediate department in addition to Beginners, Primary and Junior.

The Women’s and Men’s Sunday school classes decided to hold a picnic supper on our beautiful rear lawn, and invited Bro. J. G. Bruner to come and make a talk. To the utter surprise of one person it turned out to be a surprise birthday party held a bit early because the pastor was scheduled to be away the following week. Bro. Bruner recalled many incidents of travel in Palestine and Europe during the summer of 1936, expressing gratitude that this trip was made then, in the comparative peace of those days, even though Palestine was in a turmoil at the time. A most pleasant evening was spent by all concerned.

Our Sunday school picnic came early this year, June 27, and passed off pleasantly at the High Point Lake. The attendance was larger than usual.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

PIKE CHAPEL.

On Sunday June 2 we were glad to receive into our fellowship by the sacrament of adult baptism Esther Bennett, Emma Ruth Mullis, Vera Newsome, Helen Reid, Louise Newsome, Mary Spaul, Eber Harris, Howard Vestal, Shell Vieter Smith, and by letter of transfer, Cleora Wilson, Jr.

Our Woman's Auxiliary met on June 14 at the home of Mrs. L. P. Green. Most of the $300 pledged toward our parsonage fund has been paid in.

Congregation council meeting on the third Sunday morning elected the following: secretary of church council, Ruth Smith, church treasurer, K. C. Green, secretary, D. I. Hutchins, trustees, J. D. Alexander and H. H. Caudill. On the last Sunday our superintendent, A. M. Walker, asked the pastor to conduct Sunday school as he had done 16 years ago. This brought back many memories of past days.

J. P. CROUCH.

HOPEWELL.

Evangelistic services in progress at the beginning of the month came to a close on the 9th. These were conducted by the pastor, assisted by A. M. Walker who led in the singing. Bro. G. E. Brewer preached one night.

Church council held on June 9 elected Wyatt Snyder and Walter Everett to membership on the Church Committee.

Our congregation celebrated its eighth anniversary as a Moravian group on June 23. At the communion in the morning R. W. and Mrs. Roberson were received into our membership. A picnic dinner was served on the lawn, following by a song service in the church.

The anniversary lovefeast was held at night with an address by Bishop Pfohl.

Mrs. PAUL BERRIER.

KING.

We had our Daily Vacation Bible School during the first two weeks in June. Miss Martha But.
was our provincial helper. This year we had the largest enrollment we have ever had, 53 scholars over against 34 of last year. Miss Martha Butner and Mrs. Elsie Hutchins had charges of our Primary Dept. and rendered effective and efficient service. Mrs. Helmich had charge of the Junior Dept. and the Pastor the Intermediate. Mrs. S. W. Pulliam and Garland Gunter assisted in the handwork.

On the fourth Sunday night after the evening service, at Church Council Meeting, the new Church committee was elected as follows: Mrs. C. S. Newsom, Mrs. G. E. Stone, and Mr. J. F. Brown, and Mrs. E. C. Helmich, treasurer.

E. C. HELMICH.

MIZPAH.

At a recent meeting of the Young People's Group, new officers were elected. They are as follows: Annie Sus Hendrix, Pres.; LaVerne Spears, Vice Pres.; Esther Sprinkle, Secy. and Treas.; Elizabeth Spears, chm. of the Missionary Committee; and Rachel Green, chm. of the Social Committee. At this same meeting it was decided to pay $30.00 towards support of the orphan, Albert Nicolai, at Nampatipangah, Alaska. Last year the Y. P. contributed $15.00 to this cause. They also gave $5.00 toward the Benanau cause. During the month we went on an outing to Cascade Falls.

On the third Sunday night after regular service, a Church council was held and the following were elected to serve as the new Church Committee: H. P. Paff, J. R. Spears, and C. F. Riddle, and Mrs. C. F. Riddle, treasurer.

E. C. HELMICH.

INFANT BAPTISMS.


Boyle—John Lawrence, son of John J. and Mary Agnes m. n. Maynor Boyle, born in Boston, Mass., December 26, 1938, baptized June 29, 1940, by the Rev. Gordon Spangh.

Johnsen—Eleanor Ross, the infant daughter of A. Shellbourne and Eleanor m. n. Willingham Johnsen, born in Winston-Salem, N. C., November 12, 1939, baptized June 30, 1940, by the Rev. Gordon Spangh.

Masten—Walter Gerald, son of Eugene L. and Mary (Brawall) Masten, born May 10, 1938, and baptized in First Memorial Church on Sunday, June 30, 1940, by the Rev. H. R. Johnsen. Sponsors: Walter J. Masten, Mrs. A. C. Masten and Miss Agnes Crouse.

DEATHS.

Gannaway—Harry C., died June 29, 1940, Funeral conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spangh and Dr. Ralph Herrig, Interment in Moravian Cemetery. A member of the Home Church.


Walker—Margaret, born September 29, 1853, Winston-Salem, N. C., died June 1, 1940, Winston-Salem, last charter member of Calvary Church. Funeral services June 3, 1940, by Dr. Edmund Schwarze, Interment in Moravian Cemetery.

Fie—Ada Virginia, born July 4, 1887, Wake Forest, N. C., died June 15, 1940, Winston-Salem. Member of Calvary Church since 1910. Funeral services by Dr. Edmund Schwarze, Dr. Ralph Herrig and Dr. D. H. Wilcox, June 17, 1940. Interment in Moravian Cemetery.

DKWNOONER S10B0SE 1'0BE $50.00 FROM WINSTON-SALEM.

PREVIOUSLY ACKNOWLEDGED .................................. $134.54
From Ring ........................................... 10.00
From Pettibone .................................. 10.00
From Friedlal .................................. 10.00
From Kernersville .................................. 50.00
From Mount Airy .................................. 10.00
From Pine Memorial .................................. 40.00
From Emmanuel Chapel. ............................... 5.00
From Bethsaida .................................. 5.00
From Providence .................................. 5.00
From Rural Hall .................................. 5.00
From Bethsaida .................................. 10.00
From Anonymous ................................. 7.50

For Sale of Miss Patric Sigma .................................. $48.00
For Sale of Miss Anna .................................. $16.00

Bannana Fund, Nicaragua: .......................... $247.97
From Mayodon Young People .................................. 10.00

Nicaragua: .................................. $277.97
From Home Church .................................. 25.00
From Mission, Home Church .......................... 50.00
From Emmanuel Chapel .................................. 5.00
From Pine Memorial .................................. 5.00

Education for Mission's Necessity: .......................... $79.57
From Friedlal .................................. 8.50

For Sale of Rev. J. M. Coleman .................................. $18.00
From Weskey, Nicaragua ............................... 5.00

For Sale of Rev. Harry Treobl .................................. $17.00
From Touchville .................................. 5.00
From Home Church .................................. 1,418.98

Alaska Boys' Bernerity Building: .......................... $148.86
From Rural Hall Auxiliary .......................... 20.00

For Education of Mission's Necessity: ....................... $1,614.84
From Home Church .................................. 20.00

For Sale of Rev. Harry Treobl .................................. $582.50
From Calvary .................................. 160.00

For Laborad Mission: ........................... $722.50

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer.

It's a KELVINATOR

IN 1940

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPRING OFFER
$10.00 CASH-BALANCE PAYABLE IN 24 MONTHS
DUKE POWER COMPANY
PHONE 7191

Sun-Proof Paint can save you money!

DONT be fooled by cheap house paint! Use Sun-Proof—famous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2-1/2 times longer than cheap paint. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PAFFA'S, INC.

Wallpaper
Varnishes, Oils
Shellac
Glass for Every Purpose

213 N. Main St. Phone 8340
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
WESTWARD HO! IN 1940

A Vacation Tour To The West Coast.

By Rev. Douglas L. Rights

Founded over a century ago by Moravians from North Carolina, Said to be
together with Bethlehem and Salem, one of the three places American
Moravians must visit before they can go to heaven.

A full automobile, including bag-
gage and six members the family,
left the home port in Winston-Salem
on Monday, May 27, for a journey
that was to be recorded on the speed-
counter exactly 3,850 miles.

A number reasons combined for
this tour: the first full month's vaca-
tion in some years, a wedding anni-
versary, long accumulation of a travel
fund, invitations of relatives in the
West, and the eternal desire to visit
new fields.

The auto headed west and made
first stop at North Wilkesboro, where
a creditable zoo at a filling station
displayed lions, a bear, an eagle, mon-
keys, and other exhibitions of wild
life, greatly to the delight of the four
children in the party, although a big
snake poked one of the youngsters
on the leg and caused a temporary
halt to enjoyment.

This enterprising town, gateway to
the mountains, is celebrating its
fiftieth anniversary, and may well cele-
brate with pride for it has become an
important center of western North
Carolina.

A closed road to Boone turned us to
the Leesville highway, by which we pass-
ed through Moravian Falls, a hamlet
of about a dozen houses that claims
to have published as many as fourteen
newspapers. The only surviving publi-
cation, we hear, is the Yellow Jacket,
the peppery paper issued by R. Don
Laws, who has a gift for speech and
writing with stings that people evi-
dently enjoy, if we judge by the huge
circulation list. As an example of his
speech, I remember hearing him on a
train make a remark somewhat like
this: "The blockaders of Wilkes
County wouldn't give a revenue officer
a drink even if he had six rattlesnakes
angling to his face."

Moravian Falls derives its name
from the Moravian explorers who are
voted in the neighborhood in 1752.

We crossed the Blue Ridge to Blowing
Rock and observed the mountain
resort preparing to welcome summer
tourists. With a drift of cloud about
us we circled the famous Grandfather
Mountain, passed green lawns in Lin-
ville and soon thereafter crossed the
line into Tennessee.

By way of Roan Mountain we con-
tinued among hills and valleys all af-
ternoon, getting off on a wrong road
for twenty miles and retracing our
route, and arrived before sundown
at Elizabethton to call at the store
where one of our church members,
Paul Hoge, is manager.

On The Trail of Daniel Boone.

Night's lodging was in Greeneville,
Tennessee, a town that in former days
was well represented by students at
Salem College.

Tuesday, May 28.—The trail led
northward over Holston and Clinch
rivers passing through Jonesboro,
where the tree stood until a few years
ago with this inscription carved rude-
lvly on the trunk: "D. Boone cut a bar
on this tree."

At beautiful Cumberland Gap we
climbed a road with sharp turns up
the mountain, a strip of it crossing
the extreme western tip of the state
of Virginia, and then we were over
into Kentucky. Travel these days must
remind us of the difficulties of the
journeys of such men as Daniel Boone,
whose old trail we had followed for
as many miles from his home on the
Yadkin to the pass in the mountains at
Cumberland Gap and on to the
dark and bloody ground of Kentucky.
What we could accomplish in a full
day's travel must have required
weeks, perhaps months for the early
explorers.

Bluegrass and "Bloody Harlan."

Eastern Kentucky is rough, like
western North Carolina and eastern
Tennessee, and the people, hemmed in
by the mountains, have a reputation
for roughness, too. Harlan, famous
for its floods and other disasters, was
a short distance to our right. But
there is good stock in the people, of
which I became thoroughly convinced
in my experience with many of the
soldiers from these hills whom I at-
tended in the army hospital at Camp
Taylor, Kentucky, years ago. Perhaps
there are more Abe Latecows here
waiting for their chance.

The rugged country gave way to
more level ways and the fine houses
of the bluegrass region and the equal-
ly fine horses appeared before we
reached Lexington.

Before sundown we had reached
Louisville and crossed the great bridge
over the Ohio river just before dark.
There are few marks of the flood, but
Friday, May 30.—Memorial Day. The North and West is similar to Easter down South, with graveyards decked with flowers and visitation of many family groups. Thus in Kentland and Lake Village we met many friends. In the late afternoon we started for Chicago and later drove twenty-eight miles through the great city, mostly along Lakeshore Drive with its six crowded lanes of traffic, certainly a driver's test. At the end of this strenuous drive we came to the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Irvin Deer, whose guests we were over night. Rev. Mr. Deer was once stationed at Reading, Pa. He has since served as director of federated churches in Dayton, Ohio, and Kansas City, Mo. At present he is on the board that regulates moving pictures. He gave much information about the problem of getting the producers to screen good pictures and of the equally difficult problem of getting a public demand for good pictures.

Friday, May 31.—At Kwamee, Illinois, we spent a few hours at the home of Mr. and Mrs. D. S. Horner. Mrs. Horner is a native of Winston-Salem. In this city we saw a glove factory and opposite was the SpauO'h garage and opposite was the Rominger cafe. Albert kindly showed us, were names Rominger, Essics, Hauers, Voglers, Spaugh—in fact, on the first few pages we counted thirty-nine familiar names.

The church has a large pipe organ. The auditorium is commodious and the building is kept in good condition. There is a lack, however, of Sunday school accommodations so well supplied in the Southern Province.

The graveyard is well kept. Many familiar names appear on the gravestones. Here an Easter service is held that attracts many visitors. It was difficult to leave, but we had many miles to go, and were obliged to say farewell to Bro. and Sr. Drebert all too soon. When we passed at the town square to mail post cards to the Rev. J. S. Brusner and Miss Anna Rights, natives of Hope, we observed that on one side of the square was the Spanish garage and opposite was the Rominger cafe.

Later near Shellebyville we found another sign of Salem's widespread family name when we passed the SpauO'h antique shop.

Memories of Two Decades Ago. Through crowded Indianapolis we passed on to Lafayette, meeting many ears headed for the famous auto races in the Indiana capital. The rich, level farm lands were a welcome sight after the furrows of the south. At 8 o'clock we were among friends in Kentland, Indiana, and safely settled for the night. It was here that Bishop Rondthaler came for our wedding, and his hostess recalled how the bishop stood at her doorway and offered a beautiful prayer when he departed.

Thursday, May 29.—Memorial Day. Our route North and West is similar to Easter down South, with graveyards decked with flowers and visitation of many family groups. Thus in Kentland and Lake Village we met many friends. In the late afternoon we started for Chicago and later drove twenty-eight miles through the great city, mostly along Lakeshore Drive with its six crowded lanes of traffic, certainly a driver's test. At the end of this strenuous drive we came to the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Irvin Deer, whose guests we were over night. Rev. Mr. Deer was once stationed at Reading, Pa. He has since served as director of federated churches in Dayton, Ohio, and Kansas City, Mo. At present he is on the board that regulates moving pictures. He gave much information about the problem of getting the producers to screen good pictures and of the equally difficult problem of getting a public demand for good pictures.

After more than four hundred miles of travel we anchored at a friendly haven in Kansas City, and were guests for three days at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Carrothers.

This gave us opportunity to become well acquainted with Kansas City, an important gateway to the West. Here are parks, a magnificent war memorial, a splendid museum, a zoo that delights the children with its many animals, including a polar bear and hippopotamuses. Bronze statues set on hill tops among the trees in parks are nationally known. One is an Indian sitting on his horse, with hand shading his eyes as he gazes with concern to the east; the other is a pioneer mother with her children about her, treading toward the west. One feels in Kansas City that here is a gateway where east and west meet.

The Wide Open Spaces. Our three-day sojourn in Kansas City gave us opportunity to attend Sunday worship at a Presbyterian church, whose pastor is the Rev. Mr. Massey, cousin of a well known Winston-Salem physician.

On June 5 we left Kansas City and traveled due west. At Lawrence we saw the Haskell Indian School where a friend, Joe Killbuck, son of one of our first missionaries to Alaska, was once enrolled.

All day we traveled on long stretches of straight road with few turns. Mostly wheat farms of large acreage on level or slightly rolling terrain extended about us as far as we could see. A Davidson County farmer with a mule and plow would surely faint if he had to face one of these furrows a mile or so long. We saw little of mules and horses. Machinery now does the work. The combines that cut, thresh and bag the wheat were already moving out into ripening grain. Trees were rare. Sometimes we would stop and scan the landscape for a tree. With the exception of a few planted about distant farm houses or lining the shore of a narrow stream, no trees were to be seen. This was once the home of the buffalo, but the prairie grass that supported vast herds is gone, turned by the plow. The soil, long under cultivation, must meet the onslaught of a relentless foe, for the strong winds sweep across the treeless plains, carrying away the soil in clouds. Such a dust storm struck us as we entered Hill City and found a hospitable home for the night.

June 6.—We had gained an hour by setting our watches ahead to Central Standard Time.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for these causes should be made to "The Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Units Fratrum".

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution)

(Five thousand dollars) (Ten thousand dollars), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
Time, but a member of our party observed that this makes no change of appetite. At 7:00 a.m. we were on the road.

Mountains Again.
The country became more sparsely settled. We could feel that we were gradually rising in altitude. Whest lands were now interspersed with more barren grazing country and there were occasional groups of sheep. Before we entered Colorado we had made acquaintance with jack rabbits and prairie dogs that would be familiar figures in the scenery for hundreds of miles before us. By midafternoon we were at an elevation of more than four thousand feet, though grades were not steep. At 4:30 P.M., coming out of an afternoon shower we saw Denver ahead, against a majestic background of snow-capped mountains, and at noon a large proportion of Indian and Mexican inhabitants.

Up again into rough hill country we continued until near fall, when we arrived at Durango, an important mining town picturesquely surrounded by rugged mountains, where D. O. Meister was our host for the night, and we found pleasure in the Indian lore of the region.

June 5.—Our piece de resistance this day was Mesa Verde. As you may or may not know, mesa tables are lands of high elevation. The Spaniards called them by the word mesa, meaning table. This particular mesa is very fertile and has abundance of pino and juniper trees; hence the name Green Table. We entered the national park about 10:00 a.m., after having taken on the official of the park service that we had no dogs or guns, and paid the entrance fee of two dollars. Then we began to climb to the mesa on a road cut along the face of the cliff. Some of the views are breath taking before you reach the summit at 6,000 feet. The road runs smoothly along the top thereafter for a dozen miles to the edge of the mesa where deep canyons have intruded for several miles. In coves and crevices of these canyons the Indians built cliff dwellings. The twenty large canyons and branches contain more than 300 major dwellings. They are built of stones well shaped by pecking and rubbing. In Cliff Palace there are 200 living rooms and twenty-three kivas (circular structures for religious ceremonies.)

Remarkable Indian 'Palace.'

It appears that about the beginning of the Christian era a tribe, known as the Basket Makers, first settled in this area and built log and mud huts on top of the mesa. This long-headed type of Indians continued here for 700 years and were then joined by Pueblos, a flat-headed group. After 300 years of intermingling, the Indians entered their classic period and within the next 300 years developed a culture responsible for the wonderful cliff dwellings, ornate pottery, fine textiles and other remarkable evidences of an advanced people. The end came suddenly. To be exact, in the year 1270 A.D. a drought struck the region that lasted for twenty-four years. Springs dried up and crops failed. The cliff dwellings were abandoned. They were lost cities until 600 years later when they were discovered. How do we know all about these dates? Prof. Douglas of Arizona solved the problem by comparing tree rings of timbers left in the ancient structures and linking them to tree rings of timber from in the region today.

The discovery dates to 1888, when two cowboys, still living, were looking for lost cattle and ascended the mesa. As they stood on the edge of a canyon they were amazed to see an abandoned city across on the face of the cliff. They said that on that snowly day they thought they saw a palace, and it has been known ever since as Cliff Palace.

Spence Tree ruins are easily accessible, and we found pleasure in examining the about the deserted rooms and climbing a ladder down into a kiva where our family assembled in ceremonial fashion about the deserted hearth of the sacred fire that nearly a thousand years ago lighted grim faces of cliff dwellers as they sought the Great Spirit’s guidance.

Next time you go West, don’t miss Mesa Verde.

In the afternoon we traveled, sometimes in desert, sometimes amid weird rock formations, beyond the upper gorges of the Colorado River, until we found a pleasant oasis called Green River, in the state of Utah, where we spent the night, dreaming of canyons and cliff dwellers.

The Mormon Tabernacle.

June 9.—The desert at last gave way to fruitful plains bordered with snow capped mountains, and at noon, we were rising up the long Main Street of Salt Lake City. Crowds were coming out of the Mormon tabernacle. The Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints was having a convention. We went in for the afternoon session. Probably six thousand people were in the congregation. The music of organ and large choir was of high merit. From the speakers we learned something of the determination and aggressiveness of the religious body. There are 125,000 members in the “primaries,” Sunday schools to us, and the Mormons have sent out 60,000 missionaries. These people mean business, they have set their mark in other western states besides Utah, as we found evidences of their strength in Idaho, Montana and elsewhere. In Salt Lake City they have the precedence, of course, and own much property. The temple and tabernacle are well known landmarks, but appear antiquated. Among numerous

---

Souvenir Spoons

IN STERLING SILVER

HISTORIC POINTS

Of Interest in

Old Salem

VAN MORAVIAN CHURCH

SALEM GRAVEYARD

SALEM TAVERN

SALEM COLLEGE

Winston Printing Company
Winston Salem, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR

PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULED AND BINDING

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

Winston Printing Company
Winston Salem, N. C.

Dial 6146

---

The country became more sparsely settled. We could feel that we were gradually rising in altitude. Whest lands were now interspersed with more barren grazing country and there were occasional groups of sheep. Before we entered Colorado we had made acquaintance with jack rabbits and prairie dogs that would be familiar figures in the scenery for hundreds of miles before us. By midafternoon we were at an elevation of more than four thousand feet, though grades were not steep. At 4:30 P.M., coming out of an afternoon shower we saw Denver ahead, against a majestic background of snow-capped mountains, and at noon a large proportion of Indian and Mexican inhabitants.

Up again into rough hill country we continued until near fall, when we arrived at Durango, an important mining town picturesquely surrounded by rugged mountains, where D. O. Meister was our host for the night, and we found pleasure in the Indian lore of the region.

June 5.—Our piece de resistance this day was Mesa Verde. As you may or may not know, mesa tables are lands of high elevation. The Spaniards called them by the word mesa, meaning table. This particular mesa is very fertile and has abundance of pino and juniper trees; hence the name Green Table. We entered the national park about 10:00 a.m., after having taken on the official of the park service that we had no dogs or guns, and paid the entrance fee of two dollars. Then we began to climb to the mesa on a road cut along the face of the cliff. Some of the views are breath taking before you reach the summit at 6,000 feet. The road runs smoothly along the top thereafter for a dozen miles to the edge of the mesa where deep canyons have intruded for several miles. In coves and crevices of these canyons the Indians built cliff dwellings. The twenty large canyons and branches contain more than 300 major dwellings. They are built of stones well shaped by pecking and rubbing. In Cliff Palace there are 200 living rooms and twenty-three kivas (circular structures for religious ceremonies.)

Remarkable Indian ‘Palace.’

It appears that about the beginning of the Christian era a tribe, known as the Basket Makers, first settled in this area and built log and mud huts on top of the mesa. This long-headed type of Indians continued here for 700 years and were then joined by Pueblos, a flat-headed group. After 300 years of intermingling, the Indians entered their classic period and within the next 300 years developed a culture responsible for the wonderful cliff dwellings, ornate pottery, fine textiles and other remarkable evidences of an advanced people. The end came suddenly. To be exact, in the year 1270 A.D. a drought struck the region that lasted for twenty-four years. Springs dried up and crops failed. The cliff dwellings were abandoned. They were lost cities until 600 years later when they were discovered. How do we know all about these dates? Prof. Douglas of Arizona solved the problem by comparing tree rings of timbers left in the ancient structures and linking them to tree rings of timber from in the region today.

The discovery dates to 1888, when two cowboys, still living, were looking for lost cattle and ascended the mesa. As they stood on the edge of a canyon they were amazed to see an abandoned city across on the face of the cliff. They said that on that snowly day they thought they saw a palace, and it has been known ever since as Cliff Palace.

Spence Tree ruins are easily accessible, and we found pleasure in examining the about the deserted rooms and climbing a ladder down into a kiva where our family assembled in ceremonial fashion about the deserted hearth of the sacred fire that nearly a thousand years ago lighted grim faces of cliff dwellers as they sought the Great Spirit’s guidance.

Next time you go West, don’t miss Mesa Verde.

In the afternoon we traveled, sometimes in desert, sometimes amid weird rock formations, beyond the upper gorges of the Colorado River, until we found a pleasant oasis called Green River, in the state of Utah, where we spent the night, dreaming of canyons and cliff dwellers.

The Mormon Tabernacle.

June 9.—The desert at last gave way to fruitful plains bordered with snow capped mountains, and at noon, we were rising up the long Main Street of Salt Lake City. Crowds were coming out of the Mormon tabernacle. The Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints was having a convention. We went in for the afternoon session. Probably six thousand people were in the congregation. The music of organ and large choir was of high merit. From the speakers we learned something of the determination and aggressiveness of the religious body. There are 125,000 members in the “primaries,” Sunday schools to us, and the Mormons have sent out 60,000 missionaries. These people mean business, they have set their mark in other western states besides Utah, as we found evidences of their strength in Idaho, Montana and elsewhere. In Salt Lake City they have the precedence, of course, and own much property. The temple and tabernacle are well known landmarks, but appear antiquated. Among numerous
Swimming Sitting Down.

On a hot day, a visit to the Great Salt Lake was in order, and we all went in the lake to see if you really float on the water. You certainly do.

By linking your hands under your knees, you can sit down in the water and stay there as safely as in a rocking chair. But please don’t dive in head first. I did and nearly splashed in the brine. The water is 22% salt. Nearby is a salt factory, preparing for table-spoon salt from the bed of a lake now dry. It took several washings to get the salt residue out of our hair.

June 10.—From Utah we journeyed to Idaho, noting the long earth covered shell of potato plants. Idaho produces in fabulous quantities. Even potato bread is advertised here. The night was spent at Idaho Falls.

Majestic Yellowstone.

June 11.—A Navaho Indian at the souvenir shop gave us information about Yellowstone Park. As we entered the gate we were surprised to find a reminder of our homeland, for there in prominent position is a familiar Home Trail monument erected by our indefatigable fellow-townsmen.

"Any dogs or firearms? Auto license number? How many in party? Three dollars, please." The familiar questionnaire of our National Park Service ushered us into the glories and mysteries of Yellowstone.

A pioneer named Colter is reputed to be the discoverer of Yellowstone, but Cowboy Jim Bridger was first to popularize the region with his fantastic publicity tales which were aptly styled "Bridger’s Lies." Bridger said that there was a canyon near Yellowstone where the echo came back so soon and so clearly that at night he would shout, "Wake up, Jim," and in the morning the echo would awaken him after a night’s sound sleep. He told of the hunter who fired repeatedly at a deer without success only to find that the deer was behind a glass mountain twenty-five miles away. He claimed that streams descending from snowy summits ran so swiftly downhill that when they reached level ways they were boiling hot. It is no wonder that Bridger has become immortal in the popular speech and that his name appears on many a Bridger’s Tavern or Jim Bridger’s Gift Shop in the states about Yellowstone.

But Bridger was not far wrong as his incredulous hearers believed. Our two days were replete with surprises. There is a glass mountain, there are streams that start cold but wind up hot, there you may catch a fish and boil it in a spring in the same lake, there is a famous big blue whale we did not hear. Then there is the mud volcano, the dragon’s mouth that spews out hot muddy water (how the children did laugh!), the marvelous springs that steal the colors from the rainbow, and the always fascinating geysers seepers alone, geysers in pairs, geysers in family groups. Old Faithful is king of them all, and has an awe-struck audience throughout the day and far into the night, rumbling its warning every sixty minutes and then bursting into a magnificent spectacle, forcing its mighty column of hot water and steam 150 feet into the air.

It is the wild animal display that probably merits with most popular appeal. The children laughed and cried when a little grizzly bear stood boldly at our car window, rubbing the sun out of our eyes and then leaped the grease off the door hinges. No one can forget the scene of the mother grizzly foraging around the auto for food while her tiny cub squatted at a safe distance beside the been. Jim, "Jim Bridger’s Gift Shop in the till. We covered the region with his fan- to the loss of life it cen c in prominent position is a familiar near.

In this last unless we get the echo would awaken the next day. How many in party? Three dollars, please. The familiar questionnaire of our National Park Service ushered us into the glories and mysteries of Yellowstone. The letterhead will appear next month. —Editor.

LETTERS

FIRST DETAILS OF THE TRAGEDY IN OUR ALASKA MISSION.

Bethel, Alaska.

July 24, 1940.

Dear Leinlachs and Rondthalers—

Your grand wire came back in record time and I’ll be evergrateful to have some glasses again. My head hasn’t ached since the first two days, but I’m blind as a bat, I practically writing with my nose.

We can thank God for His goodness and mercy, for it was only by a miracle that we escaped with our lives. We went to bed about 12 or 12:30 that night and our neighbor was up till 2:30 and reported the next day that something was out of order then.

At a few minutes after this Harry and I awoke simultaneously. We knew something was wrong right away. I heard the wood crackle and smelled a heavy smoke. Harry rushed into the baby’s room. Fortunately I had closed the door to the baby’s room of otherwise she would have been smothered.

By that time our door was closed, too, but the door to Alice’s room was open and we believe she was already gone when we awoke for the smoke and flames were pouring up our open stairway. I opened our bedroom door a few seconds after Harry had gone thru and sanged my hair and eyebrows. Harry told me later he took the window out of the baby’s room and climbed out on our front porch roof. By that time I had pushed the screen from our window and had my head out the window to breathe. Harry jumped from the porch roof, got a ladder, came back for the baby and me, and we escaped unharmed but only in our night clothes.

Only about two minutes elapsed from the time we awoke for all this to happen. Harry then rushed to the back of the house where Alice was sleeping but couldn’t do anything. Later her body was found as if it has been still in bed—covered with bedding. She was a native orphan about 17 and had lived in the house ever since the time of the Rev. John Bullman, who moved to our vicinity, and the Bullman’s three children did laugh, the marvel—

The echo would awaken the next day. How many in party? Three dollars, please. The familiar questionnaire of our National Park Service ushered us into the glories and mysteries of Yellowstone. The letterhead will appear next month. —Editor.

‘TO THE Editor:—Too many in party? Three dollars, please. The familiar questionnaire of our National Park Service ushered us into the glories and mysteries of Yellowstone. The letterhead will appear next month. —Editor.

WOODEN STAR" REVISED AND PUBLISHED

Littita, Pa.

July 22, 1940.

Dear Brother Allen:

Enclosed you will find an autographed copy of "Morning Star," which I have intended to send you for some weeks. Meeting with so many

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING

Men’s and Women’s

Half Soles $1.00

Good leather and excellent workmanship at prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE’S

West Fourth Street

COAL

If you get best results from your heating your coal must be BLUE. Our GUARANTEED SPECIALTY STOKER COAL means the absolute satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your Seasonal heating is on the average only a 3-eye or a 4-eye PERFECT COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

BLUE CEM has no competition—we have sold it for many years and we recommend BLUE CEM COAL, to hold all others in the Northwest. P. E. Smith of the old post a warm friend is your friend. P. E. Smith of the old post a warm friend is your friend.

DIAL 1135

COAL AND ICE

J. R. THOMAS
of the Southern brethren during the Young People's Conference here last week caused me to carry out my original intention. Sorry to have missed you at the conference.

A few weeks ago I sent a copy of "Morning Star" to Bro. Grams of The Moravian with the request that he give it some editorial notice. He did so last week, as no doubt you are aware. However, he published several inaccuracies which I wish to correct. Francis Florentine Hagen was not my grandfather. He was my father, born in Salem, N. C., October 30, 1815, and composed "Morning Star" in 1842 when he was a teacher in the old Salem Boys' School. I have not sold this anthem to the G. Schirmer Company, but have upon legal advice turned over the copyright to them with the purpose of having my father's work perpetuated and circulated as widely as possible—something I could hardly do myself.

Fraternally yours,
E. S. HAGEN.

NOTE: It is good to learn that this must be included under distinctly Moravian Christmas sets and used. The form in which it is now published by the G. Schirmer Company is in error, and hagons from that found in our hymn books. Francis F. Hagen, as our Bethabara people well know, was once more there. Increasingly enough, a letter written by him to the late Bro. James E. Hall concerning the beginning of our Breviary was published in this column last month. Bro. Ernest Hagen, the writer of the above letter, is in the service of the Larger Life Foundation, and the Lord has recently called him to be our Church congregation. The Editor.

THE OUTGOING SUPERINTENDENT OF OUR ALASKA ORPHANAGE WRITES OF HER SUCCESSOR.

Kirkland, Wash.,

July 1, 1940.

Dear Dr. Schwarze:

Miss Dills sailed on Saturday, June 29. Among the passengers were Bro. and Sr. Lebsack, the new recruits for the orphanage who will have charge of the Boys' Dormitory. I spent most of last week in Tacoma and was able to help Miss Dills and the Lebsacks in purchasing their supplies. The Lebsacks are from Canada, a young couple with the right spiritual attitude toward their work at the orphanage. Miss Dills is a dear. I grew very fond of her.

The friends I am stopping with here in Kirkland extended Miss Dills a cordial invitation to visit them and rest until time for the boat to sail, which she did.

I did not know of Bro. Weber's passing until Miss Dills told me, and was deeply distressed to hear it. We had been weeks without mail prior to my visit to Alaska.

I am sure Miss Dills is going to be successful in her work, and that she will thoroughly enjoy it. I left with a heavy heart, each child in the orphanage seemed so near and dear to me.

With good wishes for you and yours,
I am, Sincerely,
(MRS.) MARY L. YORKE.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

Monday, July 1.

Journeying home from a brief week-end vacation in the mountains, we were shocked to learn of passing of two good friends, Harry Gossaway and L. C. McLaughlin. "We know not what may be on the morrow." Enjoy the natural beauty of the scene highway from Boose to Sparta. Central Elders meet this evening.

Wednesday, July 3.

Provincial Elders' Conference has a busy session. In the evening Mrs. Pfohl and I share the hospitality and enthusiasm of the Rural Hall Auxiliary. The program was well prepared and the interest very encouraging.

Thursday, July 4.

The Traditional Patriotic Service held in Main Hall of Salem College. Surely a day when prayer for the nation is the outstanding need. But how similar our time is to that which our forefathers faced in 1776. A careful reading of the Declaration of Independence is a good citizenship tonic.

Sunday, July 7.

An encouraging service at Fairview this morning. The spirit of co-operation evidenced by the Elders and Trustees is appreciated by the membership which is showing commendable support of the services. Enjoy the out-door service on David­son College campus and have the privilege of speaking on The Spiritual Value of Hymn Singing.

Friday, July 12.

Homeward bound from a few days vacation at Bling Gables by the Sea we pass through the "melon country" of North Carolina. What an abundant crop! God's provision for his human family is most ample. Were it wisely distributed none would go hungry.

Sunday, July 14.

An over-flow congregation is present at Friedberg for the ordination and installation of Bro. John W. Fulton, who now becomes resident pastor of this our largest rural congregation. Young and old alike are enthusiastic and the future is bright with promise. May God give his gracious blessing. Greatly enjoy a visit to Christ Church in the evening and present Christ's Great Invitation to a large summer evening congregation.

Wednesday, July 17.

Sent greetings today to the Provincial Synod of our British Church called to meet on July 29. May they serve to encourage our brethren and sisters there and assure them of our interest and Christian love.

Thursday, July 18.

A day of uplifting service in hospital and many homes. How grateful we are that the Lord helps many to see their physical ills as spiritual blessings.

Sunday, July 21.

Our annual visit to Roaring Gap for service in the attractive "Community Church" where denominational lines are forgotten and the spirit of fellowship is strong and uplifting. This is one summer resort where Sunday worship is not forgotten and a program of services is arranged for the entire season. Shocked to learn on returning home of the passing of the good wife of our Mt. Bethel pastor, Sr. Carrie Belle Crouch.

Monday, July 22.

Hurried drive to Mt. Bethel through two heavy storms to express sympathy to Bro. Crouch in his heavy bereavement and to arrange for the funeral service. The sunset from the pines was glorious, symbolic of the promised glory of the Christian when the storms of life are passed.

Tuesday, July 23.

Two large congregations gather to express their high regard for the life and service of Sr. Crouch and their deep sympathy for her husband. The first service was held in the Mt. Bethel church where our Sister had served with great faithfulness. The second in the Home Church in the familiar surroundings of her girlhood and early married life.

The interment was in Salem Graveyard.

Sunday, July 28.

This was a glad day for Rural Hall Congregation—its seventeenth anniversary. None of our forty-two churches have accomplished more in so brief a time. The Lovefeast was all that the name implies and if the weather was warm, it but corresponded to the warm and enthusiastic spirit of the members. Our visit to Bethabara was a real inspiration. This oldest congregation of the Province has made great progress and is taking on the spirit of youth and of progress.

PATRONIZE
WACHOVIA MORAVIAN
ADVERTISERS!

BUY MORAVIAN MISSION STAMPS
Be A Missionary By Going or By Giving

Since this is "Foreign Missions" Year in the renewed effort to complete the Larger Life Foundation, the Provincial Elders' Conference has authorized the sale of Moravian Mission Stamps for the benefit of the Larger Life Foundation.

The Mission Stamps sell for one cent each and may be purchased in any quantity. Simply send your gift for the Larger Life Foundation to Dr. C. E. Clewell, and an equivalent supply of stamps will immediately be sent to you. We wish to dispose of as many of these stamps as possible, so we urge your favorable consideration of the plan.

The use of the Moravian Mission Stamps will not only lend financial assistance to Foreign Missions, but will keep this cause before the attention of others and remind them of their obligation in helping to spread the word of God throughout the world.

MORAVIAN LARGER LIFE FOUNDATION
3400 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
CHANGES IN RULES GOVERNING SALEM MORAVIAN GRAVEYARD

The Salem Moravian Graveyard, scene of the now world famous Salem East Side Sermon, is the last resting place for members of the Salem Congregation churches, all ten of which are in the city of Winston-Salem, N. C.

It has been estimated that at the present rate of interments this grave­yard may be completely filled in another thirty years. To assure perpetual upkeep of this beautiful "God's Acre" an endowment fund has been established, the income from which may not be used until the principal reaches the sum of a hundred thousand dollars. It has been further estimated that the income from the fees now being charged, added to the amount already in hand, will, barring unforeseen circumstances, provide the necessary capital fund of one hundred thousand dollars at the end of thirty years. Included in this estimate is a certain sum which it is hoped interested members will contribute to this endowment fund during their lifetime, or bequeath to it in their wills.

It is upon the basis of these carefully worked out estimates that the rules of the graveyard have been revised. Though the fees now charged are larger than formerly, they are still considerably below the cost of perpetual upkeep in any commercial cemetery.

All members of our Moravian Churches in Winston-Salem which com­prise the Salem Congregation for themselves or members of their family, should acquaint themselves with the following revised rules which are published at the special request of the Central Board of Trustees of the Salem Congregation.

Chapter XIV.

GRAVEYARD INSTRUCTIONS.

Article 1—Permits.

Interments in the Graveyard can be made only on permits issued by the Treas­urer of the Central Board of Trustees upon the written or printed statement from the Treasurer of the Trustees of the Church to which the deceased belonged that all contributions have been fully paid or pro­vided for, and where all other regulations will be complied with.

No grave shall be opened before burial permit has been issued by the Treasurer of the Central Board of Trustees. Funeral Directors issuing order for opening a grave before permit has been issued by the Treasurer of the Central Board of Trustees, will be held responsible for all contributions which have not been fully paid or pro­vided for, and that all other regulations will be complied with.

Article 2—Requisites for Interment.

Interments are permitted the following classes:

(a) Communicant members of Salem Congregation whose annual contributions have been fully paid or provided for.

(b) Children, under twenty-one years of age, of communicant members of Salem Congregation, who have not connected themselves with some other church.

(c) Non-communicant brothers and sisters of regular contributing members, over twenty-one years of age whose contributions have been fully paid or provided for, and who have not connected themselves with some other church.

(d) Persons who themselves are members but whose husbands or wives are members of Salem Congregation.

(e) Persons who have belonged to Salem Congregation but have transferred their membership to some other Moravian Congregation, of which they are in good standing.

Provided this shall not be construed to include any other members of the family.

(f) Exceptional cases may be decided by the Central Board of Trustees and the Central Board of Elders.

(g) It is required in all cases that a member of the congregation be present when a grave becomes ready for burial, that a grave­stone shall be placed within six months. Failure to do so will make it mandatory upon the Central Board of Trustees to place a gravestone at the expense of the church to which the deceased member belonged, at the judgment of the Trustees, a deposit covering the cost of gravestone may be required.

Article 3—Grounds of Refusal.

In all cases, interment in the Graveyard must be refused where members have left the church, or have been excluded, or where all contributions have not been fully paid or provided for, and where no suit­able guarantee is given that a gravestone will be laid and other requirements met.

Article 4—Charges for Burial Privi­leges.

Fees for burial permits shall be as follow.

Article 2: Paragraphs (a and b): $25.00

For all others provided for in Article 2, $50.00.

Payment in all cases shall be made to the Treasurer of the Central Board of Trustees.

Article 5—Requisites for Gravestones.

All gravestones shall be of white marble and shall be recumbent. All inscriptions shall be in plain characters. Raised lettering, or emblems, or ornamen­tations of any kind, or anything ob­jectable will not be permitted. It is required that the stone be so let­tered that the longest dimension of the stone shall be lengthwise with the grave. Sizes of stones shall be as follows:

For 4 ft. graves: 12x24x3 inches.

For 5 ft. graves: 14x24x3 inches.

For 6 ft. graves: 20x24x4 inches.

Article 6—Responsibility for Care of the Grounds.

The Superintendent of the Graveyard is appointed by the Central Board of Trustees and is responsible to the Board for the carrying out of these regulations:

(a) All gravestones must be added within one week after interment. Failure to add any gravestone by persons or firms digging the grave will make it necessary for the Board of Trustees to have the work done at the expense of the said persons or firm.

(b) The Central Board of Trustees re­quires the right to have removed any gravestones that are not of proper height.

(c) All work in the care of gravestones must be under the supervision of the Super­intendent of the Graveyard and no one will be permitted to remove graves without first securing from the Superintendent the proper grave form.

(d) No vehicles will be permitted within the grounds except those used at a funeral, or to do other necessary work. The maximum rate of speed shall be eight miles per hour. The owner of such vehicles will be held responsible for any damage done by them.

No responsibility for injuries to persons or accidents by such vehicles will be as­sumed.

(e) Bicycle riding, roller skating, coast­ing, or boisterous conduct of any kind will not be permitted within the grounds.

(f) Flowers or other decorations left after the funeral will be removed from graves as soon as they become wilted or unsightly. Any persons wishing to retain them must remove them within one week. It is requested that all flower pots, baskets, and receptacles of any kind be removed from graves within one week after Easter, otherwise they will be removed to prevent dead spots in the grass. No re­
tho responsibility for the care of said basket, etc. to be assumed by any one.

Metal pins for holding vases or receptacles on graves will not be permitted.

There shall be on hand at all times a supply of wooden pins for this purpose which will be furnished on request.

Receipts are placed in convenient points for the disposal of all rubbish and wilted flowers.

(g) Individuals or concerns digging graves in their own lots or vessels will be held responsible for any damage done to trees, shrubbery, walls, or gravestones and any such damage will be charged to the expense of such individuals or concerns.

(b) It is strongly recommended that metal vases or concrete vases be used instead of wooden vases.

Article 7—Visitors.

Visitors will be allowed access to the Graveyard at all times, but must observe all rules which may be adopted for its regulation. They are requested to keep on Avenues and walk alone when tending the graves of their loved ones.

All improper persons and all those known to have violated the Rules and Regulations of the Graveyard will not be permitted to enter.

No smoking with refreshments or persons carrying firearms will not be permitted.

Dogs will not be permitted except on leads. Loafing or boisterous conduct will not be permitted.

Strangers are requested not to approach a grave during a funeral.

Anything construed to be a nuisance will not be permitted.

News From Congregations

FRIENDLAND.

The new schedule of services was instituted with the month of July and from present interest and attendance indications are that our Boards have acted wisely. For the first time in her 160 years of history Friendland offers the community the opportunity of every Sunday morning worship.

The young people of the congregation have been active and alert, having attended the rally at New Philadelphia, and presented Miss Emma Elizabeth Kapp as speaker, while Br. Bassett presented members of Camp Haines. Our group will be represented at both the young people’s and intermediate conferences.

The annual Congregational Council was well attended and excellent reports were rendered by the different organizations. The Brethren Numa Smith, J. Wilbur Hine, and Marvin Ferguson were elected members of the Board of Elders; Clifton Hastings, R.C. Hine and Harold Hatt were elected Trustees.

The church band presented a public concert on the church grounds on Saturday, the 27th. The organization gave a good account of itself and was heard by a large throng.

SALOON.

Grace Church is happy in the completion of its first month of the new year, in which it is our hope to pay all of the pastor’s salary. If other months in the year continue as the first one has begun, we shall have little cause for concern.

Never during the present pastorate has the work of the congregation continued so strong during the summer months. Attendances have been far above those of years past for this season. Young people’s work has been stronger and more active. The pastor is indebted to the Senior Young People for the fine way in which they cared for Mid-week services and Sunday evening services during his absence at the Eastern District Young People’s Conference.

Appreciation is hereewith expressed to Brother L. G. Luckenbach and Brother Samuel Marx for their substitution during the pastor’s absence. Their messages were greatly appreciated.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Though July was vacation time for many of our members the attendance in both Sunday school and church services held up well. On the third Sunday morning at the 11 o’clock service four members were received into the church, two by adult baptism and two by transfer. Kenneth Herbert, infant son of Bro. and Sr. Carvin G. Easter, was dedicated to the Lord in baptism.

In our Thursday evening prayer service the Book of Remains is being studied with the pastor leading in the study. A prayer meeting committee arranges the program for each week. These services are proving helpful and interesting and the attendances are growing.

The pastor officiated at a lovely wedding which took place in the church on Saturday evening the 27th, when Miss Annie Ruth Dull, one of our members, became the bride of R. G. Tuttle, Jr., of Winston-Salem. The church was well filled by the many interested and well-wishing relatives and friends.

On the afternoon of the 31st funeral services were held for Alvin Eugene Kinnaman, age 65 years. Nearly 50 years ago Bro. Kinnaman began the Christian life by making a profession of faith in Christ in the New Philadelphia church. The pastor was assisted in the funeral by the Revs. Taylor, and Sealf, burial being in the church graveyard.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

OLIVET.

Attendance holds up well, both in Sunday school and preaching services. On Sunday, July 7, the liturgy and sermon were rendered in the patriotic spirit. On the following Sunday, Bro. W. T. Strupe preached the sermon for John Hus Day. Bro. Egbert Leibach preached on the fourth Sunday. On the 21st, Dr. Schaller gave an illustrated lecture on John Hus, which was his second lantern picture talk of the season. On another occasion Bro. Bassett showed a series of motion pictures of Camp Haines Summer Conference. The young people held their services on Wednesday evening. A cement walk adds much to service and appearance in front of the church.

Our beloved Bro. James M. Yarbrough, for whom Olivet’s Jim Yarbrough Barren-Philhales Class is named, has gone from us to join the “souls of the righteous” above. He filled a large place in community and church. He was recognized as a good man of strong mind, deep spirituality and Biblical knowledge, with ability to put his gifts to the right use. He was at his best in teaching a Bible class. He closed his earthly life at the good age of 77 years, 9 months and 2 days. After a long season of physical suffering, his earnest desire has been granted—that his soul be at home with his Lord, and his body lie at rest in Olivet graveyard, following the funeral in Olivet Church.

F. WALTER GRABS.

HOPE.

At the annual church council which was held on the first Sunday following a brief service at 11 o’clock, en-

The New Granville Place Development

Many lots have been sold to future home owners in this new Development. Several new homes have been built and several more are under construction.

You will like these beautifully wooded lots in a section with modern conveniences, churches, schools and park.

You will be surprised how conveniently a home can be financed in this development, so why pay rent?

See these lots at your earliest convenience.

REASONABLE PRICES — TERMS

(One Block South of Granville School)

Salem Congregation

Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C. 500 S. Church St.
encouraging reports were heard from the church treasurer and also the building fund treasurer. Two members, Zeb West and Mrs. F. A. Spangl, were elected to the church committee for a period of three years. The first meeting of the Board was held at the church on the second Wednesday evening and some definite plans of work for the new church year were made.

The regular meeting of the Woman’s Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. E. E. Johnson on the second Friday evening. The annual Sunday school picnic was held at the Mocksville park on Saturday afternoon the 27th with a large attendance to enjoy the occasion.

Splendid mid-week prayer services are being held at the church in preparation for our revival services which are to begin on the fourth Sunday evening in August, with the Rev. W. G. Hughes of Martinsville, Va., assisting as the evangelist.

HOWARD G. POLTZ.

LEAKSVILLE.

The Leaksville congregation closed the fiscal year with all bills paid and a few cents left in the treasury to start off on the self-supporting basis plan. The Trustees have set up the new budget and presented same to the Board of Elders. This budget has been approved and much interest is being manifested in carrying it out. The two boards met in joint session and set up plans for a congregational meeting which was held on Sunday, July 28, following the regular service. A special message from Bishop Flosi was read, the treasurer gave a financial report of the past year and presented the budget for this year. An "Every Member" canvass was made for the purpose of providing funds to meet the budget. This canvass has not been completed but so far results are very encouraging. The treasurer reported that about one-fourth of the membership was contributing weekly, about one-fourth were contributing monthly, or occasionally, and about one-half were making no contribution through the envelope system. Every effort is being made to have the entire membership contribute weekly.

On the second Sunday the son of the pastor brought the message at the eleven o'clock service. On the fourth Sunday Miss Una Tucker, an adult, was received into the church by profession of faith.

J. K. McCONNELL.

BETHESDA.

A good beginning has been made for the new church year. An all time high record was made in Sunday school attendance on the second Sunday when 137 were present. Following a brief worship service and sermon on the same Sunday, the annual church council was held. Various reports were rendered and the entire church board was re-elected for another year. Members of the committee are Spencer Jarvis, A. G. Rogers, Fred Shutt, J. L. Jones and Mrs. Mabel Jarvis.

The monthly meeting of the Men’s Class was held at the home of C. V. Everhart on the first Friday evening. Other classes and the Woman’s Auxiliary held their regular monthly business sessions.

The Daily Vacation Bible School began on Monday afternoon, the 22nd, and will continue for two weeks. I. H. Chadwick, theological student, is in charge and a number of local helpers are assisting.

HOWARD G. POLTZ.

MAYODAN.

Although interest has not run as high during the month of July as the mercurv, we have been encouraged by a group of consistent Christians who refuse to let discomfort hinder their spiritual growth. We had nearly fifty at prayer meeting where we are studying parables of the Lord.

Our most successful Bible School closed the first week in the month with near one hundred parents and friends present for the closing exercise. We feel that most members do not sufficiently appreciate the work of the teachers in these schools. Many young women of the congregation make real sacrifices to serve in this capacity. We again thank our local teachers and helpers: Anna Alberty, Edith Glidewell, Irene Dunsm, Jane Tailoch, Jane Teih, Helen Connolly, Sara Vanch, Kenneth Reynolds, and Chas. Collin. We ought to realize that without these local workers none of us could have a Daily Vacation Bible School.

Our congregation is deeply grateful to God for His rich blessing. During the year much work has been done on the parsonage and grounds, all financial obligations have been met, over four hundred dollars have been offered to God’s service in mission work, and a most hearty interest is shown toward the work for the coming months. We are working at present for improvement in our basement rooms.

The pastor was happy to preach again from the pulpit of the King congregation on Sunday night, July 28th.

The reading of Bro. Allen’s book, “The Moravians, A World Wide Fellowship” has helped the interest in our mission work. We are praying for this part of our Father’s Kingdom.

G. E. STIMPSON.

IMMANUEL.

The Auxiliary has had a very successful year and the report given at the general meeting indicated the unscreasing activity and support of the good women of the congregation. Mrs. John F. Cude will continue as leader for this year.

The Holy Communion was administered to a large congregation on the first Sunday and six adults were received by the right hand of fellowship.

We trust that they may find large opportunity for service in their new church home.

The annual Vacation Bible School was a splendid success. The co-operation of the workers was most commendable and the willing assistance of Misses Margaret Eaton and Betsy Neilsen was much appreciated. The enrollment reached 125.

The annual Congregation Council was held after the service on the 28th. The Trustees and Elders were elected to the Boards of Elders and Trustees respectively. The past year has brought much of blessing and encouragement.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

GALVAZY.

Bible School closing exercises on the night of July 5 revealed a surprisingly large amount of fine work done with an enthusiastic group of children and young people in the two weeks’ school period. Bro. Howard Chadwick had general charge, and a large number of gifted Galvazy helpers headed other departments and rendered loyal assistance.

A consecutive study through the Bible was begun in the month of April, 1933, at the midweek service. Held over a period of nine months each year since that time, the final lesson in the Book of The Revelation was completed on July 10. A mimeographed outline sheet for a chapter or group of chapters was placed into the hands of those attending through the entire course. Gratifying and sustained interest accompanied this effort and real blessing was experienced. Many who began with the first chapter in Genesis seven years ago were present for the twenty-second chapter of The Revelation. Quite a few of our members who could not attend the midweek service followed the course by secur-
ing the weekly paper.

Annual church council on July 17 brought out a larger audience than we have had in many years. Reports reflected the favor of God that had rested upon the manifold activities of the congregation and our united stewardship as a church. To the Board of Elders were elected the brethren H. M. Brandon, R. B. Ogburn and R. B. Mason; to the Board of Trustees, A. L. Cobh, E. C. Peterson, H. E. Enock; Missionary Board, W. R. Cee, C. M. Remine; Board of Christian Education, W. B. Jones, F. G. Renninger. The service of installation was held on Sunday, July 28.

After ten years of faithful service as a labor of love, Brother B. F. Fishel requested release from his office as sexton of the church. Brother O. G. Allen accepted the appointment of the Board of Elders to this office. At the close of another church year, Calvary expresses warm thanks to all who have served in the congregation.

Many members were away on vacation during July; nevertheless, the services were well attended. The night service on the lawn continues a beautiful hour of worship and a fine band has been leading in the music on each occasion.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The pastor and his family spent their vacation at Lake Mills, Wisconsin. While there we attended the Cheko Conference echo meeting of the southern Wisconsin Moravian Churches held at Ebenexer. On the way home we visited another Moravian community, West Salem, Illinois, where Mrs. Graf renewed childhood acquaintances. West Salem is the home town of Bro. Allen's mother and many old friends inquired about him and his mother. We wish to thank Bishop Pfobol, Bro. G. E. Brewer and students I. Howard Chadwick and David Weinland for pupil supply.

The union prayer services between Green Street Methodist church and Christ church continue with good interest. We were happy to have Bishop Pfobol speak to us on the last Wednesday night of the month on the Lord's Prayer.

VERNON J. GRAF.

CLEMMONS.

A very hot Saturday night brought a large audience to the supper served by the women of the church. The FHB sign was hung out early and the ladies went home to eat.

At a meeting of the Sunday school teachers it was agreed to try a summer schedule which would bring the entire congregation most of the benefits of the two hours attendance without staying until noon. The children's division has a music period at 9:15, the congregation gathers for worship at 10, with the boys and girls leaving for their department after the offering. The older young people and the adults have a lesson period from 10:45 to 11:15.

A special meeting of the Church Council a new "Book of Order" or constitution was adopted. Rotation of offices and representation of the Sunday school and the Auxiliary on the Governing Board were among the new features adopted. The Camp Hanes movies were shown as a preliminary to the meeting. A number of our young people are attending the conference this year.

Bro. and Sister Elmer Fulton have just returned from a trip to Cula. In due course he will have a moving picture record of his experiences.

A census was taken of the members who have read Brother Allen's book. Fifteen persons have indicated that they finished volume II in the Know Your Church Series.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

ENTERPRISE.

On the 14th, one of our faithful members, Mrs. J. E. Craver was called to her eternal reward. With her passing the church has lost one of its loyal members, and the family a good wife and mother, who looked well to the welfare of her household, and ate out the bread of idleness. The pastor was assisted in her funeral by the Brr. H. B. Johnson, E. A. Holton and S. T. Jeth. We extend our sympathy to the bereaved family.

The Sunday school held its annual picnic on the church lawn on Wednesday evening of the 17th. It proved to be a most enjoyable time to all in attendance.

On Sunday, July 28, at the morning service, three infants were presented to the Lord by the sacrament of baptism, then followed the Holy Communion with a greatly number gathering about the Lord's table.

Bro. E. C. Helmich was with us on Sunday night of the 28th and began our series of meetings which will continue through the first Sunday in August.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

KERNERSVILLE.

In a morning service on July 7 combining the celebration of the birth of our country and the martyrdom of John Hus, we found ourselves on a high level of worship and praise. The church was filled, and music by combined choirs was never better rendered.

We now have an assistant organist, Julia Smith, who has completed a year of organ instruction in connection with her other studies at Salem College. She played for one regular church service in July and later for a memorial service. Our regular organist is Mrs. Fred Vance, formerly Miss Ilah Albert. After the church service referred to above, during which she and her husband (who is a trustee) sat together in the congregation, attention was called to the fact that this was the first time they had been together in church since they were married four years ago, just a few hours before the pastor left for Palestine. Miss Smith is the third young woman of our congregation who has prepared herself to serve us in this manner.

A beautiful evening between two that were very inclement was the occasion of the annual picnic and meeting of the Home Church Men's Bible Class, of which Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler is the teacher. A total of 207 persons, including the wives of many of the members, were served supper on our lovely rear church lawn, which is flood lighted for night gatherings. This is the second time this group has selected this spot for its summer outing.

Our Annual Church Council elected B. P. Everidge to the Board of Elders, filling the expired term of R. W. Warren, and John L. Smith to fill the unexpired term of H. H. Matthews who resigned after moving to Winston-Salem. Ralph Wilton was elected trustee in place of Geo. Ernest Smith, whose term had expired. The report of the treasurer showed all obligations met, some increase in the building fund, and a small balance with which to start the new fiscal year. Folders describing our proposed building plans were distributed, and the plans approved in principle. Minor changes are still to be made, but a campaign for funds was ordered. Since then additional meetings have been held to discuss what steps should follow.

We are pleased to announce that church attendances have held up well even in the extremely hot weather during the last two weeks in July, and this despite the absence of quite a number of regular attendants on vacation.

Our young people have been active. They co-operated fully with the Young People's Committee of the church, of which Odell Fryatt is chairman, in putting on a booth at Kernersville's Fourth of July celebration. The seventy-five dollars cleared will help defray expenses to the Camp Hanes Young People's Conference. In addition, the senior group has set a goal of fifty dollars for our building fund by Anniversary Sunday, November 17, and already has about a third of it.
in hand.

Our tabernacle was visited by several Elders and Trustees as invited guests held a super meeting at Moravia which turned out to be unusually enjoyable and productive. There was something especially romantic about eating, and afterwards chatting, in the comfortable, mellow glow of kerosene lamps. But Moravia is still hoping for electricity. Mayor W. E. Smith is at the top of the building.

The month of June was, as usual, election month for the Greenboro congregation. On the first Tuesday the Woman's Auxiliary met and selected its leaders for the coming year. Mrs. E. B. Oakman was named president with Mrs. T. A. Williams, vice president; Miss Edna Essex, secretary; and Mrs. Herman Flynn, treasurer. The circle chairmen are as follows: Mrs. C. S. Hammons, Mrs. S. O. McInnes, Mrs. H. W. Hashburn, and Mrs. C. G. Higgins.

A second group to elect officers was the choir which named Ralph A. Oakman, Sr., as its president and Mrs. C. S. Hammons, vice president. The other officers are Mrs. Lois Reich, secretary; Dick Hayworth, treasurer, and Miss Katherine Everett, librarian.

An election of a different nature from the above occurred during June when Mrs. Alan Turner was appointed the director of the senior choir succeeding Mrs. Clarence D. Jones. Mrs. Jones had been the director of our choir since the fall of 1935 and under her leadership it had become an outstanding musical organization. We are deeply grateful to Mrs. Jones for her faithful service during these years.

We are deeply grateful to Mrs. Turner who is the former Miss Margaret Siewers and who is well qualified in every respect to lead us in our music.

Into the midst of our more serious tasks of reorganization and budgets came the Sunday school picnic with its fun and fellowship. The usual outing was held this year at the City Park with almost every member of the school present. And speaking of budgets the Sunday school helped considerably toward the balancing of our church budget by gathering a special fund with which the insurance on the building was paid. Every class contributed to this effort which went beyond the amount asked for.

We are grateful to Superintendent Strickler and his school for this fine gesture of co-operation. June was not without its tragedy also. We were grieved on Sunday morning, June 15, to learn of the passing of one of our loyal members, Harvey R. Essex. Although Bro. Essex had been seriously ill for two weeks his death came as a surprise and shock to all of us.

We express the sympathy of the congregation to his bereaved family. Our sympathy is also extended to Bro. B. A. Swiegeood and Mrs. F. S. Orrell both of whom lost their father during June. In the case of the latter, Bro. Rufus Rich, the pastor assisted in the funeral which was held in Reidsville.

Since our last report it has been the privilege of the pastor to present the cause of the Greensboro Building Fund to the Friedberg and Trinity congregations. We received a hearty welcome at both places and the response was most generous, a total of $86,48 being received from Friedberg and $71.00 from Trinity.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

HOUSTONVILLE.

The month of July gave us much encouragement in our work with this congregation. We have been greeted with good attendance at all the regular services.

On the third Sunday in the afternoon the pastor drove over to Houstonville with Bro. Ellis Bullins and spent the evening in visiting among our people and introducing him as the director of our Daily Vacation Bible School which began on Monday the 22nd.

Bro. Bullins preached to our folks on Sunday night the 21st, and in the absence of the pastor who was at Enterprise in our series of meetings, also filled the regular fourth Sunday night appointment.

On Thursday of the 25th The Rev. R. C. Bussard and the pastor motored over to Houstonville in the interest of our Bible School, and to our amazement and great joy found that fifty pupils had been enrolled. Bro. Bullins was being assisted by Mrs. Nan- nie Ray, Miss Pauline Anderson, Miss Amanda Kennedy, Marvin Ledford and Houston Kennedy. We are grateful to these young people for their hearty co-operation. The people as a whole have responded in a most remarkable way in earing for Bro. Bullins in their homes during the time he spent in their community.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

FRIEDBERG.

The church council met on July 7th, heard the reports of the various responsible groups of the congregation and elected four new members to the Board. Rev. Mendenhall and Albert Poltz Jr., were elected members of the Board of Elders, and C. A. Myers and S. H. Fishel to the Board of Trustees.

On July 14th Bishop Pfohl preached an inspiring ordination sermon to the pastor and a large congregation.

The month of June was, as usual, installation month for the Greenboro congregation. We received a hearty welcome at both places and the installation was received with rejoicing.

Our Daily Vacation Bible School held this month maintained an average attendance of 115. A staff of 27 teachers and helpers was a large factor in making this the second school to be held at Friedberg a successful one. Department leaders were Mary Crouse, Jane Zimmerman, and the pastor. Mrs. Irving Fishel was the general superintendent.

Two deaths occurred in the congregation during the month: Sister Edna Nifong and Brother John W. Fishel. We extend our sympathy to the members of both families.

Alva Eugene, infant son of Bro. & Sr. Allie Poltz, was united with the congregation by infant baptism. This baptism was the pastor's first official act as an ordained minister.

JOHN W. FULTON.

TYRES MEMORIAL.

Friends of the church and business firms have made possible the possession of a mimeographing machine. Our first church bulletins were distributed Sunday, August 4. The thanks of the congregation is here expressed to all who made this forward step possible.

A number of our young men have recently enlisted in the service of our country. Thus far all except one have been enrolled in the Navy. They are William Hamilton, Sidney Vernon, Robert Pendry, Wallace Pike and

The Ideal

"There Is No Place Like Home... If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.

517 N. Liberty St. Dial 1-3434

B. O. DISHER, President B. J. KIMMEL, Secretary-Treasurer

"The Ideal Covenant"

Conscious of the need for merchandise of the finest and the best, of a better knowledge for it among our customers, and of a revival of good quality and workmanship throughout the mercantile world, we hereby covenant with our customers:

(1) To strive to enrich your everyday living by serving you at all times with sincerity and graciousness; and,

(2) To share what we know about the rightness and suitability of what we have to sell, and try to instill a love of the beautiful when you honor us with your presence.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161

West Fourth Street

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
JOHN BROWN AND THE OKULI
By The Rev. George R. Heath, D.D.
Kokobila, Honduras.

To most casual observers the Mis-kito heathen religion probably seems to be a confused jungle of heterogeneous superstitions, partly perhaps of African origin. Missionaries seem to have received different impressions in different places, as may be seen in the accounts of Asampalka (True witness in the Laka hamlets. Wiko-li, theOkuli, was Mediumship. The common people had nothing to do directly with the spirits. But they thought a spirit might single out one or another to be its representative; or any one who wished to do so might qualify for mediunship. The ordinary mis-kito "Okuli" or healer claimed to be possessed by one or more common spirits, but there were higher spirits, corresponding, apparently, to the named spirits of the Mexican pantheon. One of these, it is not clear which, chose the Okuli by striking him with lightning and letting him recover. This man then became for his lifetime the chief of all the suka fraternity. He did no healing. He had power to bless the land, so as to insure fertility, and above all things to ward off hurricanes. Whether representing Al-weni, or the air-spirit Ahiyya, or the water-spirit Lwa, he certainly enjoyed unique privileges and power. The present claimant to the position of Okuli is Yakobi of Auka, also known as Sukia Lapua (Son of the Sererere). Formerly tribute was paid to him from as far west as the Black River. Quite a number of local families have been directly due to the taboo which he proclaimed against planting. In the great hurricane of 1938 he was caught on a journey, and his house blown down. But in November 1939 our Auka church, which has been blown out of plum by the hurricane, but not otherwise damaged, was blown down by the heavy winds. It was thought that a hurricane had passed to windward; and Yakobi now claimed to have headed it off, and to have saved the country from greater calamity, and therefore began to collect tribute. One of his confederates, Silenio Lampson, the "spirit-man," or "Mis kto Parsee," was caught and stopped by the Honduran commanders, who threatened, if the offence were repeated, to send both Silenio and Yakobi to jail in Trujillo. Now the question was, "Who told the CommandANTS?" The heathen's apparent reason pitched on John Brown, a Helper at Laka. Some years ago John Brown's friend Wikolino Waiknam, was baptized and learned to read. John was greatly interested in the whole matter, and not only applied for baptismal instruction, but got a reading-card and the little booklet "The Way of Salvation"; and by asking friends to help him whenever there was an odd opportunity, soon was reading himself. Before long he was at Wikolino's side at the Lord's table; and the two of them began a powerful and fruitful witness in the Laka hamlets. Wikolino's grandfather, the sukia Richard, said, "I don't like my grandson any more now that he is a Christian. If anyone shoots him, I will be grateful." But Wikolino kept on patiently and lovingly. Richard has more than once placed his house at the missionary's disposal for a meeting. In 1938 the leadership of Wikolino and John was publicly acknowledged by their being inducted as Helpers, or Elders of the Church. So now John was singled out, and told that if either Yakobi or Silenio wait to prison, the heathen would see to it that he died of poison. For a moment be thought of going elsewhere to live; especially as the people of Taarabali, none of whom can read, wanted a preacher to live among them. But Brother Atwood read with him the passages where our Lord foretells the persecution of his servants; and after prayer John Brown quite gladly expressed his readiness to stay at home and face the matter out. And he says that now he has a greater peace and joy. He has other troubles not of his making. Some wicked men realize that the life of the righteous is a standing rebuke to them, and hate such a one accordingly. Let us support such men as John and Wikolino in prayer, and also the whole work in the districts of Auka and Laka, which have been veritable strong castles of heathenism.

Unity with variety is God's law in the kingdom of nature; and why should not his law in the kingdom of grace be unity of spirit with variety of forms? Uniformity is but the shadow of unity; and how often have churches, in vain attempts after the first, lost the second—like the dog in the fable lost both f-Tomah Ozie, D.D.

HOME 5% LOANS

On STANDARD'S

Direct Reduction Plan

On some loans the low interest rate is offset by the amount of the various fees charged. What you want to know is what your TOTAL loan costs will be. Because our total loan costs are low; because our length of term may be suited to your needs; because we make every effort to help you in a friendly yet strictly business-like way—it will pay you to investigate our loan plan now.

- Building — Buying — Remodeling
- Repairing — Refinancing
- Be Wise—"Standardize"

5 To 15 Years

STANDARD BUIOLDING & LOAN

236 N. Main St. Phone 9034
E. L. Pfohl, Sec-Treas.
A SUPREME COURT JUSTICE LOOKS AT THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

Under the title the Sunday School Times carries an article a few years ago by the Hon. Lewis C. Pawlett, Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York. In that article he said: “During my experience of more than twenty-eight years on the bench I passed sentenced on over 8,000 persons convicted of crime. Very few were numberless, or attempted at any Church or Sunday School.

“An attorney, convicted of forgery, said before going to prison, ‘My down-fall commenced when I left the Church.’

“A Youth of eighteen years, convicted of murder, said, ‘My downward career started when I stopped going to Sunday School.’

“More than 1,000 of the 8,000 prisoners sentenced by me were under the age of twenty-one years and only three were members of Sunday School at the time of committing their crimes. That satisfies me of the value of the Sunday School to the community in helping safeguard it from the growth of criminals. It also satisfies me of the value to the individual….

“I regard our Sunday Schools and Churches as the only effective means to stem the rising tide of vice and crime among the youth. Society carries the heavy burden of criminality elsewhere, lack of religious training of the youth. I believe religious training of children should be the start of their education. If all the children were kept under the influence of the Sunday School and the Church during their—the formative period of their lives—and all grown-ups would take an active interest in Church work, we would soon be closing prisons and jails instead of building more. It is my opinion that the tide of crime is likely to grow until this important problem is met and dealt with at the source.

“The Sunday School is the mightiest organization in the world for good.

“The Sunday School is the best preparation for happiness and success. We cannot do without the Sunday School.”—From Church Topics, The Moravian Church, Lancaster, Pa.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Pfohl—James Christian, Jr., infant son of James Christian and Louise, m. m. Nelson Pfohl, born in Charlotte, N. C., April 16, 1949, was baptized in Winston-Salem, N. C., on July 28, 1949, by his grandfather, Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl.

Tesh—Jerry William, infant son of Woodrow and Kathleen m. m. Sink Tesh, born July 16, 1938, in Davidson County, was baptized in Enterprise Church on July 28, 1949, by the Rev. W. Clyde Davis.

Tesh—Esther Mae, infant daughter of Howard F. and Ethel m. m. Paul Tesh, born May 18, 1940, in Forsyth County, was baptized in Enterprise Church on July 28, 1940, by the Rev. W. Clyde Davis.

Deaths.

Zink—Paul, Jr., son of Paul E. and Viola m. m. Zell Zink, died July 4, 1940. A member of the Church. Funeral conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spangh, with interment in the Moravian Graveyard.

Craws—Miss Laura Frances, born in Forsyth County on September 19, 1869, died at the Salem Home on July 3, 1940. A member of Fairview. Funeral conducted by the Rev. J. Kenneth Pfohl, assisted by the Rev. L. G. Lookenbach, on July 5, 1940, with interment in the Moravian Graveyard.


Yarbrough—James Monroe, born October 6, 1892, died July 8, 1940. A member of Olivet. Funeral conducted by the F. Walter Grabs, assisted by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Interment in the church graveyard.

Bones—Harvey Rowan, died in Greensboro, N. C., on June 19, 1940. A member of the Greensboro Moravian Church. Funeral at Greensboro and at Friedberg conducted by the Rev. George G. Higgin, assisted by the Rev. E. A. Holton. Interment in the Friedberg graveyard.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JULY.

Alabama Disaster: Previously Acknowledged $ 24.75
Missionary Soc., Fairview Church $ 48.76

Bahamas Mission: Previously Acknowledged $ 604.44
Rev. J. D. Wolhage $ 87.00
Rev. S. E. Strickler $ 5.00

from Greensboro $ 5.50
Friedberg $ 15.00

from Mayodan $ 21.00

Bishop Paul de Schoenweth Memorial Fund: Rev. D. E. Stimson $ 1.00
Rev. W. Clyde Davis $ 1.00
Rev. D. L. Rights $ 5.00

Foreign Missions: Previously Acknowledged $ 4.00
from Friedberg $ 1.00

For Salaries of Miss Patty Stipe: Previously Acknowledged $ 600.00
Rev. Women’s Committee $ 270.00

For Education of Missionaries: Previously Acknowledged $ 47.00
from Paul Kinnaman $ 5.00

For Support of Albert Nicolai: Previously Acknowledged $ 122.50
From King $ 57.00

For Salary of Rev. J. M. Coleman, Native Worker, Nigeria: Previously Acknowledged $ 87.02
From Friedberg $ 7.82

Retired Missionaries: Previously Acknowledged $ 50,000.00
from Immanuel $ 35.00

Alaska Boys’ Dormitory Building: Previously Acknowledged $ 179.64
From Immanuel $ 15.00

For Salary of Douglas Schattenschneider: From Mayodan $ 100.00

For Salary of Miss Carrie Leinbach: Mission Board, Home Church $ 25.00

For Salary of Rev. Dr. A. David Thalass $ 50.00

For Salary of Rev. Harry Todd, Alaska: Previously Acknowledged $ 727.50
From Culver $ 240.50

For Salary of Rev. A. E. Holton $ 925.50

Sun-Proof Paint can save you money!

DON'T be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof—a famous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is especially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow. It lasts 2½ times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet in cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PFAFF’S, INC.

Wallpaper Varnishes, Oils Shellac Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 8540 Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency

IT’S A KELVINATOR IN 1940

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPRING OFFER $10.00 CASH—BALANCE PAYABLE IN 24 MONTHS

DUKE POWER COMPANY

PHONE 7151
The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen...... Editor
The Rev. G. L. Nightly...... Contributing Editor
Edwin L. Buckton...... Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N.C. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 23, 1918.

The Wachovia Moravian

Two Important Announcements

MORAVIAN STANDARD TRAINING SCHOOL

-Six Monday Nights.-
Beginning September 30, 1940.

PLACE: Home Church
TIME: 7:45 P. M.

GROUP I - GENERAL COURSES

b. Hymns of the Church
Taught by Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Dean of the School of Music, Salem College.
For pastors, superintendents, leaders, choir members, directors, pianists, organists, young people and adults interested.

111 b. My Christian Beliefs
Taught by the Rev. Herbert H. Johnson, pastor of Fries Memorial Church.
For all assistants, teachers and others interested.

GROUP II - CHILDREN'S DIVISION

242 5b. Story Telling
Taught by Mrs. Howard Rondthaler, Superintendent of the Primary Department, Home Church.
For all workers with children, Beginners, Primary, Nursery, Juniors.

This invitation to attend is not limited to Sunday School teachers, so come. All three courses are offered for the first time. Heretofore, churches having the largest delegations have arranged for transportation. Here is an excellent opportunity to bring together the workers of our Province to improve our leadership.

RALPH C. RASSETT, Dean.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY TO MEET

On Sunday afternoon, October 13, at 3 o'clock, the annual meeting and lovefeast of the Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, will be held at the Home Church.

Guest speaker will be the Rev. Walter H. Allen, pastor of the Kernersville congregation, editor of The Wachovia Moravian, and author of the recently published, valuable book, "The Moravians, A World Wide Fellowship." A son of missionary parents, Brother Allen has ever been a warm champion of the missionary task of the Church. He is amply qualified to speak on any phrase of Moravian Missions he may select and his address will be timely.

During the brief business session officers will be elected and appropriate action taken on mission causes will be voted out of the income of the Society. At this critical time, when the maintenance of so many mission fields is jeopardized by the war in Europe, we are more than ever thankful that our Society can make substantial contributions to a number of the missions.

Members of the Society are asked to pray for this meeting and to bring with them any prospective members.

EDMUND SCHWARZE, President.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCES A GREAT SUCCESS

THE INTERMEDIATE CONFERENCE

For the first time in the history of Moravian Young People’s Conferences, the Intermediates had a conference all of their own. To make sure that it would be well attended it was held on part of two days, Monday and Tuesday, August 19, 20. Seventy Intermediates and thirteen leaders were present to enjoy a full day of the kind of things that Camp Hanes afforded. An outstanding contribution was made at the vesper service by Dr. R. C. Haupert who was present for the older Young People’s Conference. Others who made significant contributions were: Charles B. Adams, Geo. G. Higgins, Mrs. Virginia Blevins, Robert P. Jensen and John Fulton. Typical comment: “Why can’t we stay a week!” The church is well advised when it considers the needs of its growing boys and girls.

RALPH C. RASSETT.

THE YOUTH AND YOUNG PEOPLE’S CONFERENCE

The Conference of the Moravian Young People, held at the Y. M. C. A. Camp Hanes from Tuesday, August 20, until Sunday, August 25, was pronounced by the faculty, staff and conferees to be a huge success. For the past ten years this Conference has enjoyed a fine following of young people from most of the churches of the Province.

Since its inception in 1930, the Conference has met yearly at the Y. M. C. A. camp, a few miles from King, North Carolina. Twelve cabins for campers, the administration building, dining hall and two pavilions make up the camp itself which nestles at the base of a fine mountain ridge. A small but picturesque lake contributes to the scenic attractiveness of the spot. From time to time during this ten year period the Y. M. C. A. has improved the buildings and the natural facilities of the camp; the Conference has always benefited by such changes. The regular staff of cooks and "Y" counsellors is retained for the Conference; this fact assures the conferees of plenty of good food and an abundance of safe, supervised recreation. Boating, swimming, hiking, volleyball and tennis are a few of the major sports enjoyed.

The success of the Conference this year was due largely to those who so kindly gave of their time and talents to class instruction. Dean Hassler’s course on “My Church,” Dr. Raymond Haupert’s course entitled, “Luke Presents Jesus,” the Rev. Gordon Spang’s session on the problems of the “Christian in an Unchristianized World,” Mr. Jensen’s approach to a finer appreciation of church music, and the course on Missions as conducted by the Missions Committee, H. Daniel, Danzeberger, and York, and Prof. Hamilton made up the curriculum.
Class sessions began Tuesday afternoon with all registrants present. In the evening of that day the Conference participated in a typical Moravian Lovefeast. The Rev. Vernon E. Graf presented an inspiring address which set the spiritual tone for the remainder of the camp period.

Wednesday morning saw the beginning of the regular routine. At 6:30 sleepy conference were bused out of bed; some were tempted to the lake for a refreshing plunge—some were roused only in time to dress and dash to breakfast. After the meal the Rev. E. T. Mickey, Dean of the Conference, instructed the group concerning the proper attitude and approach to the devotional period. The Morning Watch. From 8 to 8:20 o'clock all students went to places of solitude and quiet to engage in their personal devotions and in mental and spiritual observance. These were led by all and many received help and inspiration by means of the personal meditation.

At 9 o'clock on each of the mornings Prof. Hassler, recently appointed dean of the Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa., met his students for the study of "My Church." Mr. Hassler, largely because of his scientific studies and outlook, brought a vitality and clarity to this subject—one too often considered "dull" by the younger folks. The course itself was opened with a brief historical resume of the history of the Christian church and of the founding of the Unitas Fratrum. A larger proportion of the class time was devoted, however, to a consideration of the Moravian church as it is today and the relationship which all members should have toward it. Mr. Hassler touched briefly on the inequalities which exist between the church at home and the church in the foreign fields: he urged a more efficient technique in our modern approach of the Gospel in order that the church may compete more effectively with other religions which are striving so earnestly after the minds of the world's literature.

In his course, "Being a Christian in an Unchristian World," the Rev. Gordon Spangh evidenced a realistic understanding of the problems and dilemmas which confront youth today as it searches after a more Christian way of life. The question of securing a vocation which should be selfless and which should contribute to the well being of our society was first considered. The question of love, securing a life partner and establishing a home amid discouraging economic situations of today proved to be a thought provoking. Mr. Spangh concluded his session Saturday morning by presenting what seemed to him to be the Christian's attitude toward man of a possible possible hysteria. No one could possibly come away from these classes with a feeling that the Christian way of life is always clear to see and easy to follow. The speaker stressed the personal problem again and again: What will we do when faced with the problem of being a Christian in an unchristian society?

Between 11:45 and 12:30 o'clock each morning the conferences had a choice of courses: Missions or Choir. Mr. Robert Jensen, director of Christian Education for the Home Church, was a music instructor to be enjoyed by all. An approach to a personal appreciation of the hymns of the church and the ways in which the various types should be sung and directed was the substance of his course. Mr. Jensen's work as leader of the evening camp fires will also be long remembered.

Miss Laura Mosley was scheduled to conduct the course on Missions; however, because of unforeseen circumstances, others less familiar with the subject took this important phase of the church's life and activity were called into conduct some of the classes. Life in the two fields was described and the need for prayer and physical aid was laid upon the hearts of the students. All were inspired by the very personal touch which these folks were able to give to their messages.

After classes the students gathered more or less casually to lunch. These meals, enjoyed in common fellowship, cannot be appreciated by one who has never attended such a conference. Common banter, jokes, games, and general conviviality characterized them. A luncheon and supper was the climax of the day. Frequently discussions were heard to arise over some phase of the lectures of the morning; this natural interest of youth in things spiritual was in constant evidence on the Conference grounds.

Immediately after lunch all of the conferences were "supposed" to enjoy a one-hour rest period, however, expectations of the afternoon's recreational activities made complete rest well-nigh impossible for such vigorous young people. Each afternoon was devoted completely to physical exercise and was appreciated by minds which had been saturated by so much thought and spiritual inspiration. The percentage of participation in these healthful, outdoor activities was gratifying. Girls and boys alike enjoyed mountain hikes, tennis, and the other many sports provided. Credit must be given to Henry Lewis, director of recreation, for conducting a very successful contest. The campers were divided into two teams—the 'Hares' and the 'Turtles'; competition by points was worked out for all sports and the climax came on Friday evening when each side presented stunts. The faculty and counsellors also gracefully accepted the challenge by presenting a stunt.

At 6:30 o'clock each evening every casual attitude was dropped in the mad scramble for supper. It should be here noted that the food at the camp was always sufficient and palatable. The folks who spent the week at Camp Hanes will long remember the thrill of a heavy laden table at the end of a strenuous afternoon's activities.

The Rev. John W. Falletn of Friedberg planned and arranged the service which were held each evening from 7 to 7:30 o'clock. These meetings were notable for their lack of formal addresses; conferences gathered on the gently sloping hillside at twilight to pray together under the first pale stars. Mr. Fulton selected passages of scripture and poetry which were read. A sense of unity of desire and purpose was felt by all, especially during the period in which the life of prayer always took place.

Each evening between the hours of 7:30 and 8:30 o'clock the entire group gathered in the large pavilion for an address. On Wednesday evening the Rev. G. H. Hurst, Methodist minister, of Mount Airy, described the false beacon lights which tempt the individual liveships into the shoals of moral and spiritual destruction. On Thursday evening the Rev. Walser E. Allen of Kernersville, portrayed the great difficulties through which our foreign Mission enterprises are going today. Statistics and cold facts made his appeal graphic and long to be remembered. (Time and again throughout the course of the Conference the existence of Foreign Missions was presented; the European situation today has made this cause much more real and significant to us who live in a land of comparative peace and physical prosperity.) Saturday evening the new officers of the Southern Conference were installed in an impressive ceremony at the close of the Vesper Service. Immediately after this all adjourned to the camp fire. At that time Dr. Haupert addressed the group on the subjects of fairly stating the most of our spiritual opportunities. The evening was brought to a fitting and impressive close by a Fagot Service; many of those present laid a fagot upon the camp fire and told the rest of the group of the spiritual advantages they had gained from the Conference. This service brought together all of the individual experiences and made them into one large group-experience or impression which each could take home with him.

This Fagot Service was a fitting preparation for the spiritual blessings which came to those who attended the Sunday morning celebration of the Holy Communion. At 6:00 A. M., the conferences were called to the service by the camp band which played "Sleepers Wake!" Bishop J. Kenneth Pfahl officiated and the brethren Mickey and Haupert served the elements. The beauty of the morning and the solemnity of the occasion combined to inspire those present to a re-dedication of their lives to the principles and ideals of Jesus Christ. At 9:30 the group met again for a Sunday school session which was conducted by Morvin Weidner. Bishop Pfahl preached at the 11 o'clock service on the subject "What Is That In Thine Hand?" A personal challenge was felt by all; our lives are largely in our own hands. What will we do with them? God has asked men three questions: Where Art Thou? Where Is Thy Brother? What is That In Thine Hand? The first question is concerned with man's relationship to his Cre-
The second considers him in relation to the society in which he lives, and the third demands careful scrutiny and consideration of man by himself. Only the individual himself can decide what his purpose and direction in life will be. Bishop Pfohl sounded the keynote for the life which should be lived in Christian service of God. He speaks of the camp which will pass before the camp meets again.

The success of a conference such as the one enjoyed this year at Camp Hanes depends largely on uniting four approaches to the Christian life. The class room and the services gave formal instruction in Christian living; the recreation, play activities and the communal life on the Conference grounds made the religious aspect of life practical and natural; trained and helpful counsellors attempt to help the individual at the point of need; Vesper Services and the Morning Watch inspire the individual to a personal aspiration in the search after the truly religious life.

These four avenues converge upon the individual daily of the Conference and fulfill most of the "musts" of good teaching. This method of instruction is not new but it works with ever increasing success as we become better acquainted with opportunities and possibilities.

It is to be hoped that the Conference facilities will be increased and that the number of young people who enjoy them will grow from year to year.

DAVID E. WEINLAND.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

The charge is sometimes made against the Church that it is busy only nine months each year whereas the great Adversary and the forces which compete with it are busy the year round. This charge has certainly not been true of our Southern Province in 1940, if the month of August is to be considered a criterion for judging: We have seldom known a busier month.

Thursday, August 1.—Twenty-three ministers present at monthly Conference which was unusually busy with provincial matters. Wedding of Thos. A. Reynolds and Miss Betsy Reece. Important conference with Rural Hall Church Committee.

Sunday, August 4.—Participated in the Holy Communion in the Methodist Church of Myrtle Beach and found time for meditation on the Holy Spirit and His work in the quiet and beauty of the seaside. Not all vacationists are forgetful of God and His house on Sundays.

Wednesday, August 7.—"Catching up," an aftermath of every vacation. Important conferences with ministers. Enthusiastic meeting of College Trustees, Conduct Preparatory Services at the Home Church.

Thursday, August 8. Further conferences with ministers. Much correspondence. Family picnics with Friedland Sunday school at Reynolds Park. A busy session of Church Aid and Extension Board. How can a budget income of $22,858 be bade to meet an expenditure of $23,483.06?

Sunday, August 11.—A day of uplifting worship and good fellowship at the Home Church. Holy Communion at 11 o'clock. Largely attended Lovefeast in evening, commemorating the blessing of August 13, 1727. Assist in funeral of Mrs. Lula Tise Shouse near Bethania.

Thursday, August 15.—Terrible floods along Yadkin and contributory streams give great concern for our farmer members and friends. See the flood of water sweeping by Clemmons. Long session of Board of Christian Education whose works takes on increasingly large proportions. Greatly concerned regarding Battle of Britain and its effect on Moravian Missions.

Sunday, August 18.—Notable Sunday in Salem Congregation. Fairview Congregation opens beautifully re-decorated church for worship. Large and enthusiastic congregation present. Hurry from Fairview to Arctmore for church consecration service at 11 o'clock. More than $30,000 expended by this congregation for its beautiful and well-furnished building. Congratulations to Bro. Edgar A. Holton, his Board and members. Mrs. Pfohl leads music on lovely new Hammond Organ. At 4 o'clock address Children's Lovefeast in Home Church.


Friday, August 23.—Visit the Young People's Conference at Camp Hanes. Much pleased with large enrolment, the evident interest in the courses of instruction and the earnest spirit of its leaders. Large number of registrations from churches outside Salem Congregation is a significant trend of this Conference. Presence and participation by Drs. Hambur and Hassler and others from the Northern Province serve to strengthen the unity of our American Churches.

Sunday, August 25.—My mother's birthday. God bless her memory. Funeral Communion service at Hanes Camp at 6:30 a.m. with Young People's Conference. The service at 11 o'clock in the Pavilion Auditorium was great inspiration. The liturgical service was a model for all of our churches.

Final message, Our Stewardship Obligations. In the evening preside at Communion at Hope Church celebrating its 160th Anniversary.

Monday and Tuesday, August 26-27.—Participate in Youth Conference of Trinity Church.

Wednesday, August 28.—Assist at funeral of Mrs. Mary Belle Linchak at Bethania.

Thursday, August 29.—Important meeting of P. E. C. this afternoon and conferences with individual ministers and prospective ministerial students.

VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS COMPLETED ANOTHER SUCCESSFUL YEAR.

Across the Province this summer has moved a loyal band of workers who everywhere have heard comments about this year's work making a record in satisfactory service. Those who served for the Board of Christian Education this year were, Howard Chadwick, Samuel Marx, Ellis Bullins, Miss Martha Butner. There were six more schools this year than in 1939 bringing the total to 24. Enrolled in these schools were 1,763 boys and girls who were taught by 365 teachers and helpers. The parents who attended the closing demonstration exercises will join in the praise given the schools this year. But no recognition of the improvement made would be complete without telling something of the long hours of preparation made by the committee in charge during the year. This committee, headed by John Fulton, ably assisted by Oswald Stimson, Edward Helmich, and Mrs. Josephine Higgins, produced the material which was then placed in mimeographed copies in the hands of each of the teachers. Never before had such elaborate preparations been made. The results more than justified the effort.

This is one service the Board of Christian Education is able to render because so many of the Sunday schools co-operated by underwriting the budget to the extent of ten cents per enrolled member.

For the coming year the Board has appointed Oswald Stimson to lead the committee in planning more wisely than ever. If there are any suggestions that occur to you, drop him a postcard, Mayodan, N. C.

—R. C. B.
The first installment of this travelogue carried our family of six by auto from North Carolina to Yellow Stone Park.

Since its printing, much has happened. Of chief local interest were the heavy rains and floods. The Yadkin river reached its crest of the famous 1916 flood. The filling station and now we visited at North Wilkesboro as we started on our journey were submerged; the lions and the bear were saved, but the monkeys, alas, perished in the rising tide; the bigioso probably had a delightful swim to new quarters.

Numerous correspondents have been kind enough to write after reading the last issue of The Westward Ho! In 1940 and one error was pointed out, David Horner, Jr., of Kewanee, Ill., informs us that the glove factory in the city manufactures 800 different kinds of work gloves instead of 200, as was mentioned.

Now the deck is cleared and the narrative is resumed.

The Mountain State.

June 12.—We left Yellowstone Park shortly after noon, going out through the north entrance near Mammoth Hot Springs, the favorite gateway for travelers in the early days. As its name implies, Montana is a mountain state. We saw mostly ranches, some travelers in the early days. As its name implies, Montana is a mountain state. We saw mostly ranches, some along the way we went sometimes for miles with scarcely any habitation in sight. At the capital, Helena, we stopped for the night. The summer days are long, we noted, and at 9 o’clock there was plenty of daylight.

June 13.—Our watches had been set to Rocky Mountain time, and when we started out at 7:15 a.m., we could think of our friends at home already going about their 9:15 a.m. duties.

We crossed the Continental Divide after a stiff climb, for the third time, and lunched at Wallace, Idaho, a mining town in a narrow valley, where water of the river was clouded by mud from the mines. Some of the old terraces, scarred by the wheels of the trains, gave vivid testimony of the devastation that swept a hill by hill. In the river, we saw many of the old trees standing, but the country was a mass of stumps and gravel. The town is a well-settled one where the Indians come in to fish in an unusual fashion with nets, in conformity with treaties made long ago.

Our course was now divided to go to Idaho Falls, where we visited the University of Idaho at Moscow, and the town of Lewiston and Clarkston, divided only by Snake river, named for Lewis and Clark, who passed along this way on their famous expedition. We also journeyed beyond to Palouse, Idaho, and a few miles beyond to greet a kitten, Joseph Jones, whom we met here at the old home in North Carolina fifty years ago and settled on the fertile land of Idaho where he cultivates many an acre far richer than the red fields of his former home in Yadkin county, North Carolina.

Farming in the section of Washington state where we were visiting passed everything industrial we had ever witnessed. One county is twice as large as the state of Delaware. Farms average one thousand acres. One farmer cultivates fifty thousand acres, although the country is very hilly, grows marvelous. Fifty to sixty bushels per acre is the average yield, without fertilizers.

June 17.—After a morning’s ride among hillsides covered with ripening wheat—or, wiser alternating with an other—our headquarters was at Walla Walla, making use of a very pretty city park ample provided with conveniences for visitors. It reminded us of the new Reynolds Park just opening at home, which we had not yet seen.

In early afternoon we came to the Columbia river at a place where a high cliff towers above the valley. High on the face of the cliff were birds flying about and building mud nests on the side of the rock. Our course was for many hours along the river, and a dream river it is. Sometimes we were in the valley, sometimes on the river bank.

One of the sights of the campus is the cougar, mascot of the football team, which the governor of the state keeps the students supplied with a fresh, live cougar, and the animal appears at the football games. A cage is furnished at the top of the hill, near the jump, off place for skiers. The cougar, or mountain lion, certainly looked fierce, especially when it was owned and showed its long teeth, but Prof. Ham informed us that the animal is afraid of dogs, any kind of dog, that even a little terrier can put the mountain lion to flight.

On a side trip during our journey to Pullman we visited the University of Idaho at Moscow, and the town of Lewiston and Clarkston, divided only by Snake river, named for Lewis and Clark, who passed along this way on their famous expedition. We also journeyed beyond to Palouse, Idaho, and a few miles beyond to greet a kitten, Joseph Jones, whom we met here at the old home in North Carolina fifty years ago and settled on the fertile land of Idaho where he cultivates many an acre far richer than the red fields of his former home in Yadkin county, North Carolina.

Farming in the section of Washington state where we were visiting passed everything industrial we had ever witnessed. One county is twice as large as the state of Delaware. Farms average one thousand acres. One farmer cultivates fifty thousand acres, although the country is very hilly, grows marvelous. Fifty to sixty bushels per acre is the average yield, without fertilizers.
Meeting a friendly deer among the big trees of California.

we would not have missed this experience for a great deal. The wild country of the dense wooded mountains threaded by the diffi cult trail carried us back to pioneer travel, and each foot of the mountain, we felt far removed from modern ways.

A fine new road led us to the only town within many miles, a settlement that had the air of frontier days, grazed by the name Chemult, where we thought ourselves lucky to find a comfortable lodging for the night. All was well with the mosquitoes, which Jim Bridger would have said were as big as English sparrows.

June 10.—Our first stop was at Crater Lake. "Any dogs or firearms? Auto license number? Number in party? One dollar please." After this formula we were guests again of the National Park Service and speeding up to the rim of the volcano, halting to have a snowball battle to enliven the morning.

Down in the throat of the volcano is the lake, six miles across and two thousand feet deep, with the bluest water on earth. No one can explain the color; perhaps it is the depth, perhaps it is the accumulation of rainwater that never flows out, perhaps it is something in the chemical composition of the soil. You can only stand there, look down in wonder, and he is dull indeed who does not come away with greater reverence.

Beyond the lake we entered the Klamath Indian reservation. These Indians are among the few favored wards of Uncle Sam, for they have some fine stands of timber and profit thereby. Neighbors, perhaps a bit envious, say it is actually harmful for the Indians to have plenty of money. We do not know. We did find, however, that in spite of some affluence there is a custom among these Indians to dry dog meat for food, another version of the savory hot dog.

California was not very impressive as we crossed the line. The state inspectors did not help matters much either. They demanded that we open all of our baggage and spread out our possessions for inspection, as the law prohibits importing cherries, grapes, etc., and of any plants, cuttings, etc. But they compromised when they saw our stock of goods on hand and were evidently impressed with our truthfulness; hence we did not have to unpack everything. We had eaten all of the delicious cherries bought in Oregon and had nothing in the way of fruit except apples, which were pass ed.

Then we confessed that we did have one plant, a tiny rose bush up-rooted from an old home place in Indiana. "It shall not pass!" said the officer, "Indiana soil might bring fatal disease." But this was contradicted with Washington soil," we pleaded. "Washington soil is all right, but it must be repacked now with California soil," the inspector proclaimed, and then he carefully unbrushed, washed, and repacked the tender plant. The little rose bush went on its way to meet other experiences of which you may hear later.

But California does not long keep you waiting. Already Mr. Shasta beckoned with its snowy summit. We were soon spinning through gay mountain resorts and away to the southeast we rode to set foot on the only active volcano in the United States. We did not go to the top of Mt. Lassen, which erupted in 1915 and again later, but we reached the gateway to the park and looked up to the rugged sides marked by lava flow. On account of snow the road around the summit was closed for the night, and we contented ourselves with more distant views.

Miles beyond we crossed Sacramento river, met a drove of cattle headed by a female cowboy, and turned in for the night at Red Bluff, with lodgings along the riverine in one of the most pleasant retreats we found on our journey.

June 20.—In Sacramento we drove by the state house framed with rows of palm trees. The ancient capital is rich in history. "Gold from the American River," was the cry heard there that turned the tide of gold seekers to the West and spelled the destiny of thousands of adventurers. General Sutter is still exalted here as he is in our Moravian town of Lititz, Pennsylvania.

The route southward revealed the diversity of fruits and other products for which the land of California is famous. The land is fertile, but irrigation is the saving grace over a wide territory from Oregon to the Mexican border. We passed groves of olive trees and made acquaintance with almond trees. Around Marysville we saw the famous peach country, but found nothing in fruit that surpasses Snyder's and Jones' orchards at home. Fig trees grew fabulously large; in the wakening hours of the morning we had heard a noise, "lep, lop," outside our window, and discovered later that it was caused by the fall of ripe figs from a tree in the yard.

Over many hills we traveled until San Francisco lay below us. We crossed over the new Bay Bridges, spanned the World's Fair on our feet on Treasure Island and entered the romantic city of Frisco. California people we met were greatly disturbed because we didn't take in the Fair, and thought we were strangely lacking in judgment, But what need had we for a fair when we had Frisco before us? "This is one of the three cities of America about which a good short story may be written," was the old declaration of writers until O. Henry proved its fallacy with a story of Nashville, Tennessee. It is, however, one of the few cities of the country that harbors romance.

We crossed town at once to the Pacific coast near Seal Rocks, and spent a while along the beach. The children waded, but we found the water too chilly for swimming. There were few shells on the sand. Altogether, we would not have swapped all the beaches we saw in California for Wrightsville or Myrtle Beach.

For some time we dodged about the city and arrived, as all travelers do, in Chinatown, gay with flaring signs, with trade in foreign goods and hustler with costumed orientals. Stockton street might as well be in Shanghai or Hong Kong. How happy, indeed, is the lot of the Frisco Chinas compared with the misfortunes of their countrymen at home!

We spent the night beyond Oakland and our landlord showed us unusual courtesies for he is a native North Carolinian.

June 21.—Along the way we fortified ourselves with apricots and other fruits at Manteo, and climbed the new road with sharp turns at dizzy heights until we were above it in the Sierras. Then we came down 2,000 feet into Yosemite, where we paused to be enthralled with "Any dogs or firearms?" and other phrases long familiar.

It is the grandeur of Yosemite that impresses most. The Upper Yosemite Falls, highest leading waterfall in the world, drops 1,430 feet in one sheer fall, in height equal to nine Niagara, and the low fall drops 330 feet; the total drop from crest to base is 2,425 feet. Fortunately for us, the water was pouring over in good volume, and we gazed long at the scene you perhaps inspected on a postage stamp. Later in the year, when the snow is melted, the falls are dry, and you see only the blank wall. There are five other falls nearby, ranging from 310 to 1,012 feet. The great Half Dome, an inland Gibraltar, rises almost sheer 4,800 feet above the valley floor. El Capitan, Cathedral Rocks and many other majestic natural monuments are in the park, and the big trees of Mariposa are nearby.

At night during the summer there is an attraction called the Firefall. On the summit of Glacier Point a fire of forest wood is lighted, and at 9:00 o'clock the glowing embers are pushed over the edge to fall 900 feet in a golden cascade of miniature stars.

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN**

**LARGER LIFE FOUNDATION**

The goal of the Larger Life Foundation is $7,935,000, and the capital now amounts to over $141,000, which is quite an appreciable figure.

However, even more significant is the amount of income which has been yielded since the beginning of the movement. It is astounding to note that since 1920, over $134,000 has been distributed to the beneficiaries, and this figure represents over one-half of the entire capital of the fund.

It is moreover interesting to consider that the time is not far distant when the total amount distributed to the beneficiaries will be as great as the capital of the fund, and yet the capital will still be intact. Thus each gift lives on and continues to yield benefits throughout the years. A consideration of this factor is a real inspiration to surge forward to the goal. May we have your support?

DR. E. S. HAGEN, Advocate

PROVINCIAL CHAIRMAN

1300 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
One minister has found in this display a suggestion of the descent of the Holy Spirit. Wild animals are plentiful, and we passed to make the acquaintance of a mule deer on a friendly mission to our auto and was caressed by the children.

We turned down the mountain highway by the El Portal road to Mercy. Perhaps the wonder of the day was the finding of twenty miles from the city in the wrong direction until the sitting sun made us that we were driving toward San Francisco. We retraced our twenty miles to W presses and continued on to Fresno, a busy city among the vineyards.

Sunday.—After a late start we were climbing the Sierras again to visit the big trees. It had always been our opinion that in California you could ride through smooth fields and on into the grove of giant trees. Instead, we had to climb again 4000 feet and more to the big tree timber line. First in Grant Park we found the forest giants. General Grant's tree, styled the Nation's Christmas Tree, as it is erroneously visited at Christmas, is the mightiest of the monarchs in the park. In neighboring Sequoia National Park, however, we found the biggest trees and the most extensive groves. How small, indeed, are the people who come to gaze and marvel! Benches provided are tilted at an angle so that you can half recline and take in the view of the trees without breaking your neck. The largest of the giants is the General Sherman Tree, with a base diameter of 42 feet, reckoned at 6000 years old, the oldest living thing in the world. All about are kindred giants. We drove on and on and on to gap cut in one tree. All the family assembled within the trunk of another with room enough for a Sunday school class to spare. The deer were browsing about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.

June 23-24.—We left at 10 a.m. and crossed high ridges by the splendid road that runs to Los Angeles. For lunch we visited an oriental restaurant in the suburb of Burbank. The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. One other is the Church of the Flowers, with growing flowers, flowing cakes are little slips of paper also with growing flowers, flowing with room enough for a giant. We drove our auto through everything seems designed to put aside all the family as- suming about in the grove and playfully feeding the children.

The Japanese waiter served the usual birds. We saw a family of giant trees. In stead, we found the forest giants. We returned down the mountains and rode south on dry plains until the many derricks of Bakersfield appeared. We spent the night in the oil city. Since returning home we found the name of Tree members, Mrs. C. C. Payne, once worked in the oil fields near Bakersfield.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

South of the Grand Canyon. The day was clear and views were unfor-
toppable. We could see the model along ten
miles away on the opposite rim. What looked like a row of ants
jumped out to be a party of Indians coming
up Bright Angel Trail from the bottoms of the canyon. As
noon advanced there was changing color scheme for the walls of the mile-
convev. Near sunset we arrived at the east end of the drive and looked
across the Painted Desert. It was nearly ten o'clock before we
reached our abode for the night in Flagstaff.
June 28.—We began the day with a visit to the Museum of Northern
Arizona. A letter from Neil M. Judd of the National Museum directed us to
Dr. Harold Colson, head of the Arizona Museum, who showed us many
pieces of petrified wood. We drove into the Petrified Forest.

We paused briefly at Walnut Can-
yon and saw numerous cliff dwellings, but we visited Meteor Crater
a "shooting-star" struck the earth and left a deep pocket. The meteor is
expected to reach 1,200 feet below the surface. We turned to the south entrance
were the road is called the Petrified Trail. The officials who asked,
"Any petrified wood?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public not even a piece of petrified wood.

The official also asked, "Any petrif-
ed meat?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public a specimen of petrified meat. The
official also asked, "Any petrified meat?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public a specimen of petrified meat. The
official also asked, "Any petrified meat?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public a specimen of petrified meat. The
official also asked, "Any petrified meat?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public a specimen of petrified meat. The
official also asked, "Any petrified meat?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public a specimen of petrified meat. The
official also asked, "Any petrified meat?" It is unlawful to take or keep in public a specimen of petrified meat.

We rambled long amid the huge petrified logs and the jasper and agate
straw fields. Along the road that runs
sixteen miles through the park there are many curiosities. The last attraction
is "Newspaper Rock," a cliff with petroglyphs carved by prehis-
toric Indians.

The museum we saw a map show-
ing where petrified wood was found. I
asked why North Carolina was not included and was told that our state has no such thing. It was privi-
leged to correct the map official, and he was eager to have a specimen from
North Carolina. Already Joe Pfohl and I have specimens from within fifteen miles of Winston-Salem. We are on our way to the Petrified Forest in Arizona to put our state on the map.

We spent the night at Gallup, where D. M. Constant, our host, was glad to see
fellow Tar Heels again.

June 29.—Ruts of Indians were
thick along the road. We wanted to
see inside the round mud houses and
were told enough to stop at one and
open the door. There were Indians,
Navahos, in the house no larger
than a small room. A little stove was
in the middle and a hole in the roof
served as chimney. There was no fur-
iture except a couple of small boxes on the dirt floor and a bough of cotton
exhibiting some raw meat. On one side
eat a girl wearing a pretty rug on a petticoat. This was the dwelling of
Jim Key and his family, friendly Jim Key, who said in broken speech that
he would like to visit us one day. We
may come. You never can tell about
the Indians.

We stopped to buy some pottery
from Indian women, and they over-
charged us so that they nearly broke
the pottery trying to make the sale.
At Laguna we halted to see a pueblo
village. There is an old Spanish
mission church dating to 1860, the
conventual dwellings. The public
even where the women were
taking out a much called bread. "Take
our pickets," chirped little Indian
boys. We did, and then they shouted,
"New corn you must pay us for."
CHURCHES OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE

HOPE

Hope Church has the distinction of being the First English-speaking Moravian Church in the South.

John Douthit, of Ireland, settled near Muddy Creek in 1760. Christopher Elrod came a year later. Both fled with their families to the fort at Bethabara during the French and Indian War. They became close friends with the Moravians and invited them to hold services in their neighborhood.

In 1772 several families came from Maryland, including the settlers Daniel Smith, Henry Slater, Nodley Masters and Mrs. Elizabeth Goshin. The three men were reported to be skilled in raising tobacco and Smith had the reputation of being a good fisherman, which he doubtless upheld in raising tobacco and hemp.

The first English service held by the Moravians in the Muddy Creek settlement was in 1763, at the home of John Douthit.

In 1774 there was a movement to build a schoolhouse near Muddy Creek so that the children would not have to go to Friedberg for their schooling. The schoolhouse served also as a place of worship, with the first service held in 1776. Bro. and Sr. John Christian Fritz were assigned to the school and moved there in 1780. The congregation was organized the same year with Bro. Fritz as pastor.

Troubles incident to the Revolutionary War did not spare Hope. The occurrence must fully described in the diaries tells of the incursion of the militia under Capt. Holston in September, 1780. The captain and sixteen soldiers broke into the Fritz home at night, and with drawn swords compelled the pastor and his wife to open all chests. All the clothing and linen were stolen by the soldiers, who even snatched the shirt off the pastor's back. Bro. Fritz protested and his plea touched the heart of the captain, who knew Bro. Fritz well. He and some of the soldiers who were acquainted with Bro. Fritz became ashamed and promised that the stolen articles would be returned, which was accordingly done except for one piece of linen that was recovered some time later.

Bro. Fritz was succeeded by John Jacob Welfare in 1788.

In 1802 a number of families moved to Indiana and settled in Bartholomew County, where they called their settlement after the old home church, Hope.

From 1833 to 1838, Hope was served by the Friedberg pastor, Henry A. Schulte. G. Henry Clauer was on the field for a short while in 1838 and was succeeded by Samuel R. Huebner, pastor of Friedberg-Hope.

Adam Hanam and wife, former missionaries in Demersara, moved to the Hope parsonage in 1841. Again sickness intruded and it was necessary to relieve Haman in 1841, Huebner carrying on the work as before until 1844.

Then followed Francis F. Hagen in 1852 and Christian Lewis Rights in 1854, both Friedberg pastors. The later pastorate extended through the Civil War. Harry Cooper, pastor of Friedland, had charge for the next four years.

Again the shift was to Friedberg for three years under R. Parmenio Leinbach, who was succeeded by Adolphus Liechtenhauer in 1873. The latter continued as pastor until 1877, adding New Philadelphia to his circuit.

From 1877 to 1886, Hope was served by David Zeisberger Smith from Bethabara.

Hope turned again to Friedberg for a pastor, and after one year under J. B. Leinbach, found a shepherd in 1881 who led the flock for forty years, James E. Hall. During the last years of this pastorate Bro. Hall lived at Clemmons.

New life for the Sunday school, which was organized in 1836, came in 1884, due to the activity of laymen. James T. Leinbach was the leader in renewing Sunday school interest at Hope. He was aided by Mrs. Kramer, George Britz, Miss Mary Lewis, Miss Bessie Pfahl and other helpers from Salem.

The new church was built on the Clemmons Road in 1886.

After Brother Hall came Warren F. Nonnenmacher (1892-1926), George A. Blewster (1925-1927), Leon O. Lockenbach (1928-1931), and E. H. Stockton (1932-1934).

Bro. Howard G. Foltz became pastor in 1935 and continues to serve this charge together with New Philadelphia and Bethesda.

Plans for a Sunday school addition were drawn during his pastorate. In March, 1939, 22,000 feet of lumber were cut and in September construction began, J. T. Jones, Sr., serving as chairman of the building committee and foreman of work. Plans called for ten rooms in addition to a
large basement. Early in the spring of 1940, basement, kitchen and eight rooms were ready for use.

In addition to much free labor, about $2,500 has been spent, with $600 of this congregational indebtedness.

In recent years the faithful work of laymen has been a great encouragement.

News From Congregations

CLEMSONS.
A Union Service for the three churches in the community brought a large congregation together to see the film, "Africa Joins the World," prepared from the Harmon Foundation in New York. The offering was sent to the Committee on Foreign Relief Appeals in the Churches. Miss Janie Hege played missionary hymns throughout the service, adding to the effectiveness of the picture.

The Sunday school picnic inevitably went to Reynolds Park, where in spite of the inevitable rain, "a good time was had by all." This was assured by the thoroughgoing preparations made by R. H. Hunter, superintend-ent.

The anniversary was observed on the Sunday nearest August 13. The congregation is now 40 years old.

To the first Intermediate Camp went Rebecca Fulton, Betty Dean, James Moser, J. G. Regan, Jr. To the Older Young People's Conference went Doris Stimson and Helen Moser.

ARDMORE. August the 18, 1940, brought together a large congregation and many friends at the eleven o'clock hour. This was indeed a happy day for Ardmore congregation, for at this service we were able to dedicate our church to God, this being done by Bishop J. K. Pfohl who had been with us at the cornerstone laying on May 16, 1931, and also at the time when the first brick was laid on April 16, 1931. The approximate cost of the lot, bungalow, church and its equipment exclusive of the organ was $35,000. On August 15, a new Hammond organ was installed at a cost of $1,618.79 and all but $700 has been paid. For the dedicatory service we were happy to have Mrs. J. K. Pfohl preside at the organ.

The present pastor came to Ardmore July 1, 1928, following Rev. Wm. R. Steininger the first pastor under whom a Sunday school was organized in the bungalow on March 1, 1923 and the church on June 29, 1924.

EDGAR A. HOLTEN.

HOME CHURCH.
During the months of July and August the plans for the new Sunday school building progressed rapidly. Dr. Henry Truitt, Sunday school consultant from Washington, D. C., spent much time with us helping perfect plans for the building. The Boards of Elders and Trustees voted unanimously to recommend to Church Council that we proceed immediately with actual construction. Council was called to meet on August 28 and authorized the Building Committee to act for the congregation. The contract was let on the 27th. The proposed plans call for an expenditure of $125,000, part of which will be used in re-carpeting and redecorating the church and in making interior renovations in the Rondthaler Memorial Building. Actual construction will be started early in the fall.

The Thirteenth of August Festival was observed on the 11th with Bishop Pfohl presiding at both the Holy Communion and the Lovefeast.

Children's Day was held on the 18th with traditional services.

Eleven of our young people attended the Young People's Conference at Camp Hanes and report an excellent week spent amid the beauty of God's mountains and lakes. The Home Church was represented by eight Intermediate class members at the one day conference which preceded the annual young people's conference.

Many social occasions were enjoyed by various groups during the month.

A special offering for Suriname amounted to more than $500.00.

Plans are now underway for the fall season which promises to be a busy one at the old Home Church.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

LEANVILLE.
Seventeen members of the Lea­ village Auxiliary motored to Mayodon and enjoyed a splendid program put on by the Mayodon Auxiliary, at which Mrs. McCullough spoke on missions, and Bro. Simpson gave a report of the activities at the Camp Hanes Conference.

The Lea­ village congregation was happy to be represented at Camp Hanes by Willie May Crowder, Pauline Hatchen, Margaret Tarling and Virginia McConnell.

A joint meeting of the Boards of Elders and Trustees discussed plans for the "Fall Meeting," and our anniversary which comes the second Sunday of October.

Bro. Berrier, a member of the Board of Elders, conducted a Sunday afternoon service at the country camp, taking the place of the pastor.

Mrs. Mary Frances Dunavant, church organist and director of the Junior Choir, gave a few verses for members of the Junior Choir. She is also calling the Senior choir back to regular weekly practice beginning the first week in September. The Board of Trustees have repaired the heating system and are having the choir chairs reconditioned.

All regular services of the church have been attended well and splendid interest is manifested. Four adults were received into membership on the 17th, namely, Miss Una Tucker, Miss Mary Tarling, and Robert A. Freeman by baptism, and George Ford by letter.

Paul Parks, a member of our church at home for the summer, spoke at the morning service on August 25. He is a student at Col. College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

The Lea­ village congregation is in need of some of the Moravian Hymnals. The old edition, "the little red back hymnal" will serve our purpose. If any congregation has some of these books which they are not using we will be happy to have them.

J. K. MCCONNELL.

MAGEDONIA.
We have seen some high water and know now what a wonderful thing a bridge is. Some of our people that live about seven miles away have to travel 27 miles to get to church, but we are glad to say they are coming. We all will be glad when the bridge is ready for use again.

Our revival began the last Sunday in July with Johnnie Maynard again in charge of our music. He was with us last year. The pastor did the preaching. There was fine co-operation on the part of all and the Lord blessed us and gave us a splendid meeting. On the second Sunday in August there was a reception of members. We were happy to receive four by adult baptism, two by confirmation and two infants presented to the Lord in baptism.

Our people's meeting each Sunday night is doing fine.

Our hearts were saddened by the sudden death of Jasper Beachamp. Our prayers and heart-felt sympathy go out to his family.

G. E. BREWER.

GREENSBORO.
Our annual daily vacation Bible

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden. This may save all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE, TRADE TERMS

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER & SONS

Dial 6101

Visit

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store

246 No. Main Street

Opposite Wachovia Bank

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

EUREKA CLEANERS

WASHING MACHINES

FUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPY

246 No. Main Street

Opposite Wachovia Bank

Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLORADO YULE MARBLE

Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At

WALL MONUMENT CO.

"The Monument Yard Beautiful"


Winston-Salem, N. C.
school was held from July 8 to 19 with Miss Martha Butner in charge, assisted by Mrs. George G. Higgins as superintendent of the beginners and Mrs. R. A. Oehman as superintendent of the juniors. Other helpers were Mrs. C. S. Harnom, Florence Apple, Helen Hayworth, Ruth Melvin, Martha Oehman, Lois Reich, and Earl Armstrong.

The pastor and Mrs. Higgins began a rather eventful vacation on August 5 which started with an accident and ended with a flood. The accident occurred just north of Mount Airy on Route 52 where our car skidded on the wet pavement. With the help of Bro Ed Mickey and his wife, whom we routed out of bed at six in the morning, we were able to get the car repaired and be on our way twelve hours later. Considerably behind schedule we turned Mrs. Edwin Koots over to one of her next day at Sharon, Ohio. It was here that we spent several days of delightful rest.

The flood with which our trip ended was indeed a surprise. Leaving a locality which had not rained for days we were astonished as we traveled southward to find rivers out of their banks and many highways closed to traffic. We managed, however, to reach home safely without too much delay.

We are grateful to Student Eibert Linebeck for his assistance in filling our pulpit on the one Sunday we were away.

At this writing most of our plans for “Spiritual Eschasis Month,” which includes the last three Sundays in September and the first in October, have been almost completed. These call for Bishop Pfahl to be with us at the morning service on September 29 and for a series of services covering four nights beginning September 29 with Bro. B. J. Tesch as speaker. For our anniversary which the month closes, Bro. Tesch will deliver the anniversary sermon at the 11 o’clock service on October 6 and Dr. Howard Rondthaler will speak at the lovefeast at three o’clock in the afternoon.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

CHARLOTTE.

August at the Little Church on the Lane was of the old-time Moravian variety, full of activity. First there were three weddings, Clarence Hobbs and Ramelle Cloud, Ray D. Kinel and Mabel Sanders, Charles Cledelther and Faye Snipes.

Our August festival was commemorated on the first Sunday with Holy Communion and the following sentences to the membership: Anna Katherine Conrad, Betty Jo Kelly, and B. Y. Kelly by adult baptism; Mrs. B. V. Kelly, Marjorie M. Brittz, Mrs. Lucille Conrad and Mrs. Walter Craven by right hand of fellowship and confirmation.

A one-week Daily Vacation Bible School was held the second week in August under the energetic leadership of Howard Chadwick. Attendance was less than last year due to many being out of the city on vacation.

On the sixth, the Moravian Guild held their annual picnic on the church lawn with husbands and friends as invited guests. Mrs. W. F. Harwell is president of this organization, which consists largely of the business women of the church.

Bible School under the faith leadership of Russell Holter has held up remarkably well. Although other schools about us have closed for the summer, we felt that we should carry on. The John Hux Class has kept its attendance up particularly well. The adult Bible Class has considerably surpassed the younger end of the Bible School. The church is the recipient of the gift of another upright piano from Mrs. W. F. Harwell. We are grateful.

Ten feet of additional property has been acquired just east of the parish house. This was done to protect the large shade trees there.

The church choir gave a dinner party on the evening of the 17th honoring one of its members, Ray D. Kinel and his bride-elect, Miss Mabel Sanders.

Our church again participated in the open-air union services held in Independence Park. We were responsible for services on the evenings of July 20 and August 25.

Non-resident members of the congregation who visited us during the summer included Mrs. and Mrs. Ed. Brittz of New York City, and Miss Sidonie Eisebeek, of Washington, D. C.

With the coming of the Trinity season this summer, the Guild presented the church with the fourth dossal curtain which hangs behind the pulpit.

This last is green, the color for the Trinity season. They have already presented the other liturgical colors, the red, the white, and the purple.

We are glad to report as a final item that Mrs. W. T. Wohlford, our church mother, who suffered a severe fall just at the turn of the month, is convalescing, although confined to her bed. Fortunately no bones were broken.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

FRIEDBERG.

Eight days of evangelistic services beginning on August 25 and ending on September 1 was the feature of the month. These services were conducted by Rev. Kay Taylor, a student of Duke School of Religion and a Methodist evangelist working under the Duke Foundation, and Brooks Waggner, also from Duke, who was the music director. On Friday evening 125 young people participated in a consecrated service, each lighting a candle from a large white candle on the altar table, until the church was lighted by re-newed decisions to follow Christ. White dahlias and zinnias were pinned on the members of the congregation having reached their sixtieth year by the junior choir on the closing Sunday. Wide interest and participation in all the services has left us with a real possibility for the future.

Our MODERN METHODS PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

We are as near you as your telephone—Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

WINSTON-SALEM H'D'W'RE CO.

CHAS. O. BEUK, Manager

West 6th St. Dial 3-1173

Read and patronize The Wachovia Moravian advertisements.

The IDEAL

Phone 5161

West Fourth Street

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
new carpet and to start assisting the Trustees in raising funds to pay for the new pews.

JOHN W. FULTON.

FRIENDS MEMORIAL.

About $250 had been spent on repairs and improvements to the interior of the parsonage, making the domicile much more pleasant to dwell in.

Our congregation was well represented at Camp Hanes this summer. The Misses Emily Hundley and Rosa Marp Thorpe went as Internates, and Richard Amos and the Misses Emily Lou Hamilton and Verona and Betsy Donovan as young people.

Richard Amos is planning to matriculate at Moravian College this fall and to prepare for service in the ministry of the church.

Sunday, August 25, brought the privilege of having guests in our pulpit at both services. Brother David E. Weinland conducted our morning service while the pastor was away at Kernersville. In the evening Brother Etore Barletta spoke of his own spiritual experiences and of his work among Italian Protestants on Staten Island.

Among recent visitors from the neighborhood were Allen Moser, Jonathan Moser; Alternate, B. E. Wilson; Head Diener, W. E. Stauber; Chairman, Communion Committee, Mrs. Sallie Flynt; Vice Chairmain, Mrs. Berke Wilson; Pianist, Mrs. Ancus Payne; Assistant, Margaret Helen Stauber.

Rural Hall was well represented at our Camp Hanes conferences this year. The Intermediate Conference was attended by Diane Payne, Opal and Bonnie Sue Reeves, Martha Louise Shore, and Carlise Speas.

James Good, T. M. Smith, and Wallace Warren were our delegates to the Young People's Conference.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

BETHANIA.

The Thirteenth of August Festival brought a large congregation on the second Sunday of the month for a full day of services. Bro. Howard Conrad directed the choir. Bro. Herbert Spang delivered the morning sermon and the afternoon Lovefeast address. The ministerial brethren G. E. Brewer and H. B. Johnson took part in the Lovefeast and assisted in serving the Holy Communion.

Yet another service came later in the evening, the funeral of Mrs. Lola Tise Shouse, a faithful and useful member of the congregation.

THE AUGUSTIA MORAVIAN

CHRIST CHURCH.

The August 13th Holy Communion was largely attended. Our church that night was host to the visiting churches, Salem Baptist and Green Street Methodist, in the first of the union services. A large audience filled the auditorium and appreciated the sermon by Dr. Chas. H. Stevens.

A very successful teacher training school was conducted for our teachers by the Brethren Ralph Bassett and David Weinland.

The writer conducted the morning prayer over WBSJS in the first week in August. The musical portion of the service was under the direction of Miss Ann Nielst and Mrs. Graf.

Christ Church was well represented at both the Intermediate and the Young People's Conference. Miss Toby Tilley, Misses Ann and Sarah Holton, Gilmer Ebert and Norman Crater attended the Intermediate Conference. Misses Faye Crump, Rosalie Bothrock, Pollyanna and Doris Evans, and Alvin Dishar attended the Young People's Conference.

Another one of our older members, Bro. A. J. Duke, passed away on August 25. The Rev. G. E. Brewer assisted the pastor in conducting the funeral service.

Christ Church was the scene of a pretty wedding on August 22 when Miss June Hire and Wylie Stanford were united in marriage by the pastor.

VERNON I. GRAF.

TRINITY.

School night was held with supper at the parsonage for the twenty Trinity high school and college graduates of the year.

Union services with Baptist and Methodist neighbors were very satisfactory for six weeks of the summer. Among recent visitors from the Northern Provinces were a delegation from Lancaster, Harry J. Miller and family of Bethlehem, the Rev., and Mrs. Kenneth Hamilton of Bethlehem, the Eisenhardt family of Edgerton, Bro. Hedgecock and Bro. Bletta from Staton Island.

Trinity picnicled at Reynolds Park.

Our Young People's Conference at Anikanati Farm was a great success again this year. Bishop Pfohl, David Weinland, the Bm. Hedgecock and Barletta and others assisted.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

RURAL HALL.

Our 1940 Vacation Bible School was quite successful with almost 100% attendance. Theological student Elsie Bullins was in charge. Many thanks to the group of local workers who were so faithful in their assistance.

Anniversary Sunday was very hot, but thanks to the ingenuity of W. E. Stauber, L. E. Stauber, and B. E. Wilson, and the assistance of six or eight electric fans, the afternoon Lovefeast was made quite comfortable. Bishop Pfohl made the anniversary address and we were happy to have all our former pastors with us, the Brethren, Grubs, Bassett and Holmes.

At the annual election meeting of Council Council rotating terms for the members of the Church Committee, without privilege of immediate re-election, were established. To get the new system under way, Mrs. Ancus Payne and Mrs. Marion Trivette were elected for three year terms; H. D. Cook and L. E. Stauber for two year terms; and Mrs. W. E. Stauber and Mrs. Oscar Smith for one year. At the first meeting of the new board, Mrs. Payne was elected secretary and Mrs. Trivette, treasurer.

The church board also made the following appointments for the coming fiscal year: Chief Usher, Thomas Moore; Alternate, B. E. Wilson; Head Diener, W. E. Stauber; Chairman, Communion Committee, Mrs. Sallie Flynt; Vice Chairmain, Mrs. Berke Wilson; Pianist, Mrs. Ancus Payne; Assistant, Margaret Helen Stauber.

BETHANIA.

The Thirteenth of August Festival brought a large congregation on the second Sunday of the month for a full day of services. Bro. Howard Conrad directed the choir. Bro. Herbert Spang delivered the morning sermon and the afternoon Lovefeast address. The ministerial brethren G. E. Brewer and H. B. Johnson took part in the Lovefeast and assisted in serving the Holy Communion.

Yet another service came later in the evening, the funeral of Mrs. Lola Tise Shouse, a faithful and useful member of the congregation.

THE AUGUSTIA MORAVIAN

CHRIST CHURCH.

The August 13th Holy Communion was largely attended. Our church that night was host to the visiting churches, Salem Baptist and Green Street Methodist, in the first of the union services. A large audience filled the auditorium and appreciated the sermon by Dr. Chas. H. Stevens.

A very successful teacher training school was conducted for our teachers by the Brethren Ralph Bassett and David Weinland.

The writer conducted the morning prayer over WBSJS in the first week in August. The musical portion of the service was under the direction of Miss Ann Nielst and Mrs. Graf.

Christ Church was well represented at both the Intermediate and the Young People's Conference. Miss Toby Tilley, Misses Ann and Sarah Holton, Gilmer Ebert and Norman Crater attended the Intermediate Conference. Misses Faye Crump, Rosalie Bothrock, Pollyanna and Doris Evans, and Alvin Dishar attended the Young People's Conference.

Another one of our older members, Bro. A. J. Duke, passed away on August 25. The Rev. G. E. Brewer assisted the pastor in conducting the funeral service.

Christ Church was the scene of a pretty wedding on August 22 when Miss June Hire and Wylie Stanford were united in marriage by the pastor.

VERNON I. GRAF.

TRINITY.

School night was held with supper at the parsonage for the twenty Trinity high school and college graduates of the year.

Union services with Baptist and Methodist neighbors were very satisfactory for six weeks of the summer. Among recent visitors from the Northern Provinces were a delegation from Lancaster, Harry J. Miller and family of Bethlehem, the Rev., and Mrs. Kenneth Hamilton of Bethlehem, the Eisenhardt family of Edgerton, Bro. Hedgecock and Bro. Bletta from Staton Island.

Trinity picnicled at Reynolds Park.

Our Young People's Conference at Anikanati Farm was a great success again this year. Bishop Pfohl, David Weinland, the Bm. Hedgecock and Barletta and others assisted.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

RURAL HALL.

Our 1940 Vacation Bible School was quite successful with almost 100% attendance. Theological student Elsie Bullins was in charge. Many thanks to the group of local workers who were so faithful in their assistance.

Anniversary Sunday was very hot, but thanks to the ingenuity of W. E. Stauber, L. E. Stauber, and B. E. Wilson, and the assistance of six or eight electric fans, the afternoon Lovefeast was made quite comfortable. Bishop Pfohl made the anniversary address and we were happy to have all our former pastors with us, the Brethren, Grubs, Bassett and Holmes.

At the annual election meeting of Council Council rotating terms for the members of the Church Committee, without privilege of immediate re-election, were established. To get the new system under way, Mrs. Ancus Payne and Mrs. Marion Trivette were elected for three year terms; H. D. Cook and L. E. Stauber for two year terms; and Mrs. W. E. Stauber and Mrs. Oscar Smith for one year. At the first meeting of the new board, Mrs. Payne was elected secretary and Mrs. Trivette, treasurer.

The church board also made the following appointments for the coming fiscal year: Chief Usher, Thomas Moore; Alternate, B. E. Wilson; Head Diener, W. E. Stauber; Chairman, Communion Committee, Mrs. Sallie Flynt; Vice Chairmain, Mrs. Berke Wilson; Pianist, Mrs. Ancus Payne; Assistant, Margaret Helen Stauber.

BETHANIA.

The Thirteenth of August Festival brought a large congregation on the second Sunday of the month for a full day of services. Bro. Howard Conrad directed the choir. Bro. Herbert Spang delivered the morning sermon and the afternoon Lovefeast address. The ministerial brethren G. E. Brewer and H. B. Johnson took part in the Lovefeast and assisted in serving the Holy Communion.

Yet another service came later in the evening, the funeral of Mrs. Lola Tise Shouse, a faithful and useful member of the congregation.
member who had been in many festal day services was and was a regular church attendant all her life. A large congregation present expressed deep sympathy for the family. The spirit of the festal day seemed to be carried into this service as all the ministers remained to take part. Bro. John H. Kapp read the memoir which he had prepared.

Another loyal member, the aged sister Mary Belle Leinbach, was laid to rest on August 28. She had survived her husband, R. C. Leinbach, since 1932. She was a devoted member of the Olivet group of members for many years.

During the month of August Bro. Egbert Leinbach preached on the first Sunday and Bro. John H. Kapp on the third Sunday, leaving the fourth Sunday to the pastor.

F. WALTER GRABS.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

On August 2 our church was the scene of a beautiful wedding when Miss Ellen Oter, our church pianist, became the bride of Walter E. Martin. The pastor officiated using the double ring ceremony.

Bro. Sam J. Teesch was the guest speaker at the Lovefeast on the second Sunday afternoon at 4 o'clock commemorating the great spiritual re-birth of the Moravian Church on August 13, 1727. The Holy Communion was administered on the third Sunday at 11 o'clock with a large congregation attending.

Members of the Men's Class enjoyed a watermelon feast following a large program. The Young People's organization sponsored several movements in raising funds to send members of their organization to Camp Hones. Two of the intermediate boys and nine of the older boys and girls attended the conference.

At the 11 o'clock service of the last Sunday we had the privilege of hearing the Rev. Allen S. Hedgecock. 

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

MATODAN.

A congregation has splendid opportunity for spiritual blessing when both sacraments are administered on the same Sunday. Such blessing was experienced by some of our members on August 11. Four were received by baptism, two children: Rolah Carl Veach, Jr., and Barbara Ann Veach; two adults: Marion Priddy and Robert Aiden Hoggie. Three were received by letter at the same service: R. C. and Mrs. Veach and Samuel Rocker. The Holy Communion was received by our largest congregation thus far.

Although many discouraging elements arise the spirit of the congregation is that if we are not growing we are dead. And in spite of the fact that only recently a new Sunday school building was completed, we are now in need of more room and money is being raised to equip the excellent basement rooms which were constructed at the cost of much labor and sacrifices. Every class in contributing but the Young Men's Class is taking direct responsibility.

One of the most astonishing events in our church life is to attend an Auxiliary meeting and hear the amount of money raised from one meeting to the next. Even the women who raise the money are amazed. The world will never know the good work done by devoted women.

O. E. STIMPSON.

BETHESDA.

Much interest is being shown in some necessary improvements on the church property. A committee has been appointed to look after grading some of the grounds and also having a well dug near the church. A finance committee for the same work has been active and some funds have already been raised. Three dozen chairs have been purchased for the Sunday school room.

Several reels of some fine pictures were shown by Bro. Bruner, assisted by Mr. Roy Snyder, to a number of our people at the church on the 16th after which a watermelon feast was enjoyed on the church lawn.

During the month a Young People's organization came into being and now regular services are being held each Sunday evening. Mid-week prayer services were also begun and for the present are being conducted by the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach.

HAROLD G. FOLTZ.

Lord teach us how to pray aright, with reverence and with fear; Though dust and ashes in Thy sight, We may, we must draw near. Amen.

DO YOU WANT TO BUY A CAR?

IT'S A

KELVINATOR

IN 1940

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPRING OFFER

$10.00 OFF CASH - BALANCE PAYABLE IN 24 MONTHS

DUKE POWER COMPANY

PHONE 7151

PFAFF'S, INC.

Wallpaper - Varnishes - Oils
Shellel - Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 3404
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen, Editor
The Rev. D. L. Right, Secretary
The Rev. Geo. Higginson, Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C., Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 29, 1918.

Remittances for publishing and advertising, together with notification of change of address should be sent to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 312, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, N.C. Subscription price 50c per year in advance.

Material for publication should be sent to the Editor, Box 24, Kernersville, N. C.

AS WE SEE IT

The young people of our province will be particularly interested in the article by the Rev. Werner Marx, missionary at Benazna, Nicaragua, because they helped raise the money to build his church, pictures of which are shown. Evidently this is a rather unusual building, even for Nicaragua. Even veteran superintendent Danneberger did not at first recognize it as a house of worship. But it meets the needs of this important and remote station. Here is an article packed full of interest.

We made a mistake last month. The notice inserted in this column about articles left at Camp Hanes came from Bro. Mickey over the phone and was misunderstood. The blankets which Prof. Hassler used on his bunk are NOT in hand waiting to be claimed. Rather, they have disappeared, and Bro. Mickey is anxious to locate them so he can restore them to their owner. Can anyone throw light on the whereabouts of a pair of blankets?

Editorials, Official Notices, Pages from the Bishop’s Diary and News from the Congregations all go to make up what appears to us to be a full and interesting issue of our paper.

If you change your address, phone the Church Office, notify your pastor or drop a card to The Wachovia Moravian, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Reality of Our Moravian Unity

What is happening to our fellow Moravians in war-torn lands? We do not know much, but we know enough to assure us that our Unity still lives.

Almost as soon as the war broke out, Bishop Samuel Bandert, the head of our Continental Province, sent a message to Bishop Clarence H. Shawe, the leader of our British Province, assuring him that whatever happens, Moravians in Germany and in other countries on the continent of Europe would still love and cherish their brethren and sisters in other lands as children of the same God and Father of us all.

Needless to say, Bishop Shawe replied in the same spirit.

For a while letters came through Switzerland and Italy. They revealed little, but at least we heard. We even continued, up to about six weeks ago, to receive the paper published by our brethren in what was once Czechoslovakia. Of course, we have remained in communication with our British Province.

And now Bishop Pfeil has received two messages in particular which he wishes to share with our readers, and which should cheer our hearts as it did his. The first came from Bern, Switzerland, and read in part as follows:

"The Moravian brethren working in Switzerland met today (August 26) in their annual conference. They very much think about the Unity of our World-Wide Moravian Church. They pray earnestly that it may be preserved, and send to their American brethren their hearty greetings."

The above, written on a postcard, had nine signatures, presumably all of them ministers, and probably what we know as diaspora workers. The second message was a letter from Stockholm, Sweden, and said in part:

"Having already exchanged greetings with our brethren in England, we feel also the need of sending you a message. It is our earnest wish, our prayer and our hope, that the Lord in His protecting hand over our Unity, and that His kingdom, which is above every kingdom in the world, may come!"

Surely we American Moravians can do no less than join those brethren in their prayers, and in clinging steadfastly to the determination that at least one small and comparatively insignificant group of Christians shall continue to be one in Christ. Moravians of America! Pray for our World-Wide Unity! Be sure of its reality!

Moravian Parsonages.

The building of a modern, new, convenient, comfortable and altogether attractive parsonage is no longer an insuperable undertaking, for Oak Grove, one of our medium-sized so-called 'country' congregations, has just done it. The house is almost perfect; the ladies all say it is "too sweet for words." Of course, with a little more money some desirable features might have been added, but that can still be done. There is nothing cheap or shoddy about this house. Neither the congregation nor the minister and his family need apologize for it. A good deal of work remains to be done on the yard, and some shade trees and fruit trees should be planted, plus some grapevines and some rosebushes, but the first requisite for a home, the house itself, is now standing proudly beside the church, separated by a grove of oak trees from which the whole place got its name.

The total cost of this new parsonage is around $3,500. It has running water, electricity and furnace heat. This speaks well for Oak Grove and for the Southern Province where the kind of house the minister has to occupy has too often been lacking in comfort and convenience. There have always been exceptions, of course, and some lovely parsonages have in recent years been built, as at Advent, Charlotte and Friedland, or restored as at Kernersville, Clemmons and Bethabara, but there are still congregations whose members should go through the house they designate as "The Parsonage" and take a look around.

What we really want to suggest is that any country church thinking of creating a parsonage would do well to take a look at the new one at Oak Grove. And what may be of equal importance, members of those congregations whose parsonages have been standing for many years with little or no remodeling should take a look also. Only a trifle over a thousand dollars of debt remains on the Oak Grove parsonage, and this will be paid off by the congregation through the Building and Loan. We extend our hearty congratulations to Oak Grove and its energetic pastor, Bro. J. Calvin Barnes.

We are glad to note in this connection that Bro. Barnes is now able to stand up to preach, following a summer of inactivity owing to operations on both of his feet.

We have suggested that the wife of one or another of our ministers write an article for The Wachovia Moravian on the subject: "The Congregation’s Responsibility For Its Parsonage," or "What The Trustees Should Know About The Parsonage," but so far we haven’t found one willing to go into print, even anonymously.

The average minister is a first class tenant. He will do his share toward the appearance and upkeep of the property because he takes pride in the church and all that goes with it. But wind, weather and constant use leave their mark, so that painting and repairs are essential. The wise congregation, like any home-owner of good business judgment, will not allow its property to go down. A shabby parsonage will certainly detract from an otherwise prosperous-looking church.

TRINITY I. M. CHURCH

The "I. M."

In addition to the nine large Moravian congregations on Staten Island, New York, there is the Italian Mission where services are held in the Italian language by an Italian Moravian Minister whose name is Ercole V. Barletta. A picture of the church and...
THE M-R-K MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

"M-K-K" stands for "Mizpah, Robert Hall and King," three churches of the Southern Province which used to be served by the same minister. King and Rural Hall are newer congregations, but Mizpah while not so ancient in its own right was until recently a part of Bethania, and Bethania is our second oldest. Under the new arrangement the minister would live in King and serve the two from there. A year ago Rural Hall was added to Bethakesa, and King and Mizpah became a separate charge.

Bro. E. C. Helmich was the pastor of the three churches when interested members from each formed the M-R-K Missionary Society. Meetings are held monthly, first at one church then another, or in the homes of the members. It costs one dollar to join, but after that there are no stated dues, though a special offering is taken at every meeting. The Society sponsors various mission projects, and does much to interest its members in the cause of missions. Its meetings are always full of interest, with an occasional special speaker. Though the three churches are no longer in the same circuit the Society still continues to function, and has increased steadily in membership.

Here is an idea which might well be adopted in some of our other congregations, or even in a single congregation where there are a number of missionary-minded members. People never fail to be interested in missions when they understand them. The problem always is one of arousing interest through instruction. The M-R-K Missionary Society has indicated one way in which this can be done.

THE FUTURE OF OUR JUNIOR CHOIR SCHOOL.

At the October meeting of the Ministers' Conference President Teech appointed a committee to investigate the need for continuing our Provincial Junior Choir School. While this was but a routine appointment and perhaps seemed of little moment, it is one which may have far reaching consequences. It will be within the province of this committee to recommend that this important phase of our musical life be abandoned.

The question arises, quite naturally, is there any longer a need for such an undertaking on a Provincial scale? That there was when the school was organized six years ago there can be no doubt. Now, however, many of our churches have junior choirs of their own which are an outgrowth of the Choir School. Are their local undertakings sufficient to meet our need?

While it is the business of the committee to answer this question, we do feel urged to say that if the committee recommends that the Provincial school be discontinued, it takes some steps to continue one of the greatest services which has been rendered. This is the selection of suitable hymns and anthems which can be recommended for the use of children's choirs. Without this help the local choirs in the individual churches would be at a loss to know what to do. This service which is only a by-product of the Junior Choir school is one of the most helpful influences which has come out of the fine work Mrs. Pfohl and her helpers have been rendering during these past six years. Let us not lose this valuable asset at least if the other must go!

DONALD LAWRENCE PFohl.

Donald L. Pfohl, the youngest of the six children of Bishop and Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl, passed away in a Mooresville, N. C., hospital on the morning of September 16, 1940 (Ministers' Covenant Day), of pneumonia, following an illness of a little over two weeks. The funeral was held on the following day from the Home Church by the Rev. R. Gordon Spangh, assisted by Dr. H. E. Rendthaler and Dr. Kenneth Foreman, the last named an intimate friend who is professor of Bible at Davidson College. Interment was in the Salem Moravian Graveyard.

These are the bare facts. So many friends, from near and far, have written for further particulars that a memorial booklet has been printed containing the memoir, two editorials, one from the Winston-Salem Journal and the other from The Alumni News of Wake Forest College, a photograph and some lines of poetry.

After two years at Davidson College and two at the University of Illinois, Donald Pfohl accepted a position as head of the music department of Wake Forest College, the large Baptist institution which is that denomination's outstanding school of higher learning for men in North Carolina, and in the South. His brother James had been so successful in this type of work at Davidson College that Wake Forest wanted the same thing, and offered Donald the position a year before he graduated. He was dictating letters to his students when he was stricken. We have been told that Wake Forest intends to erect the music building for which Donald had drawn the plans, and which he looked forward to using for many years to come. Future prospects for him were as bright as they could well be for any young man starting out in a career. He was preparing to enter his second year of service at Wake Forest.

On last May 30th he had been married to Miss Adele Taylor Arkuckle of Davidson, N. C. They were vacationing at the home of her parents when he became ill.

The funeral service was one of deep feeling. A double quartet of the boys from the Wake Forest Glee Club sang two songs.

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

—We are as near you as your telephone—
Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COM'Y

In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street
Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

"There Is No Place Like Home . . . If Properly Furnished!"

By Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.

517 N. Liberty Street Dial 3-3434
B. O. DISHEB, President B. J. KIMBEL, Secretary-Treasurer
an arrangement of The Lord’s Prayer which Donald himself had written. The day was perfect, and the very large number of relatives and friends found comfort and peace in lingering long around the grave in that lovely and hallowed God’s Acre. Truly, this was a Christian funeral.

Plans for our annual September 15th Ministers’ Covenant Day service and Communion had already been made. All were to assemble at Oak Grove, and the Bishop, as usual, would preside. The plans were not changed, only Dr. Rondhaler presided instead. It was possibly the most moving and satisfying service of this nature those present had ever attended.

The Wachovia Moravian herewith expresses the deep sympathy of our Province to Bishop Pfohl and his family. We are glad to bear testimony to the fact that in the home-going of this son, brother and relative, we have witnessed what should be the Christian’s attitude toward death, and it has strengthened and helped us all.

As for Donald himself, of much that could be said, possibly nothing is more appropriate than the two sentences which appeared in the Wake Forest College Alumni News: “In one short year he had won a place in the heart of every student and faculty member at the college here. Brief period though it was, he created an impression that years and decades cannot remove from the hearts of those who recognize the traits of the Master in the person of a Christian gentleman.”

Saturday, Sept. 7. The Daily Texts as a means of grace were never more fully demonstrated than today. “Fear not, nor be dismayed; for the Lord Thy God is with thee; He will not fail thee nor forsake thee.” And the hymn learned in childhood! How we thank God for them!” “I am trusting Thee, Lord Jesus!” “See the Lord thy Keeper stand, uncomplainingly near;” “In the Hour of Trial.”

Sunday, Sept. 8. Fellowship today with the Y. M. C. A. leaders of the Carolinas in conference at Davidson College. A company of earnest Christian men and women under the leadership of J. Wilson Smith, Executive Secretary for North Carolina and South Carolina. A real privilege to speak of “The Lord’s Prayer and the Lord’s Plan” and to lead them in a service of fellowship and consecration climaxing in the Holy Communion.

Monday, Sept. 9. Strengthened by many expressions of fellowship in prayer for our son who continues critically ill. Catholic and Protestant, Baptist, Presbyterian, Friend, Episcopalian, etc., send assurance that they were praying in earnest; prayer that, if it is the Lord’s will, he may be spared for further service. There are no lines of division at the throne of grace. Christian unity is an encouraging reality.

Wednesday, Sept. 11. How helpless man is, even when aided with the best that science and medicine can do. “In Him we live and move and have our being.”

Thursday, Sept. 12. Comforted by the text for the day. “I will not be afraid: what can flesh do unto me?” Psalm 56:4. “Is God my strong Salvation, No enemy I fear: He hears my supplication, Dispelling all my care. If He, my Head and Master, Defend me from above, what pain or what disaster—Can part me from His love.” What do they do who, in times like this, have no God to call on?

Sunday, Sept. 15. An hour of comforting fellowship at the First Presbyterian church, Mooresville. The Lord does not leave us alone in our trials. “When thou passest through the waters I will be with thee; and through the rivers they shall not overflow thee.” It becomes more and more apparent that God will take our Donald to be with Him in the glory and service of heaven. He loves him no less than we; and with a perfect wisdom. We fear to say less than “Thy will be done.” May God be gracious to him and us.

Sunday, Sept. 16.—10:00 a. m.—Whose words can meet the needs of such an experience save Jesus?” “Let not your heart be troubled. In my Father’s house are many mansions—I go to prepare a place for you—and I will come again and receive you unto myself that where I am there ye may be also.” “Thanks be to God Who giveth us the Victory!” Donald goes to be with his Lord in glory. The Saviour’s prayer receives further answer—“Father I will that they also, whom Thou hast given Me, be with Me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which Thou hast given me: for Thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.” John 17:24.

May the Lord help us to meet him there.

Tuesday, Sept. 17. How precious the promises! How radiant the hope! Our Donald is dead. The grave has not gained a victory. He lives more abundantly in heaven. The simple funeral service was full of Christian comfort and was concluded with three of Donald’s favorite choruses—“Thy Majesty How Vast It Is;” “Sing Hallelujah, praise the Lord,” and “Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand.”

Tuesday, Sept. 24. Conference with Bro. Gapp and Stocker of our Northern Province; also with Drs. Schwarze and Moses of our College and Seminary. Interview our Southern ministerial students who are making an encouraging beginning in both institutions.

Friday, Sept. 27. Home once more and busy with the tasks of office. How blessed is work. Assist in funeral of our good friend Mrs. W. T. Carter in St. Paul’s Episcopal Church. In afternoon attend funeral of Cousin Carrie E. Grunert from Salem Home.

Sunday, Sept. 29. At 9:45 a.m. installed Bre. Edward C. Helmich as pastor of Fairview Church in presence of large congregation. May the Lord’s rich blessings rest upon this new pastorate so happily begun.

At 11:00 o’clock participated in the Mission Festival of Advent Church speaking on the theme, Why I Believe in Foreign Missions. What progress this congregation has made! We thank God for it. Plans have been completed for the new church building which will take its place among the most complete in the Province.

Jesus never uses the term “hope,” but it is hope in the living God which dominates his message, hope rising from a deep, inward consciousness of God’s loving will for men.—James Moffatt, B.D.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146
FOR
PRINTING
LITHOGRAPHING
RULING AND BINDING.
OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS
IN NORTH CAROLINA

—— Dial 2-0653——
Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.
WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES
H. W. CLODFELTER
625 Brookston Ave.

Souvenir Spoons
IN STERLING SILVER
HISTORIC POINTS
Of Interest in
Old Salem

WOLGERS
Jewelers

WEST FOURTH ST. DIAL 2-9347
THE LIGHT ON THE HILL

By The Rev. Werner G. Marx, Moravian Missionary
At Bonanza, Nicaragua.

There are few places in the world where people will look for lights in the church to know whether there will be a service. They will listen for the bell, but hardly look for the light. We like to think that the Bonanza church is unique in a number of ways. Bro. A. O. Danneberger, when he came on his recent official visit, did not recognize the church. "I thought it was some other kind of a building," he said.

The reason the Bonanza church is different in its shape is because it is located differently, and because we wanted to make as economical a job out of it as possible. There aren't any square feet of waste space in the Bonanza church.

Even the Bell Tower Has Other Uses.
Its bell tower has three floors. The first floor is part of the auditorium. In fact, it takes new people some time to realize that the benches where they are sitting are situated right below our bell, a heavy piece of metal, which we strike with a hatchet. The second floor is a balcony from which we show slides. The third floor is for ringing the bell. We also want to play chimes on it at special occasions.

The auditorium is almost as broad as it is long, and has the pulpit in one corner. The benches are put in a semicircle, and allow the majority of people to live under your church auditorium. There is a small section reserved for themselves by the women.

No Old People or Children.
Not only that, but there is a dearth of people. There are no old heads present, and it is hard to find even a handful of folks who would call middle aged. The average age is about 24. At the Miskito services one also notices the dearth of children. One would almost think that one were holding a chapel service in some tropical college.

The reason for Bonanza being so exclusively a young people's place is because it lies far inland from the common haunts of the Miskito people, and the old folks cannot stand the journey up the rivers or eight days over land. Besides that, the type of work that it done here does not agree with the life of the average Indian, who is not accustomed to working long stretches at a time. They get completely fogged out if they are forced into the rigid schedule of eight hours each day without let up week in and week out. One of the helpers of the Tabernacle church did come to work here. His name is Alvarez, and he would not go to work if he were feeling low, and he didn't. But he found that he had to pay his one fifty for food even though he did not work, and so at the end of the week his finances were going back, instead of forwards.

Moreover, for those who are accustomed to using their arms in doris, or at best trudging along flat savannas, these hills are too much.

A Young People's Church.
Bonanza is a young people's church in still another way. It was built by young people. That is, the carpenter was a frosty haired Creole, William Bent, but much of the money was contributed by young people, and much of the preliminary work was done by them.

Imagine a huge pile of boards, planks, joints, rafters lying in a pile that looked as if a family of giants were going to play Jackstraws, and imagine that this pile had to be weighed board by board and transferred in dories two feet wide and capable of carrying 800 pounds, to a place twelve miles distant. That was a problem made to order for young people.

Imagine this lumber come rattling along on the caterpillar track trailers drawn by a caterpillar tractor, just when everyone was eating supper. Who is willing to help transfer this mountain of boards down the hill where the church would be built? If the young Miskito men (who had already done a day's work) had not been willing, there might still be no church in Bonanza. Imagine the landscape lit up by a cooperative moon. Imagine a long line of bent forms, each one groaning under a load, heavy in proportion to their strength and willingness, coming up and down this

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING
Men's and Women's Half Soles $1.00

Good leather and excellent workmanship, prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE'S
West Fourth Street

COAL

STOKER COAL
If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the best coal. Our GENUINELY SPICED STOVETOP COAL meets testing satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL
For the home or office where your family are not equipped with stove we have what we believe to be the best coal. We furnish one that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL
BLUE GEM has no competition—we have sold it for many years and can recommend BLUE GEM COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make the oil grab a warm friend in your cupboards. We will give you a few samples of BLUE GEM COAL and get you back even in the coldest winter.

BUY COAL NOW!
J. R. THOMAS
COAL AND ICE
DIAL 7158
The Church at Bonanza, Nicaragua, with part of the Sunday School.

hill at night. Imagine four of them sweating under an especially heavy piece of timber, and easting it down with an exhausted cry.

Posts From the Jungle.

Or, I could take you far into the heart of the jungle beyond the Venus mines. One day I took a party of eight who had promised to work for pay in getting out the foundation posts for the church. We climbed one steep hill and then walked for a mile on the level and then were confronted with a hill that seemed to go up almost straight interminably. I turned around to see how the men were doing. All but three of them had turned around and got back, losing a day's pay rather than climb the mountain, preparatory to doing their work. That is where we get the foundation pieces of our church, cut by our men, drawn to the walls and ceiling. In 1940, was baptized in the Korners-

We have to look after our people to their folks back home. We accept money for safekeeping for those who wish to have us help them save it. It took a long time to build up this confidence. There are still many who prefer to trust the Chinese merchants. For most persons we live too far away for them to make a special trip up here to de-

What Does a Missionary Do?

We have to visit the mine hospital regularly. There are always sick people in the mines. We have to write let-

The Light On the Hill.

I asked the most recent young man to come out for Jesus Christ, "Why did you decide to do so?"

He answered, "I have been working here at the mines several times in years past, but this is the first time there has been a church here, and I thought I had better make use of my opportunity."

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Farrington.—Charles Lee, Jr., son of Cha. L. and Ethel (Pitts) Farrington, born May 30, 1940, was baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, August 18, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors were Mr. and Mrs. Burge. Burge.

Warren.—Raymond Bartlett, in-

Cramer.—Emma Geraldine, infant

Zimmerman.—Jean Elizabeth, in-

fiant daughter of Guy and Ethel Sny-

the time one is away from home.

65 Letters Per Week.

We handle on the average of 65 let-

ters for the people each week. We send

money for the people to their folks back home. We accept money for safekeeping for those who wish to have us help them save it. It took a long time to build up this confidence. There are still many who prefer to trust the Chinese merchants. For most persons we live too far away for them to make a special trip up here to de-

post their money. Others prefer it. It makes it harder to withdraw it and spend it foolishly.

What Does a Missionary Do?

We have to visit the mine hospital regularly. There are always sick people in the mines. We have to write let-

The Light On the Hill.

I asked the most recent young man to come out for Jesus Christ, "Why did you decide to do so?"

He answered, "I have been working here at the mines several times in years past, but this is the first time there has been a church here, and I thought I had better make use of my opportunity."

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Farrington.—Charles Lee, Jr., son of Cha. L. and Ethel (Pitts) Farrington, born May 30, 1940, was baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, August 18, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors were Mr. and Mrs. Burge. Burge.

Warren.—Raymond Bartlett, in-

Cramer.—Emma Geraldine, infant

Zimmerman.—Jean Elizabeth, in-

fiant daughter of Guy and Ethel Sny-

the time one is away from home.

65 Letters Per Week.

We handle on the average of 65 let-

ters for the people each week. We send

money for the people to their folks back home. We accept money for safekeeping for those who wish to have us help them save it. It took a long time to build up this confidence. There are still many who prefer to trust the Chinese merchants. For most persons we live too far away for them to make a special trip up here to de-

post their money. Others prefer it. It makes it harder to withdraw it and spend it foolishly.

What Does a Missionary Do?

We have to visit the mine hospital regularly. There are always sick people in the mines. We have to write let-

The Light On the Hill.

I asked the most recent young man to come out for Jesus Christ, "Why did you decide to do so?"

He answered, "I have been working here at the mines several times in years past, but this is the first time there has been a church here, and I thought I had better make use of my opportunity."

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Farrington.—Charles Lee, Jr., son of Cha. L. and Ethel (Pitts) Farrington, born May 30, 1940, was baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, August 18, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors were Mr. and Mrs. Burge. Burge.

Warren.—Raymond Bartlett, in-

Cramer.—Emma Geraldine, infant

Zimmerman.—Jean Elizabeth, in-

fiant daughter of Guy and Ethel Sny-

the time one is away from home.

65 Letters Per Week.

We handle on the average of 65 let-

ters for the people each week. We send

money for the people to their folks back home. We accept money for safekeeping for those who wish to have us help them save it. It took a long time to build up this confidence. There are still many who prefer to trust the Chinese merchants. For most persons we live too far away for them to make a special trip up here to de-

post their money. Others prefer it. It makes it harder to withdraw it and spend it foolishly.

What Does a Missionary Do?

We have to visit the mine hospital regularly. There are always sick people in the mines. We have to write let-

The Light On the Hill.

I asked the most recent young man to come out for Jesus Christ, "Why did you decide to do so?"

He answered, "I have been working here at the mines several times in years past, but this is the first time there has been a church here, and I thought I had better make use of my opportunity."

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Farrington.—Charles Lee, Jr., son of Cha. L. and Ethel (Pitts) Farrington, born May 30, 1940, was baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, August 18, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors were Mr. and Mrs. Burge. Burge.

Warren.—Raymond Bartlett, in-

Cramer.—Emma Geraldine, infant

Zimmerman.—Jean Elizabeth, in-
CHURCHES OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE

ARDMORE

Built in the 1890's (and even before) the city of Winston-Salem began to expand rapidly in a new residential section called Ardmore, which is west of the center and a bit to the south. Many Moravians moved over there and built or bought houses. Among these were some members of Calvary Church who became interested in starting a Moravian Church in this new section. They met with encouragement and official sanction. In time a large lot was purchased upon which a house was built. The idea was to start a congregation in the house which could then be used for a parsonage when a church was built.

The first pastor was the Rev. Mr. Steinerger, who served at the start in connection with his duties as assistant pastor of the House Church. The Sunday school was organized on March 1, 1923, and the congregation on June 21, 1924. Bro. Steinerger continued to serve until June of 1928. The present pastor, the Rev. Edgar A. Holton, took charge on July 1st of that year. Under his ministry the present church was erected, in 1931. Nine years later, on August 18 of this year it was dedicated, the final indebtedness having been paid in full. A new Hammond organ was installed and used for the first time at the dedication services.

The present church is distinctly Moravian in architecture, with a steeples modeled after the one on our oldest church—at Bethabara. One is reminded somewhat of the Zinzendorf Manor Church at Berthelsdorf. There is a fine basement, and plans call for the addition of a Sunday school annex. At present it is still necessary to use the original bungalow for part of the Sunday school. Bro. Holton lives in his own home, so this is not needed for a parsonage.

Ardmore is a church of the Salem Congregation. The communicant membership, at the last official count, stood at 232. The lot and the two buildings on it represent an investment of $35,000.

News From Congregations

FRIES MEMORIAL

As is our annual custom, the first Sunday in September was Visitation Day and pastor and people visited other churches. The members of the parsonage worshipped with the Baptists at Manteo on Roanoke Island. An attempt was made to worship with the Presbyterians at Washington that evening, but a delay en route made this impossible.

Cottage prayer meetings are being held in various parts of the city and country instead of midweek services. Thus far meetings have been held in the homes of W. F. Whitt, A. A. Hunt, and D. L. Farrington. October meetings will be held at the homes of H. E. Fries, S. M. Vernon, A. R. Sappington, and R. H. Amos, and on November 6, G. W. Donevant.

One of our youngest communicants, George S. Donevant, was called away in death on September 14. The sympathy of the congregation and friends goes out to the bereaved household. Another young member of our congregation, Mrs. F. H. Lucas, was called away in October. The church opens a new section.

SHEAFFER PENS AND PENCILS

The finest pen the world affords. -Pens as low as $1.00—

—Sets from $1.95 Up—
Names Engraved Free
Ideal and Practical Gifts

WATKINS BOOK STORE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

FUNERAL DESIGNS

W. Morganroth
FLORIST
118 W. 4th St. Dial 7323
Winston-Salem, N. C.

ARROW SHIRTS

DOBBS HATS

SOCIETY BRAND CLOTHES

INTERWOVEN SOCKS

FOGLE BROTHERS

SHIMBLES

AND STRIP SHINGLES

FOGLE BROTHERS COMPANY

—ESTABLISHED 1871—

S. E. R. Co., 1217 Main St.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

CARROLL COAL CO.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER

Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather

References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps

$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

HINKLES BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street

Phone 8103

—WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING—
church, Richard E. Amos, has matriculated at Moravian College. We pray that his preparation for the ministry of the church will bring him both joy and blessings.

Our church hands enjoyed a weiner roast and concert at the A. W. Hooker home near Advent Church on the 24th. Much good fellowship was manifested throughout the occasion.

Rally Day was observed on September 30. All reports were encouraging.

Rev. Charles D. Kreider, of Nazareth, Pa., was a visitor at the parsonage late in the month.

Applause over the abandonment of the 8-15. Ten were present in the school. A fine Teacher's Bible was presented by the congregation who had at one time been Bro. J. A. Jones had on this visit.

Brother J. A. Jones was a visitor at the pastor of the church was host to the four

The Auxiliary had two meetings during the month and a social, with everyone invited to participate. The attendance was gratifying. Just as gratifying was the attendance at the Tuesday night prayer meetings. The fall revival services will begin on Sunday, October 27, following the Homecoming.

The Rev. G. E. Brewer will come over from Macedonia to help us. The song leader and gospel singer, John Maynard, a son-in-law of the congregation, will also be with us.

The meeting of the men's and women's classes was held at Mrs. Hampton's, Eleven were present at the opening session of the fall training school.

RURAL HALL.

Our church was host to the four other churches in Rural Hall in a union service on Sunday night, September 8th, when Bro. W. R. Harris, pastor of the Methodist church, was the guest preacher. We are looking forward to enlarging the program of union services next summer in view of the success of the past season.

The Woman's Auxiliary met on the 5th with Mrs. S. A. Tuttle and Miss Lena Tuttle, hostesses; and on the 14th and 15th with Mrs. Leslie Stauber and Miss Barbara Jane Stauber, hostesses.

The Service Class, Mrs. W. E. Stauber, teacher, met at the parsonage on the 10th and took first steps towards organizing a new Young People's Department of the church.

A chicken supper held by the Woman's Auxiliary on the 14th was a complete sellout. Such an occasion holds opportunities for close cooperation, the value of which can easily overshadow the monetary profit involved.

The one year old choir has been growing in numbers and in effectiveness in worship. There were seventeen in the choir on the third Sunday morning.

Promotion Day was observed throughout the Sunday School on September 29. The Junior-Intermediate department has been reorganized with separate classes for boys and girls. Mrs. Ancus Payne will teach the girls, and James Good the boys.

The following teachers have been appointed for the coming year:

**Sunday School Department**

- Miss Barbara June Stauber, Miss Lena Tuttle, Miss Sarah Siewers, Sr., and Miss Barbara Jane Stauber.

**Praise School Department**

- Miss Lena Tuttle, hostess.

**Junior Department**

- Miss Leslie Stauber, hostess.

**Senior Department**

- Miss Barbara Jane Stauber, hostess.

**Rural Hall Aid Society**

- Mrs. W. E. Stauber, treasurer.

**Auxiliary**

- Mrs. S. A. Tuttle, Miss Lena Tuttle, and Miss Barbara Jane Stauber.

The Auxiliary had two meetings during the month and a social, with everyone invited to participate. The attendance was gratifying. Just as gratifying was the attendance at the Tuesday night prayer meetings. The fall revival services will begin on Sunday, October 27, following the Homecoming.

The Rev. G. E. Brewer will come over from Macedonia to help us. The song leader and gospel singer, John Maynard, a son-in-law of the congregation, will also be with us.

The meeting of the men's and women's classes was held at Mrs. Hampton's, Eleven were present at the opening session of the fall training school.

RURAL HALL.

Our church was host to the four other churches in Rural Hall in a union service on Sunday night, September 8th, when Bro. W. R. Harris, pastor of the Methodist church, was the guest preacher. We are looking forward to enlarging the program of union services next summer in view of the success of the past season.

The Woman's Auxiliary met on the 5th with Mrs. S. A. Tuttle and Miss Lena Tuttle, hostesses; and on the 14th and 15th with Mrs. Leslie Stauber and Miss Barbara Jane Stauber, hostesses.

The Service Class, Mrs. W. E. Stauber, teacher, met at the parsonage on the 10th and took first steps towards organizing a new Young People's Department of the church.

A chicken supper held by the Woman's Auxiliary on the 14th was a complete sellout. Such an occasion holds opportunities for close cooperation, the value of which can easily overshadow the monetary profit involved.

The one year old choir has been growing in numbers and in effectiveness in worship. There were seventeen in the choir on the third Sunday morning.

Promotion Day was observed throughout the Sunday School on September 29. The Junior-Intermediate department has been reorganized with separate classes for boys and girls. Mrs. Ancus Payne will teach the girls, and James Good the boys.
MIZPAH.

We were fortunate in having Bro. W. Clyde Davis to conduct a ten-day series of evangelistic meetings beginning on the first Sunday night. It was a time of real blessing.

On the second Sunday in the month, in the midst of our meetings, we observed our 44th anniversary with the celebration of the Holy Communion in the morning and lovefeast at 3 p.m. Bro. Davis was guest speaker at the latter.

As a direct result of our series of meetings, we received seven new communicant members and two non-communicants.

On the last Tuesday night of the month, the Woman's Auxiliary gave Mrs. Helmich a surprise handskerchief shower, as a parting remembrance. On the following night the Young People gave a chicken stew. Afterwards the pastor and wife were presented with a beautiful bed spread by the Mizpah young people.

With the writing of this report the pastor brings to a conclusion his pastorate at the King and Mizpah Moravian churches. His ministry of almost five years was filled with rich spiritual experience and fellowship, and the kindness and faithful co-operation of many of the members will long be remembered. As he goes to his new pastorate, he wishes to leave this pasting parting message: "Continue in the Faith of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ, and may you be accounted worthy to stand before Him at His coming.

E. C. HELMIC.

TRINITY.

Young people's covenant day was on September 1.

With the beginning of September Miss Betty Jane Nalley entered upon her duties as church pianist.

Young people's banquet on the 6th was heartily enjoyed by about 125 young people. Dean Lindley of High Point was the speaker.

Married people's covenant day was on the 8th.

Workers Council preparatory to Rally Day was held on the 25th.

D. L. RIGHTS.

CHARLOTTE.

With the opening of public school activity in the Little Church on the Lane has greatly increased. A surprisingly large attendance at the morning service on Sept. 1 greeted our assembly, in the absence of the pastor, the Rev. C. B. Adams was called to take charge. His message of sympathy and spirituous conduct was greatly appreciated by the bereaved family and friends.

E. C. HELMIC.

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before for college training.

Submit by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
Increased attendance at Sunday school and all the services of the church is gratifying to pastor and boards alike.

Promotion Day brought together the largest attendance we have had in the Sunday school for quite some time. We had the privilege of hearing Miss Katherine Schwallie, daughter of “Our Missionary,” bringing us first hand information from the Alaskan mission field.

Much work is being done at the church. The Trustees have had a concrete driveway built to the church and a sidewalk around the north end. This will be a decided help, especially in wet weather. The Woman’s Auxiliary is redecorating the church auditorium and will install stained glass windows before the end of the year. We appreciate the interest the women take in caring for the Lord’s House.

Bro. David Weinland was the guest speaker at the first Worker’s Conference Fellowship Supper for the year.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

By having two visiting speakers all of the regular services were held at the morning hour during September. On the first Sunday Evangelist W. G. Hughes preached and on the second Sunday Bro. George G. Higgins of our Greensboro church brought the message. The pastor conducted the services on the third and fourth Sundays. On the fourth Sunday one new member was received by baptism.

Many friends visited Bro. and Sr. J. H. Gray and family on Saturday afternoon of the 14th. Greetings and best wishes were extended to them on this occasion which was in the form of a “House Warming” and the occupancy of their new home. Their former home had been destroyed by fire more than a year ago.

One of our boys, J. H. Gray, Jr., left for Moravian College on the 17th to study for the ministry in the Moravian church.

The Sunday school observed promotion day on the 6th Sunday. At 7:30 in the evening a large congregation heard with interest and appreciation a musical concert rendered by a chorus of 32 voices from the Winston-Salem Teachers’ College.

LEAKSVILLE.

September found the Leasville congregation beginning to concentrate on the Fall activities, with the picnics, vacations, and family reunions (we hope) dwindling out. Work is picking up which will enable us to catch up with our back church dues (we hope). Had it not been for the County Fair some of us would not have gotten so far behind in attendance and offerings.

The Trustees have the heating plant in fine condition so we are not expecting to have a cold church. Also, one or two sermons have taken the chill off the pests. Sunday school has been on the sliding scale in attendance. The church service has held its own, even better for two of the Sundays during the month. The church choir with the assistance of the Junior Choir is making progress in responses to the Litany which we are using on each first Sunday. The training which Bro. Stimpson gave the Junior Choir has been a great help.

Plans have been set up for our October Revival at which Bro. George G. Higgins will be with us to do the preaching. A series of four days prayer services are in progress as preparatory to the meeting. Our 12th Anniversary is set for Sunday October 16th. Bishop Pföhl is to bring the message. Dinner will be served on the lawn.

J. K. McCOINNELL.

ADVENT.

The congregation joined with the multitudes in the observance of national Day of Prayer on the 8th. B. C. Snyder, Sunday school superintendent began the day with special prayer during the opening exercises of the Sunday school.

Our annual Mission Festival fell on the last Sunday of the month. Speakers were Bishop J. K. Pföhl, bringing a very helpful message at the 11 o’clock service, and Bro. O. E. Stimpson at 7:30 p.m., who brought valuable information from our Alaskan field. Due to our building operations, the offerings were smaller than in previous years.

The Auxiliary was entertained at the home of Mrs. W. W. Ernest, assisted by Madamesses Wilson Edwards and P. N. Snyder.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

BETHABARA.

The month opened with a week’s Preaching Mission with the pastor in charge. Since, for some reason, few unsaved persons attended these services, the messages dealt with those elements of our soulwelling Christian Lives which we so easily neglect.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman’s Auxiliary met with Mrs. Freeman J. Thomas and No. 2 met with the Misses Mac and Pearl Atwood.

Rally Day was observed on the 22nd with a unified service. Instead of two overlapping services, each lasting an hour, the single unified service made a real impression in only an hour and twenty minutes. However, the early dismissal hour seemed to be bewildering. Folks just stood around and talked, and the last three cars rolled away right at twelve o’clock, the usual hour for dismissal.

For two and a half years the pastor has been holding quarterly services at the Forsyth County prison camp as the appointed representative of the Moravian Church in this area. At a supper meeting held at the camp on September 30th he was elected a member of an organizing committee to arrange for establishing a Forsyth county branch of the North Carolina Rehabilitation Bureau. This organization seeks to help discharged prisoners develop a wholesome Christian attitude toward their regained freedom, and to render whatever aid is practical to toward their regained freedom, and to render whatever aid is practical to.

To help us would not have gotten so far behind in attendance and offerings.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary was somewhat embarrassed in its last supper effort because the food was exhausted before the cooks and waitresses had an opportunity to partake. Needless to say the effort was a success.

The church board again distinguished itself by the services rendered in connection with the Erect reunion. The organization has continued active throughout the summer months and
has made a real contribution to our community life.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

WACHOVIA ABBOT.

A week of revival services were conducted during the beginning of the month with the Rev. J. P. Crouch preaching each night. Brother Crouch has been with us on various other occasions, and every one welcomed him back again. The pre-prayer services each night will long be remembered.

The Holy Communion was administered at the close of the service on the fourth Sunday afternoon.

Mrs. B. T. May, of Greensboro, assisted by her sister, Mrs. F. Z. Farrington, entertained the Auxiliary at their home on September 6th. An auction sale of various articles, which had been donated, greatly increased the Auxiliary treasury. Friends from Greensboro and Advent contributed much to the success of the evening.

J. GEORGE BRUNKER.

KERNERSVILLE.

Two September services stand out, namely, the first and the last. At the former our delegates to the Young People’s Conference gave reports. It was abundantly evident that they had gotten much more than social enjoyment from their week’s stay at camp. The latter was our Annual Sunday School Promotion Day. This cannot be described here in detail, but it turned out to be one of the most unique services we have had in some time. The large number of children who took part, and the many evidences of the training they have received spoke volumes in praise of our delegates to the council on Sunday, September 29th, of our church.

At the close of the evening Young People’s Confirmation was given. Special recognition was given in the morning service of Sept. 8 to the young men and women of our congregation who were then about to enter or return to college.

WAISER H. ALLEN.

FRIEDBERG.

Installed along with our new pews and carpet is a junior choir loft which was occupied for the first time during this month. This new choir provides additional training for our Young People in their regular weekly practice, and already is adding to the worshipful atmosphere of our church.

On Sunday school Promotion Day two graduation exercises were carefully carried out by Miss Mary Crouse, superintendent of the primary department, and Mrs. Hazel Miller, superintendent of the junior department. The Sunday school year began with many faithful teachers re-elected to fill their classes and with only a few new ones needed to fill vacancies. Bro. W. A. Talley, who has served previously as Sunday school superintendent, was elected to succeed Bro. Ralph Reich’s progressive term of service, and Bro. Ervin Fishel succeeded Bro. Guy Zimmerman as assistant.

Following a fellowship lovefeast planned especially for the Young People on Sunday evening Sept. 29th, Bro. Walter H. Allen gave an appealing missionary address challenging us to greater mission activity. A fitting prelude to our worship were the hymns played by the combined old and new bands of the church. Bro. Albert Pultz, Jr., spoke to the congregation on the place of our evening discussion groups, and at the close of the service he and Mrs. Ervin Fishel organized new intermediate and senior groups.

JOHN W. FULTON.

HOPE.

Our revival services which were in progress at the beginning of the month came to a close on the second Sunday. On the last Sunday of the meeting a large number of the congregation enjoyed an hour of fellowship and a picnic dinner in the basement following the morning service. The Rev. W. G. Hughes, who was the evangelist, conducted the morning devotions over WJJS during the first week of the month. He was assisted by the Hope Choir and the New Philadelphia Young People’s quartet. Our people expressed their appreciation to Evangelist Hughes by giving him a good reception and a generous pouding of good things for the kitchen pantry. On the third Sunday evening seven new members were received into our fellowship, five by baptism and two by confirmation.

HOWARD G. FULTON.

BETHESDA.

In the absence of the pastor the service on the second Sunday morning was conducted by student Henry Lewin.

Mid-week prayer services and Bible studies in the book of the Acts are proving helpful. These services are conducted by the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach and the pastor.

An attendance record was made in the Sunday school on the fourth Sunday when 147 were present. This is the highest record made in a number of years and it affords us much encouragement.

HOWARD G. FULTON.

ENTERPRISE.

Our series of evangelistic meetings conducted by the Rev. E. C. Helinich was concluded on the first Sunday night in August. These services resulted in eight professions of faith. The doors of the church were opened on the third Sunday for the reception of members, at which time seven were admitted into the communicant membership of our church.
six by confirmation and one by adult baptism.

The ladies of our congregation served a supper in the social room of the church on the 28th.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

PROVIDENCE.

The pastor has again taken over his duties and the co-operation he has received is very satisfying.

On the second Sunday in the month, the pastor being unable to stand on his feet, excused himself and sat down to preach, pointing out that Jesus sat down when he preached to the multitudes.

Bro. Bruner opened our revival on Sept. 22 and continued through the 29th. The pastor closed the meetings on the 29th, Johnny Maynard was the song leader. We appreciate the services these men rendered.

The pastor and his wife were the recipients of a most wonderful pouding on the second Sunday.

Miss Margaret Grubbs and John Paul Mabry were married at the home of the bride on September 28. The pastor then rushed back to the parsonage to officiate at another wedding.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

BETHANIA - OLIVET.

The Children’s Festival of the entire congregation was held in connection with the anniversary festival day observed at Olivet on the second Sunday in September, with large attendance and deep interest. The band from Bethania rendered its usual service. The pastor had the joy of presiding, assisted by younger ministers, like himself, of Olivet or Bethania parentage. Three are ministers in our College and Seminary in Bethlehem: Bro. Egbert Leinbach delivering the sermon, Bro. Howard Chadwick the lovefeast address, and Bro. John Kapp leading in the Festal Doxology. Bro. W. T. Sturpe, choir director, presented the President’s proclamation for national day of prayer and led in the special prayer. At night Bro. Kapp preached in the opening of the revival series. Bro. Chadwick was the preacher in the week night services and delivered the closing sermon on Sunday night. Bro. R. F. Foltz led the singing. It was a week filled with blessings from Sunday to Sunday.

Sunday school Promotion Day exercises were held in Bethania on September 29th in a very creditable manner.

On the 23rd the Philathes Class served a supper to celebrate the birthday of the pastor’s wife, who was presented with a valuable gift to be used as a happy reminder of the bright occasion.

F. WALTER GRABS.

PINE CHAPEL.

Attendance upon all services has been on the increase during September.

Our Sunday school held its annual picnic at Reynolds Park with a large attendance.

The Junior Bible Group, consisting of 102 children, presented its closing program on the 8th. It is under the direction of the pastor.

On the 15th our community was saddened by the death of one of our best citizens, E. S. Deese, who was also a member of our congregation.

Promotion Day was held on the 29th with a special program put on by the primary department. Bro. Ralph Bassett was a visitor at this service.

J. P. CROUCH.

HOPEDALE.

The Woman’s Auxiliary met at the church on the 3rd with a large company present, Mrs. J. C. Morton presided and Mrs. Curtis Hass led the devotions. As our new pets are now paid for, the next effort will be carpeting the floor.

A revival meeting was begun on the 18th with the Rev. John Scaife of the Christian and Missionary Alliance Church doing the preaching. Attendances were good.

Sickness has kept our regular attendance down to some extent, but we hope to see a change for the better soon.

J. P. CROUCH.

MAYODAN.

The congregation for the evening service on the first Sunday showed excellent interest in the reports of the young people who were present at Camp Hanes. Each young person who attended gave witness to the helpful and inspiring classes and services. One of the most valuable features of the Young People’s Conference is the fellowship with young Moravians from other churches.

Since seven young men and young women from the congregation planned to attend school away from home, we had a special service for them the second Sunday morning to assure them of our prayers and interest. Bro. Ellis Rollins, student at our Moravian Theological Seminary, spoke for the congregation.

Our third Sunday services were enjoyable, Bro. Rollins added delightfully to the evening service by presenting a solo.

Dr. Anscobee of Salem College was the speaker for our fifth Sunday Union Service held at the Methodist church.

O. E. STIMPSON.

HOUSTONVILLE.

On the last Sunday night in August we held a lovefeast with about sixty people present.

On the second Sunday in September the pastor and his family were birthday guests, along with other friends and relatives, at the home of Bro. Caldwell Henderson.

The fourth and fifth Sunday night services were well attended. On the fifth Sunday night the pastor was taken with a great surprise, as it had been announced that there would be a meeting of the Church Committee at seven p. m. To our surprise, all the members were there on time, except one who did not come to the meeting at all.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH’S REPORT.

The month has been a very busy one. There were many pastoral visits. During the month conducted the services at Immanuel on the 22nd and the 29th; at Greensboro on the 8th; at Fulp in the evening; the morning service at Friedland on the 22nd.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

ARDMORE.

Family Covenant Day was held on the 22nd with Communion at eleven o’clock and Lovefeast at 3:30 o’clock with an address in the afternoon by Rev. William M. Jay.

On the fifth Sunday we had a good promotion program. The children did their parts well and gave evidence of the faithful training which they had been given.

The pastor had part in the Ebert reunion on the second Sunday and a birthday dinner given in honor of Bro. Frank Ebert on the fifth Sunday. Attended a class meeting of the men at the home of Bro. and Mrs. Ralph Clodfelter on the evening of the 6th. After the meeting we were treated to a chicken stew.

HOME 5% LOANS

On STANDARD’S

Direct Reduction Plan

On some loans the low interest rate is offset by the amount of the various fees charged. What you want to know is what your TOTAL loan cost will be. Because our total loan costs are low; because our length of term may be suited to your needs; because we make every effort to help you in a friendly yet strictly business-like way – it will pay you to investigate our loan plan now.

• Building — • Buying — • Remodeling
• Repairing — • Refinancing
— Be Wise — “Standardize” —
5 To 15 Years

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN
236 N. Main St.
Phone 9634
E. L. PFOHL
Sec.-Treas.
We had a good meeting of the Ladies’ Auxiliary at the Blossom on the evening of the 10th.

Our sympathy and prayers have been with our dear Bishop Pfohl and his household during the sickness and homecoming of his son Donald.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

FULP.

Through the kindness of Ernest Fulp our church roof has received a much needed coat of paint.

We appreciate the services of Bro. Luckenbach and Ellis Bullins during the past months.

Church attendance has been improving during the summer months and it is hoped will continue to do so.

Through the efforts of our men a post fence has been set up along the highway to protect our lawn.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

OAK GROVE.

During the pastor’s illness student Ellis Bullins conducted the services. We appreciate his very fine work.

Our annual Church Council was held in June, when Noah Whicker was elected to serve on the Board of Elders. Robert Dea was the retiring elder. Raymond Pegram and Ernest Idol were chosen to serve as Trustees; James Fulp and Ernest Castle were relieved of their duties as board members.

Many things have happened since our last report, but chief among them is the fact that our lovely parsonage has been completed and is now occupied. At present we have an outstanding indebtedness of $1,000 on the building. We wish again to thank all those who made this undertaking possible, and so successful.

On Labor Day a group of faithful workers gathered at the church and thoroughly cleaned our house of worship.

Our church was chosen as the place to observe Ministers’ Covenant Day on September 16. Dr. Howard Rondthaler officiated in the absence of Bishop Pfohl. After the service the ministers and their wives were invited to inspect our parsonage. (Basket took the invitation literally!)

The pastor opened our revival on the evening of September 15. Bro. Walter H. Allen conducted the services through the 22nd. The average attendance was approximately 130.

Sunday, Sept. 20 was Promotion Day in our Sunday school. The increase in pupils in our Junior department made it necessary to appoint another teacher. Mrs. Allen Whicker was appointed.

On Sunday, Sept. 15, we celebrated our 53rd anniversary. Dr. Howard Rondthaler was the speaker.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

DEATHS.


Martin.—Ada Tesh, daughter of John H. and Laura A. Chitty Tesh, born August 15, 1880, Friedberg, N. C., died August 18, 1940, Winston-Salem, Member of Calvary Church. Funeral services August 18 by Bishop Pfohl, Dr. H. E. Rondthaler and the Rev. Gordon Spaugh. Internment in the graveyard.

Byerly.—William Byerly, son of Willy A. and Othelia Lowrey Byerly, born August 12, 1873, died August 1, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach with interment in Salem graveyard.

Brewer.—Beatus, infant son of J. G. and Beatrice Johnson Brewer, born August 20, 1940. Graveside funeral conducted by the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach in Salem graveyard August 21, 1940.

Hopkins.—Beatus, infant son of Howard L. and Beulah Cobbler Hopkins, born September 1, 1940. Graveside funeral in Salem Cemetery September 2, 1940, by the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach.

Ledford.—Mrs. Mary Powers, born December 17, 1855, died August 20, 1940. A member of Bethabara. Funeral service conducted by the Rev. Charles B. Adams. Internment in the Bethabara graveyard.

Williams.—Gaynelle, daughter of Maney H. and Lucy Williams m. Yonts, born January 9, 1871; member of New Eden Chapel; died on August 24, 1940. Funeral services conducted by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights, the Rev. W. E. Spaugh and the Rev. J. P. Crooch.

Kimmel.—Charlotte Burton, son of Erastus and Nancy Kimmel m. Longworth; born April 2, 1882; member of Trinity Church; died on August 31, 1940. Funeral services conducted by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights and J. Fred Brower.

Shouse.—Lula May m. n. Tise, born September 9, 1882, died August 14, 1940. Member of Bethabara. Burial on Bethania graveyard.

Funeral conducted by Bishop J. K. Pfohl and the Rev. F. W. Grabs.

Leinhach.—Mary Belle m. n. Atwood, born August 22, 1890, died August 27, 1940. Funeral conducted by Bishop J. K. Pfohl, the Rev. E. A. Holton and the Rev. F. W. Grabs. Burial on Bethania graveyard.

Pfohl.—Donald Lawrence, died September 16, 1940. Burial conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spaugh, Dr. Howard Rondthaler, and Dr. Kenneth Foreman. Internment in the graveyard. A member of the Home Church.

Vogler.—Mrs. Birdie Gosen, died September 18, 1940. Funeral conducted by the Rev. Gordon Spaugh and Dr. Howard Rondthaler. Internment in the graveyard. A member of the Home Church.

Gruntz.—Miss Carolina Elizabeth, born September 25, 1940. An invitation to inspect our parsonage. (Bassett took the invitation literally!)

PFAFF’S, INC.

Wallpaper
Varnishes, Oils
Shellac
Glass for Every Purpose
219 N. Main St. Phone 6540
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency

PAINT

GLASS

Wallpaper
Varnishes, Oils
Shellac
Glass for Every Purpose

IT’S A KELVINATOR

IN 1940

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPRING OFFER
$10.00 CASE—BALANCE PAYABLE IN 24 MONTHS
DUKE POWER COMPANY
PHONE 7121
The Rev. Geo. G. Higgins (Editors)

Province, where he was born and provided for land. He is recovering from his serious illness for mailing at special rates for his son, Dr. Higgins, who served for many years, will be glad to see his home in Lancaster, where he taught for some years and

We care publishing herein this month. We suggest you make it a point to read our Northern Province, has entered upon an active service, he had been making his home in Lancaster, Pa., to come and under the personal care of his son, Dr. E. S. Croslard, Jr.

Two unusually interesting letters are published herein this month. We suggest you make it a point to read them both. Someone ought to follow up Missionary Jobe's suggestion and see that he gets a much-needed supply of Sunday school literature, even though it is out of date. As he intimates, if it was good enough to be used once, it can be used again.

Included in the Official Announcements is the fact that Bro. David Weiland, son of a former minister in our Northern Province, has entered upon service as pastor of the King and Queen congregations. The Wachovia Moravian joins in extending him a cordial welcome, and best wishes for success in his new field of labor. Though he graduated from the Duke University School of Religion, he is a product of our Moravian College, where he taught for some years and at the same time attended the theological seminary.

OUR RETIRED MISSIONARIES

Again we are entering the season during which we devote special prayer and efforts in all our congregations to reach the quotas asked of us, so that our Southern Province may do its full part in meeting the pensions of our pre-war Retired Missionaries, those who entered mission service prior to 1914.

Careful attention of all our members is once more directed to the fact that these missionaries served our entire Moravian Church in her mission fields the world over. Therefore, these pensions are the "debt of honor" of the whole Moravian Unity.

The General Synod of 1931 agreed on a basis of 30-30-40. That is to say, the Continental Province would assume 30% of the whole amount of these pensions, the British Province 30%, and the American Provinces, North and South, 40%.

Now the terrible war is raging in Europe and the question has been asked, Can our pension money go overseas? To this question there is a two-fold answer.

Sums of money have been sent over toward the pensions of these Retired Missionaries who live abroad whenever it has been possible to do so with safety. In recent months, no remittances have been sent abroad.

The other part of the answer concerns us directly and immediately. FIFTEEN of these Retired Missionaries live in America or places outside the war-torn countries. Their modest pensions aggregate a total of $7,661.00. And, whereas, by the agreement of General Synod we were obligated for 40% of this amount, now, owing to the war, we must pay the full amount. If these missionaries residing within our borders are to receive their meager pensions, All of our money raised last year for this cause has gone toward paying these pensions.

We therefore make an earnest appeal to all our congregations that the quotas asked of them be loyally met in order that the pensions of Retired Missionaries on this side may be paid.

When, in the good Providence of God, the world is again at peace, we will, no doubt, again adjust ourselves to the pension requirements of all the missionaries of the Moravian Church in service prior to the world war. In the meantime, we commend this precious cause, as outlined above, to our people.

EDMUND SCHWABE, President
The Foreign Missionary Society.

EDITORIALS

WHY NO MISSIONARY BISHOPS?

It has just been brought to our attention that at present there is not a bishop in a one of our mission fields, with the single exception of Bishop Marx of South Africa, and he has retired from active service.

What has happened to them? Bishop Weishaupt of the Eastern West Indies died some years ago. Bishop Grossmann of Nicaragua had to retire because of his health. Bishop Westphal of Jamaica died just last year. Bishop Ghezzi of Uruguay died on board ship while in the Red Sea on his way home from Africa to Denmark. Bishop Gemmues retired from the Nyassa field shortly before the outbreak of the war. Some of the other fields have never had bishops.

Is this condition healthy? Should it be allowed to continue? To both questions we would reply with an emphatic "No!" If a bishop in the Moravian Church is "a pastor of the pastors," no one needs such services more than the missionaries. While it is possible for a bishop in the home province to authorize the ordination of a candidate for the ministry by a presbyter, as was done recently in Demerara, all should agree that the actual presence of a bishop for ordinations is much preferable. But if we are not to have bishops on the mission fields, such ordinations by presbyters may too easily become the rule rather than the exception.

There are some fields where prospects for an ordained native ministry are remote, but there are others, as in Nicaragua, where we are hoping and praying for the day to arrive when we shall have a number of fully trained and qualified native men in the ministry. We have some now. How will others be ordained when they are ready to receive that rite? A bishop could be sent for that purpose, but why not have a bishop in this field?

It should not be necessary to point out that by this neglect we are breaking a great tradition. Among the great names in our mission history was our missionary bishop, such as Bishop Westphal, Bishop Rosmig, Bishop Greider, Bishop Weiss, Bishop Hannah, Bishop Westphal in the West Indies, Bishop Peter in Tibet, Bishop Martin in Labrador, and many another. Would these men have served so long and so well if the added responsibilities of the episcopate had not been placed upon them? That question need not, and probably cannot, be answered, but we want to go on record as favoring, as soon as practicable, the election or appointment of bishops for or in those fields which have had them, and where such leadership is at present lacking.

THANKSGIVING DAY THIS YEAR

In an uncertain year we may find some difficulty in settling upon our grounds and reasons for thanksgiving. The fine poetic lines of Archdeacon R. C. Trench may help us to a correct point of view. A part of his poem is as follows:

"Some murmur when their sky is clear
And wholly bright to view,
If some small speck of dark appear
In their great heaven of blue."

"And some with thankful love are filled,
If but one streak of light.
One ray of God's good mercy gilds
The darkness of their night."

The above is the last Thanksgiving editorial Bishop Romthaler wrote for The Wachovia Moravian, and is taken verbatim from the issue of November, 1930. He died, as many will recall,
in January, 1931.

How true it is that many complain when just a speck of darkness comes into their lives, but say, "Oh, why me?" while others are grateful for a speck of light in "the darkness of their night."

The year 1930 was dark. Those were depression days, and the darkness was to become even thicker. The year 1940 is dark, and it may well be that the same thing will happen again. Unless there are sudden changes in the war areas, which at the moment do not seem likely, changes, that is, which would bring light, we face a very dark period.

But when have we ever faced certain light in respect to the affairs of this world? Has it not been true of the Christian from the very beginning that in the world he would have tribulation? Looking back over two thousand years, is there anything unusual in having to face times of danger, darkness, uncertainty?

When we really stop to consider, how great are our mercies! God, our God, is still in His heavens, and yonder over all. We can still pray to Him as our Father, and He still acknowledges us as His children. Christ Jesus, His Son, our Lord, is still the Light of the World, illuminating our pathway through this world of darkness. The darker the night, the brighter shines the light. The truth is that possibly never before have we here in America ever had so much cause for giving thanks. Count your blessings—don't take them too much for granted. Go to God's House and join in the good old American custom of thanksgiving—and don't forget the offering for the Salem Home.

TWO NEW VOLUMES FOR YOUR SHELF OF MORAVIAN BOOKS. Very few people, all too few it is to be feared, take pride in accumulating a shelf of Moravian books. For those who are interested—whether you have started such a shelf or so far have only contemplated doing so—we would like to recommend two new books in the order in which they reached our desk.

(1) Dog-Team Doctor (The Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho, $2.50) by Eva Greenahl Anderson.

This is the story of a man, and what a man! In 1896 young Dr. Joseph Herman Romig, graduate of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary, and fully qualified physician, went with his young bride to become the first Moravian Medical Missionary to the Esskimos of Alaska. His sister was already up there, having married the Rev. John Henry Kilbuck, one of the two men who started the mission in 1885. It was Dr. Romig who had to amputate Kilbuck's arm to save his life.

The Moravian Church had paid for this young man's education. One of his medical professors wanted to remove the mission from the Church what it had been and keep the promising young student in Philadelphia. The reply: "No! They need a doctor at that Alaska Mission. Besides, a Romig couldn't go back on his promise."

He served the church as long as he said he would, came to the States to provide his children better opportunities than Alaska offered, lost everything in the San Francisco earthquake and fire, went back to Alaska and became one of that territory's leading citizens.

This is a story you must read. Not only does it give a vivid picture of the early days of our mission, but is the gripping story of a great pioneer. You would like this book even if you never heard of the Moravian Church, and if you are a Moravian, you simply mustn't miss it.

(2) Saints And Tomahawks (The Pyramid Press, New York—$2.00) by J. J. Remler.

Here is the story of early Moravian days in and around Bethlehem, Pa., given in the form of a historical novel. The author is pastor of the Reformed Church at College Point, N. Y., and has made a study of our missionary work among the American Indians. He brings in many of the chief leaders of our Church in those days, such as Spangenberg and David Zeisberger, and weaves a love story through it all, a story which though fictitious could easily have happened. Events which were separated by some years are made to appear closer together, but that won't be noticed except by the historian. This book will give the reader a clearer picture than he has ever had of life in those days, and of our Moravian efforts in behalf of our red-skinned brethren.

You will want to own this book, and to see that every member of the family reads it.

Any book store will be glad to order these books for you. Need we remind you that they will make acceptable and attractive Christmas gifts?

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

By The Provincial Elders' Conference.

Bro. David E. Weiland who has rendered very acceptable supply service in our Province since his graduation at Duke University School of Religion last June, has received and accepted a call to become pastor of the King and Mirpah Congregations. He has already entered upon his service and will be ordained to the ministry on Sunday afternoon, December 1 at 3 o'clock in the Home Church. Bro. Weiland is a son of the late Dr. Joseph and Sr. Helen Weiland of Bethlehem, Pa. We extend him a hearty welcome to service in our Province.

The Provincial Elders announce with deep regret the retirement from the Board of Bro. F. Walter Grabs, after almost fifteen years of continuous service. The reasons for the retirement and the attitude of his colleagues thereto are fully expressed in the following letter which the Conference places before the readers of The Wachovia Moravian and Bro. Grabs' host of friends throughout the Province and elsewhere.

Winston-Salem, N. C.,
November 6, 1940.

The Rev. F. W. Grabs, Bethania, N. C.

Dear Bro. Grabs:

On last Thursday afternoon, October 31st, in your enforced absence from our monthly meeting, your request for release from further responsibility and service as a member of the Board of Provincial Elders was presented to the Conference, as you gave direction that it be done.

It is needless to say that your colleagues heard the request with deep sympathy and sincere regret. For fifteen years you have been one of us and have helped us much by your loyalty to the church's interests, your steadfast faith in the Lord's guidance, and by your good judgment in matters pertaining to our provincial work. The fine quality of your service and your personal devotion have been recognized also by our Synod which re-elected you four successive times. For these, as well as for many personal reasons, there was reluctance to consider your request, and the wish was expressed that circumstances were such as to make it possible for you to continue in the service until, at least, the Synod of 1941.

We recognized, however, the justice and the evident urgency of your request. We desired, too, that you might have such freedom from responsibility and exacting duties as would place you in position to receive the greatest possible benefits in your effort to regain health and strength for your further ministerial and congregational service. Therefore, it was decided, though with real reluctance, that your request be granted as of that date.

May it please the Lord to strengthen you through your proposed months of rest and relaxation, may you have at all times the consciousness of your colleagues' personal affection for you, of their's and your Church's appreciation of your long years of faithful service and of your Lord's approval of work well done.

Fraternally,

THE BOARD OF PROVINCIAL ELDERS.

At the regular meeting of the Board of Provincial Elders on Thursday, November 14, the vacancy on the Board, occasioned by the retirement of Bro. F. Walter Grabs, was filled by the election of Bro. David E. Weinland, a graduate of the Moravian Theological Seminary and Duke University School of Religion.

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

We are as near you as your telephone—Call 578 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRy COMY

In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street

Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

"There Is No Place Like Home...If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINSTON-SALEM, INC.

517 N. Liberty Street

Dial 2-3434

B. O. DISHEER, President

B. J. KIMEL, Secretary-Treasurer
of Bro. F. W. Grabo, was filled according to Constitutional requirement that are not precluded from corresponding with any minister or churches excepting those who believe in the doctrine of the church, that the church is subject to the laws of the state. Bro. Allen's classification on the Board is that of a minister, and the church are subject to the laws of the state.

I wonder what is going to happen in our own Province. At present work continues as hitherto, though with considerable interruption and in some cases curtailment owing to the war, partly owing to the blackout, which prevents meeting in the evenings with ease, and also partly owing to the bombardment which continues in certain districts by night. On this I need not report particularly, because you get the wireless reports yourself, but of course these things affect our church life and in areas like London more so than elsewhere. Up to the present our property has only suffered minor damage, though portions of it have been struck by incendiary bombs and of course windows have suffered owing to high explosives in the neighborhood. But as no one can forecast the further development of the war, no one can forecast the future conditions of our Church.

We on our side of course take great notice of the movements of public opinion in America. We cannot be too grateful for all the sympathy and help that we are receiving; these things are naturally a great encouragement to us in bearing the tremendous burden of these days. But that the burden must be borne by somebody, and that we at the present moment are the people who ought to bear it, is clear to public opinion all through, and I see no sign of any relaxation of the spirit of our people. I hope I never shall see such a relaxation.

With kind regards,
Yours sincerely,
C. H. SHAWE.

FROM THE BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA, MISSIONARY.
Mision Morava,
Bluefields, Nicaraguan, C. A.
July 13, 1940.

Dear Brother Allen:
The ship is going out with the mail in a little while, so just this note to let you know I am getting The Wachovia Moravian and do appreciate your kindness. I posted the Conference article on our new bulletin board for the people to read.

I'll be glad to see accounts of your Southern Y. P.'s Conference when they come out.

You asked for your greetings to be sent to the Shimer's. They just blew in last night. Mrs. Shimer's sister is coming for a visit. Mrs. Shimer hasn't seen any of her family for two years. It's fun having them here. I tried to get them to go for a ride in my canoe and motor (because the lagoon is thrillingly rough and you get drenched through and through with the spray) but Conrad doesn't seem so willing. He can't swim so well. I did turn over when I first got the canoe, and raised my watch, but enjoyed the swim. The motor scared away all the sharks.

Started organization for building a little chapel at Palm Beach (also called False Bluefields) about 4½ hours paddling from here, where 100 people live. Of course, many months may slip by before work is begun. I have so little time to get out there.

In my short term here I have baptized almost 70 babies. Meetings, sometimes several right after each other, almost every night except Saturday. Lots of Y. P.'s activity. Every Tuesday we have a Y. P. Fellowship Circle; they listen to lectures for an hour; Church History, Miss Marx, Bible, Rev. Jones; Leadership Training, myself; Girls' Problems Class, Marx; Boys' Problems, me. Just one class each night. After each class, a social time in charge of a different committee each night. We've had a lot of fun and quite large groups—age limit 15-21. Miss Marx has play evening, in addition, on Fridays for younger children. The Men's and Women's Unions propose to start activities again for those in the church older than 21.

By the way, if you know of any Sunday school material that is out of date, that has been used, like picture rolls, etc., let me know. Surely could use no end of stuff like that here. Folks around here speak English almost entirely (Moravian folks I mean). Of course I haven't gotten permission to ask for this from Superintendent Dannenberger yet because he hasn't had time to answer my letter. But the little supply of stuff I brought from home is almost all gone now. We have several little "unofficial" Sunday schools in various outlying places which need material. Don't go to any real trouble. Just don't throw anything away that might be useful.

Mail is closing in a few minutes. Thanks again for The Wachovia Moravian.

Sincerely yours,
BOB JOBST.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
Dial 6146
FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.
OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

-Wall 2.0653
Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.
WE REPAIR AND INSTALL PUNNACES
H. W. CLODFELTER
625 Brookston Ave.

Souvenir Spoons
IN STERLING SILVER
HISTORIC POINTS
Of Interest in
Old Salem

HOME MORAVIAN CHURCH
SALEM GRAVEYARD
SALEM TAYLOR
SALEM COLLEGE
$2.00 EACH

VOCGLERS
Jewelers
WEST FOURTH ST.
DIAL 2-2547
CHURCHES OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE

MAYODAN

The beginning of Mayodan, both town and congregation, grew out of the faith, courage, and high energy of one man, the late Colonel Frank Fries. When he planned the railroad to Roxboro, now the Norfolk and Western, Winston-Salem division, he visualized the possibilities of a water power plant operated by the Mayo river near its intersection with the Dan and supporting the industry and population necessary for manufacturing.

Working with Mr. Fries from the beginning was a virile and energetic man remembered by some and worthy of memory by all, namely, Mr. William C. Ruffin, who could lead where others would willingly follow.

The Moravian Church of Mayodan is as old as the town. It began its work with the beginning of the mill and village and was on the field long before either was completed. Mayodan was a handsome North Carolina hillside when this vision had its beginning. But with the coming of surveyors, engineers, builders, and planners the Mayodan area was silent for the last time in history.

The first religious services were held conveniently, or inconveniently, on the hillside, in unfinished buildings, and with some regularity in the year of what was to be Mr. Ault’s drug store. He put up a partition to divide the store from office and prescription department. But since the partition was moveable, generous Mr. Ault gave the new preacher (Howard E. Rondthaler) the free use for his service of whatever space remained.

But business grew steadily and the space diminished and then disappeared. Services were held in S. P. Tesh’s grocery store, on the counters amongst the barrels, crates, boxes, and baskets. The congregation sat on the floor where it could. The proprietor generally locked the door from the inside when service began, thus no one could come in to make a purchase nor could anyone easily escape from the service. Too, there was a small lawn adjoining the house which was familiarly called the hotel, although it had only four or five rooms and a porch. The congregation gathered on this porch and later on the grounds, and finally after eight months of wanderings the cornerstone of the new church building was laid.

Services began on the rainiest, coldest, and muddiest as well as the darkest night in that entire month of November, 1896. Worshipers brought their own lanterns as the only way to find the new church in the dark. No heating arrangements were as yet ready, so the lanterns contributed what light there was and a little of the much needed heat. The real spirit of the work must not be judged by the primitive nature of the equipment, for there was a loyalty and sincerity which defied mud and rain and unpaved streets and darkness. Those early days will never be forgotten, as long as persons still survive who shared for instances, in the first Christmas that Mayodan ever celebrated. A frontier town with a mixed population, of different background and viewpoint would naturally have a varied Christmas, but through it all Mayodan knew that Jesus Christ was born centuries ago in a stable cave in Bethlehem, that angels sang, that shepherds watched, and that the promise of the Messianic had been fulfilled.

The years bring many changes and it is fitting to note down the names of people who were helpful during the first years of the new church and town. Here are names which will waken many and interesting memories: Tesh, Hege, Shore, Mahan, Ault, Lehman, Freeman, Duggins, Crooth, Dickens, James, Ruffin, Smothers, Mathews, Jarvis, Gildea, Mitchell, Smith, Weathersbee, Harris, Higgins, Blackwell, Gibson, Kemp, Moore, Reid, Berrier, Redman, Esser, Frazier, Tulloch, Brown, Light, Tamin, Epps, Price, Carter, Davies, Hammond, Robertson, Barham, Lemmons, Hatch, Pettus, Knight and Dickens.

The story of Mayodan is not complete without mention of Avalon, the town that was and now is not. Mayodan on the same Mayo river there came to be in time a second Mayodan under the same Colonel Frank Fries’ courageous leadership. A new dam, a new mill, new homes, streets, and another Moravian church. The town prospered but had a most unusual experience. The mill burned to the ground, the power plant uninjured, was needed for the growing plant at Mayodan, so the new town of Avalon, still only a few years old, was put on rollers and wheels and literally trundled house by house to the parent town, Mayodan, and became by this motorized consolidation the adopted daughter, living at home with the parent community.

In the passing of the years the following men have served the Moravian congregation of Mayodan: John Henry, Howard F. Rondthaler, founder, Edward Rondthaler, pastor pro tem, Clarence Crist (layman), Ernest Stockton, Howard Folts, Allan Hedgecock, Vernon Graf, and Orvald Stimpson.

With the changing of pastors and struggles of one kind and another growth was slow. Among the men who have served, Bro. Ernest Stockton was greatly loved. Then came the pastorate of Bro. Howard Folts when the congregation grew in numbers and in its financial responsibility. It was during the years Bro. Hedgecock was here that the interest and loyalty of many young people was won, and the work done for both the church and the young people will be long remembered. With this increased interest the time came when there was no room in the building for classes. And after years of class sessions in the parsonage, during the time Brother Graf was pastor, plans were made, work begun and the building completed for greater and more efficient Sunday school work.

The growth has not ceased. Within the last few weeks two excellent basement rooms, for several years unused, have been painted and refurbished and are being used to good advantage. Typical of the Moravian Church as a whole, Mayodan’s congregation has never had a division, a dispute, or a serious misunderstanding among its members. The Boards, Auxiliary, Young People, and Sunday school all live and work for one great purpose: that others may know Christ, and that they may know His letter.

O. E. STIMPSON, Pastor.

PATRONIZE

WACHOVIA

MORAVIAN

ADVERTISERS!

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING

Men’s and \( 65c \)
Women’s \( 85c \)
Half Soles \( $1.00 \)

Good leather and excellent workmanship at prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE’S

West Fourth Street
GOOD NEWS FROM A PROJECT IN WHICH THE FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY AND THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE HAVE DONE A FINE PART

ANNUAL MEETING OF FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY

It was a fine day, one of the loveliest of fall afternoons, and a fine occasion when members of the Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, between four and five hundred in number, met for the 18th annual meeting at the Home Church. In every way it was a representative gathering, from practically every section of the Province.

Prior to the service in the church, the Moravian Band, directed by Bro. R. J. Pfohl, played an inspiring prelude of chorales and missionary tunes.

The meeting was introduced with a lovefeast service, Bro. Gordon Spaugh, Home Church pastor, presiding. The choir rendered inspiring anthems, directed by Bro. Robert Jensen.

Year of Progress

Following the lovefeast a brief business session was held. Dr. Edmund Schwarze, president of the society, presided and called for reports of the officers. The treasurer's report, presented by Bro. E. L. Stockton, revealed a year of "splendid progress" with increased missionary offerings from practically all of the churches of the Southern province and notable donations made by the society to mission causes. The membership of the society is approximately 1,000.

The ushers distributed to all the members an attractive exhibit of one of the most interesting of recent mission projects undertaken by the Moravian Church in America, the erection of a boys' dormitory in connection with the orphanage in the city of Anchorage.

Nurse Ann Dills (Southern Province) of the Alaska Orphanage and a group of her wards whom she is taking to Bethel for "tooth and dental work." She writes: "Peter is front of me. Am I happy!"

The Boys' Dormitory at the end of August, 1940. Miss Dills writes that it is a splendid building. "The logs (lower story) are brown." This side faces the main Orphanage building. Front of Dormitory is to the left.

The Boys' Dormitory, when finished, will be the best and best equipped dormitory in the state of Alaska. The buildings will be modern in every respect and will be erected for the comfort and convenience of the young boys who will find their homes here.

The Boys' Dormitory was opened on August 4, 1940, with a dedication service attended by many distinguished guests, including the Governor and the First Lady, Dr. and Mrs. L. J. Pfohl, and other members of the Foreign Missionary Society.

The Boys' Dormitory is a two-story building with a basement, and is equipped with all modern conveniences. The rooms are spacious and well-furnished, and the boys are provided with adequate facilities for study and recreation.

WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY HOLDS ANNUAL MEETING

Dr. Phineas E. Horton, formerly a director of the society, was adopted.

The Rev. H. B. Johnson reported for the nominating committee, and the following directors were elected: Frederick P. Bahnson, Jr., Burton Craig, Dr. Adelaide L. Fries, Mrs. James A. Gray, Mrs. Wm. K. Hoyt, C. S. Starbuck, Mrs. Louis F. Owen, B. J. Pfohl, The Rev. Douglas L. Rights, Charles N. Siemers, Mrs. R. Arthur Spaugh, Ralph P. Hanes.

Dr. Adelaide L. Fries reported for the special committee which has been working for the past year on the project to reconstruct the Adam Spach rock house now in ruins, which was built in 1774. It was announced that the Historical society would deed this property to the North Carolina Historical Commission in order to have the reconstruction accomplished. The North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities will also be a sponsor.

The annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held on October 22, in the hall of the society at Salem Square.

At the business session the report of the treasurer, Ralph E. Spaugh, showed the finances of the society to be in good condition, although there is still outstanding indebtedness on Salem Tavern property.

A resolution in memory of the late F. D. McCarty was adopted.

The meeting was introduced with a lovefeast service, Bro. Gordon Spaugh, Home Church pastor, presiding. The choir rendered inspiring anthems, directed by Bro. Robert Jensen.

Year of Progress

Following the lovefeast a brief business session was held. Dr. Edmund Schwarze, president of the society, presided and called for report of the officers. The treasurer's report, presented by Bro. E. L. Stockton, revealed a year of "splendid progress" with increased missionary offerings from practically all of the churches of the Southern province and notable donations made by the society to mission causes. The membership of the society is approximately 1,000.

The ushers distributed to all the members an attractive exhibit of one of the most interesting of recent mission projects undertaken by the Moravian Church in America, the erection of a boys' dormitory in connection with the orphanage in the city of Anchorage. Misses Touch and Dental Society. She writes: "Peter is front of me. Am I happy!"

The Boys' Dormitory at the end of August, 1940. Miss Dills writes that it is a splendid building. "The logs (lower story) are brown." This side faces the main Orphanage building. Front of Dormitory is to the left.

WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY HOLDS ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held on October 22, in the hall of the society at Salem Square.

At the business session the report of the treasurer, Ralph E. Spaugh, showed the finances of the society to be in good condition, although there is still outstanding indebtedness on Salem Tavern property.

A resolution in memory of the late F. D. McCarty was adopted.

The meeting was introduced with a lovefeast service, Bro. Gordon Spaugh, Home Church pastor, presiding. The choir rendered inspiring anthems, directed by Bro. Robert Jensen.

Year of Progress

Following the lovefeast a brief business session was held. Dr. Edmund Schwarze, president of the society, presided and called for report of the officers. The treasurer's report, presented by Bro. E. L. Stockton, revealed a year of "splendid progress" with increased missionary offerings from practically all of the churches of the Southern province and notable donations made by the society to mission causes. The membership of the society is approximately 1,000.

The ushers distributed to all the members an attractive exhibit of one of the most interesting of recent mission projects undertaken by the Moravian Church in America, the erection of a boys' dormitory in connection with the orphanage in the city of Anchorage. Misses Touch and Dental Society. She writes: "Peter is front of me. Am I happy!"

The Boys' Dormitory at the end of August, 1940. Miss Dills writes that it is a splendid building. "The logs (lower story) are brown." This side faces the main Orphanage building. Front of Dormitory is to the left.

WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY HOLDS ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held on October 22, in the hall of the society at Salem Square.

At the business session the report of the treasurer, Ralph E. Spaugh, showed the finances of the society to be in good condition, although there is still outstanding indebtedness on Salem Tavern property.

A resolution in memory of the late F. D. McCarty was adopted.

The meeting was introduced with a lovefeast service, Bro. Gordon Spaugh, Home Church pastor, presiding. The choir rendered inspiring anthems, directed by Bro. Robert Jensen.

Year of Progress

Following the lovefeast a brief business session was held. Dr. Edmund Schwarze, president of the society, presided and called for report of the officers. The treasurer's report, presented by Bro. E. L. Stockton, revealed a year of "splendid progress" with increased missionary offerings from practically all of the churches of the Southern province and notable donations made by the society to mission causes. The membership of the society is approximately 1,000.

The ushers distributed to all the members an attractive exhibit of one of the most interesting of recent mission projects undertaken by the Moravian Church in America, the erection of a boys' dormitory in connection with the orphanage in the city of Anchorage. Misses Touch and Dental Society. She writes: "Peter is front of me. Am I happy!"

The Boys' Dormitory at the end of August, 1940. Miss Dills writes that it is a splendid building. "The logs (lower story) are brown." This side faces the main Orphanage building. Front of Dormitory is to the left.

WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY HOLDS ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held on October 22, in the hall of the society at Salem Square.

At the business session the report of the treasurer, Ralph E. Spaugh, showed the finances of the society to be in good condition, although there is still outstanding indebtedness on Salem Tavern property.

A resolution in memory of the late F. D. McCarty was adopted.

The meeting was introduced with a lovefeast service, Bro. Gordon Spaugh, Home Church pastor, presiding. The choir rendered inspiring anthems, directed by Bro. Robert Jensen.

Year of Progress

Following the lovefeast a brief business session was held. Dr. Edmund Schwarze, president of the society, presided and called for report of the officers. The treasurer's report, presented by Bro. E. L. Stockton, revealed a year of "splendid progress" with increased missionary offerings from practically all of the churches of the Southern province and notable donations made by the society to mission causes. The membership of the society is approximately 1,000.

The ushers distributed to all the members an attractive exhibit of one of the most interesting of recent mission projects undertaken by the Moravian Church in America, the erection of a boys' dormitory in connection with the orphanage in the city of Anchorage. Misses Touch and Dental Society. She writes: "Peter is front of me. Am I happy!"

The Boys' Dormitory at the end of August, 1940. Miss Dills writes that it is a splendid building. "The logs (lower story) are brown." This side faces the main Orphanage building. Front of Dormitory is to the left.
operating for nearly a hundred years "for the protection of property in and about Salem," had a colorful history, with a special emphasis on training horses, the pamphlet revealed.

Another feature of the program was an illustrated lecture by Dr. J. Penrose Harland, of the University of North Carolina, who revealed the wonders of "The Royal Tombs of Egypt.

Sugar cake and coffee were served at the close of the meeting.

ROBERT V. BRAWLEY, Secretary pro tempore.

News From Congregations

FAIRVIEW.

In the months that have elapsed since the death of our beloved brother Christian O. Weber, Fairview Church has managed to keep its activities moving, slowly but surely.

We have had ministers from other churches supplying for us during these summer months, and for their services, so generously given, we are truly grateful. For September we were fortunate in securing Mr. David Weinland, who took over the work of pastoral visitation and conducting services.

During that time, the call to become our permanent pastor was extended to the Rev. E. C. Helmsch, of King and Mispah. Rev. Helmsch accepted this call, and the installation date was set for the last Sunday in September. On this date the new pastor was installed, with 388 persons attending. Bishop J. Kenneth Pfeil presided at the installation.

The month of October has proved to be a most profitable one for the congregation, both spiritually and materially. The regular services were well attended, with a gradual climb in attendance noted each week. The morning services averaged 262 persons per Sunday, and the night services averaged 200. On the first Sunday morning, Holy Communion was administered to 199 members and friends.

The first mid-week service was held in the form of a get-acquainted meeting with 200 persons attending. For the rest of the month, the average attendance for the mid-week services was about 87. This average was considerably lowered by the fact that the Thursday night service ending the month fell on Halloween, and because of the rumor of a disturbance in the city.

The pastor reports that during the month he made many calls on church members, not only visiting the sick and the shut-ins, but also a great number of church families, getting acquainted with the people and exchanging ideas that might prove beneficial to the church. At the first Sunday morning service, he received A. T. Cox into the church by letter. He has also attended twelve meetings aside from the regular services of the church. On October 18 he conducted the funeral of Ernestus E. Spees, one of the oldest, faithful, and loyal members of the Mispah congregation.

The parsonage has been completely redecorated—the interior painted, floors sanded and polished, new inlaid linoleum placed in the kitchen and the breakfast room, and the furnace repaired. The pastor would like to express his appreciation for the loyal support he has received from his new church—for the individual co-operation, the hearty response to his requests, and the friendly spirit with which his coming to Fairview has been greeted.

Now that there is a capable leader at the helm of this progressive congregation, this church may be expected to take its rightful place with the leaders of the Moravian Faith. Truly, October has been a fruitful month to all those connected with Fairview.

A LAYMAN.

HOPFUELL.

At the regular meeting of the Church Committee it was decided to change the hour of worship on the second Sunday from 2 p.m. to 11:30 a.m. during the winter months.

The Ladies' Bible Class Mrs. F. O. Snuiter, teacher, met at the home of Mrs. Ernest Everhart on October 4, at which time it was decided to enlarge the classroom. This work, which will add both to comfort and appearance is now being done.

The monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. R. W. Robertson.

Our two regular church services in October were largely attended. Sunday school and prayer meeting held their own.

Two of our young men, John Snyder and Marvin Beckerle, attended the Training school at the Home Church.

J. P. CROUCH.

LEAKSVILLE.

For the first four days of the month some of the faithful gathered for prayer meetings preparatory to the meeting which began the first Sunday, Bro. George Higgins doing the preach-
anniversary of the church. Bishop Pfohl spoke to the largest congrega-
tion since the opening of the church. At this service James Hohem Gold-
ston, Jr., son of Mrs. Ennie Gold-
ston who is at the present taking treat-
ment at the Western Carolina Sanatorium, was baptized by the
Bishop. J. H. Goldston, Sr., is very
active in the Young Men’s Bible Class.
Our sincere prayers for Sr. Gold-
ston’s early recovery are constantly
with her.
We were happy to have the Rev.
and Mrs. Stimpson and Bro. S. P.
Tesh at one of the services during our
meeting. The Orrells from the Greens-
boro Moravian Church were welcome
visitors at the anniversary services.
The Orrells were charter members of
the Leasburg church. Many of our
neighbors joined us in the delightful
and plentiful dinner spread on the
church lawn on Anniversary Day. Our
Bishop did not show indications of
being on a diet.
The Trustees have placed a nice
hand-board in the church. The cold
weather has driven a few wasps in
the church, sleepers are complaining.
J. K. McCONNELL.

PINE CHAPEL.
There has been much sickness in
the congregation, with eight persons
having to undergo hospital treatment.
Our community was saddened by
the death of Mrs. Katie Fox, one of
our most loyal members. The Rev. D.
W. Rights and the Rev. W. S. Luck
assisted the pastor in the funeral.
Two weeks of special services in
which the preaching was done by the
Rev. A. B. Culp and the Ber. W. S.
Luck elected the month.
Mrs. P. O. Wooten and the Misses
Smith, Margaret Smith, Irene
Jones and Edna Troutman made per-
fect attendances at the Training
School. Those attending some of the
sessions were Mrs. Beatrice Ever-
hart, Mrs. J. C. Christy and the Pas-
tor.
J. P. CROUCH.

TRINITY.
At our anniversary this year mem-
bers of the congregation brought din-
er with them. After morning com-
union, tables were spread on the
church lawn. In the presence of a
large company assembled, tribute was
rendered to the memory of Bro. Ralph
Adkins, Sr., who has been a
member of the congregation for
fifty years. A letter of appreciation
was delivered by the elders of the
church, and an autograph album lib-
erally inscribed was presented to Bro.
Adkins.
Mr. and Mrs. Roy Williamson,
members residing in Los Angeles, who
were hosts to the parsonage fami-
ly in June, were visitors during the
month and have since returned to
their home in the West.
The Men’s Class enjoyed a barbe-
cue supper at Archie Bruffee’s farm.
The Auxiliary has provided for the
rebinding of fifty hymnals and the
purchase of fifteen new books.
Midweek services are showing
increased interest. Officers of the group
are Charlotte Hill, president; Frank
Hartman, vice president; Mildred
Floyd, secretary; Mrs. Noble Me-
daris, treasurer.
Mrs. Angeline Rominger, an inmate
of the Salem Home, died on the 25th.
DOUGLAS T. RIGHTS.

KERNERSVILLE.
Our observance of World Wide
Communion Sunday brought out a
near record attendance. A week later
we had our annual Family Day with
Bro. Herbert Spaugh as special speak-
er. His sermon on the Christian Home
and Family will not soon be forgot-
ten. Following it the Holy Com-
mission was administered to the larg-
est number of married people ever
in our church for this occasion.
On the third Sunday night our
young people sponsored an evening
service at which Bro. D. W. Harmon
lectured and showed pictures of fam-
ous places and landmarks in Europe,
many of them now figuring prominent-
ly in the war news. A silver offering
brought the young people near to their
goal of $500 for our building fund by
anniversary Sunday.
Bro. and Sr. J. P. Adkins celebrat-
ed their Golden Wedding anniversary
on October 29. Many friends in the
congregation and community, and a
number from nearby localities, at-
tended the informal reception given
in their honor by Bro. and Mrs.
Adkins at the Shore in their newly remodeled home,
which was Mrs. Adkins’
home. This was the residence built
by the late Dr. Elias Kerns, who
was one of the leaders in establish-
ing of a Moravian Church in Ker-
nersville, 73 years ago. Bro. Adkins
displayed the postal card on which
Bishop Rondthaler signified his will-
ing to be present and officiate at
the wedding. Bro. Adkins is 81, Mrs.
Adkins 79. Both have been and are
still among the most faithful and loy-
al members of this congregation.
The sudden death of Bro. George
W. Smith, not a member but a regu-
lar attendant and supporter of our
church, and whose children and grandchildren are among our most
active members, was a shock to the
whole community. He was 83 years
of age. The funeral was held in our
church, which was much too small to
accommodate all who came, and inter-
ment was in our graveyard. A few
days later Bro. Irvin Hankins, a
brother of Mrs. R. R. Kerns and a
good friend who used to help in our
choir on special occasions, was call-
ed from this life. To the members
of both families we extend deep symp-
athy.
WALSER H. ALLEN.

CHRIST CHURCH.
Anniversary Day will long be re-
membered in Christ Church. The ser-
vice was held in the newly decorat-
ed auditorium for the first time.
We were happy to have Dr. Howard E.
Rondthaler, first pastor of Christ
Church, preside at the Holy Com-
mission. The church was well filled
with those who came to receive the
sacrament. Miss Betty Ann Spaugh
and the Misses Elizabeth and Em-
gene Sander did receive by let-
ters of transfer. The lovefeast was
held at 7:30 o’clock and a large audi-
ence was again present to hear the
Rev. Homer O. Wilson, pastor of the
Fourth Street Church of Christ, give
the address. The choir sang very beau-
tifully Dudley Buck’s setting of the
“Te Deum Laudamus,” and “Praise
the Lord, O Jerusalem,” by Maund-
ner. The contribution of the choir to
special services of this kind and to
regular Sunday services is deep-
ly appreciated.
Dr. Ernest S. Hagen, of Lititz, Pa.,
visited his daughter Mrs. Fred Pfaff,
brother of Mrs. L. E. Kerns and a
prominent member of the congregation.
and we were happy to have him occu-
py our pulpit one Sunday evening.
VERNON I. GRAP.

CALVARY.
We have experienced in this
congregation another encouraging
“month of beginnings,” as October
has come to be regarded.
A fine “Rally Day’’ on October 6
will long be remembered. It was a
perfect fall day and our people gath-
ered in very large figures to the
church school, morning service, after-
noon lovefeast and the Holy Com-
munion following. Brother Ralph Bas-
sett, pastor of the Clemmons congrega-
tion and director of the work of
Christian Education in the Province,
bring us a stirring message on
“Hope!” at the lovefeast. Special
music at all the services was inspir-
ing and adult choir, young people’s
choir and band rendered uplifting ser-
vice. The attendance at Holy Com-
munion was one of our largest and it
was a privilege to have the fellow-
ship of the brethren L. G. Luckenbach, H.
G. Foltz, Ralph Bassett and J. W.
Fulton in administering the Lords’
Supper.
One night service was conducted by
the Calvary young people. We had
accounts of summer conferences, north
and south, enjoyed by some of
our group; special music, vocal and

CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS
MORAVIAN STARS—$3.00
STARS STILL SHINE—60c
HOUSES OF PEACE—$3.00
Etchings of Salem — Salem Wedgwood China
Christmas Cards of Old Salem Designed by Wm. F. Pfohl

SALEM BOOK STORE
Salem College Square
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The New Granville Place Development
Many lots have been sold to future home owners in this new De-
velopment. Several new homes have been built and several more are
under construction.
You will like these beautifully wooded lots in a section with mod-
erous conveniences, churches, schools and park.
You will be surprised how conveniently a home can be financed
in this development, so why pay rent?
See these lots at your earliest convenience.
REASONABLE PRICES — TERMS
(One Block South of Granville School)
SALEM CONGREGATION
Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C. 100 S. Church St.
instrumental, of a high order; a con-
closing candle-light installation ser-
vice on the lawn in front of the
eurch.
the Woman's Auxiliary has been
very active. The separate circle meet-
ing both of this and the Fellowship
group of young business women were
usually well attended. An enjoy-
able reception was sponsored
hose of Mrs. O. G. Allen for the
promotion of better acquaintance
among the women of the church.
Two of our men were called from the
church during this period, Brother
Jessie Jordan Mook on October
3 and Brother Charles Fordham
on October 7. For both, it was a
blessed release after long suffering.
We express our love and again our
warm Christian sympathy.

EDMUND SCHWARZEN

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Among the many activities of this
congregation for the month the two
most outstanding were the annual
mission rally and the 94th anniversary
of the beginning of our work. On the
third Sunday offerings were received
amounting to more than $115.00 to
be applied to our mission budget, and
at the 11 o'clock service the pastor
preached a sermon in keeping with
the occasion. At this service one new
member was received into our fellow-
ship, James Edward Cudill, by adult
baptism. On the fourth Sunday large
congregations gathered for the an-
iversary services. At 11 o'clock Bro.
E. A. Holton, a former pastor, brought
a most helpful message on "The
Church As The Body of Christ." He
also assisted the pastor in administer-
ing the Holy Communion to one of
the largest congregations assembled
for a service of this kind in the his-
tory of the church. In the afternoon our
church band an-
other event of this kind in the history
of the church. At 3:30 the largest
congregation for the month the two
preachers preached. We
were very active.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

MORAVIA.

The Big event of October was our
94th anniversary. Fortunately there
was a meeting on the Saturday after-
noon before for choir practice and
to make final preparations. It looked
as if all the wasps in the county had
selected this building for winter
quarters. Had nothing been done to
get rid of these there would have been
no anniversary celebration the next
day.

As it was, we had a fine time. The
church was packed for the lovefeast,
preceding which the band from Kern-
nersville played a number of chorales.
Bishop Pfohl made the address, and
his classmate and former Moravian
minister, the Rev. George Clet, led in
prayer. Bro. George G. Higgins,
former pastor, and Sr. Higgins, were
also present, together with a large
delagation of Kernersville members.
We are happy to announce that we
now have full lovefeast equipment,
and that our own members are pre-
pared to prepare for and carry out
all the details of the lovefeast.
At the communion which followed
we used for the first time our new
communion trays. We still do not own
a bread tray, but hope to get
one before long.

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF
EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

For sighted people are using these difficult years as never before,
for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem
Square—3 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.

THE WACKOVIA MORAVIAN

NOV., 1940

Pfohl brought the anniversary mes-
sage using I Thessalonians 3:12 as
the basis for an inspiring and help-
ful address. Through the helpful ef-
forts of the Auxiliary the Junior
Chair has been provided with vesti-
ments and appeared for the first time
as a vested group. The climax of the
day's service came with the adminis-
tration of the Holy Communion at
which Bishop Pfohl presided. In an
atmosphere enriched by the presence
and power of the Holy Spirit the
largest congregation in the history of
the church gathered about the Lord's
Table.

As a fitting preliminary for the day,
Promotion and Rally Day was observ-
ed in the church school session with
an effective demonstration of the
work done during the past year. The
workers in our Sunday school are to
be commended for the fine spirit of
service and co-operation manifested.
We are grateful for those who have
connected themselves with our For-
lign Missionary Society and would
commend this step to the thought and
prayer of others.

It is encouraging to note the in-
creased interest of the women of the
congregation in the work of the Aux-
iliary as indicated by the addition of
new members. Circle 1 meeting with
Mrs. Henry Ballard, Circle 2 with
Mrs. G. R. Kimble, and the Margaret
Thaeler Circle with Miss Norma Mar-
tin, all report helpful gatherings.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

ADVENT.

We are glad to report progress with
the erection of our new church edi-
tion is laid and the steel frame work is up, while the
masons are going along with the brick
work.

Advent celebrated the Holy Com-
union on the first Sunday of the month along with the many denomi-

BETHANIA-OLIVET.

Universal communion day was ob-
served at Olivet. In the opening of
communion service six members were
received from other denominations.
Sunday, October 27, was taken at
Olivet and Bethania for "All Saints
Day," with Liturgy and sermon. Be-
thania held Artizmee Day service on
Sunday, November 3, with Litany and
sermon.

Bethania Sunday school building has been made secure against water in
the basement by a concrete trough on

the South side similar to the one
previously laid on the North side.

We are appreciating and enjoying
the excellent sermons by Bro. L. G.
Luckenbach at both places of wor-
ship.

F. WALTER GRABS.

CHARLOTTE.

In a strikingly impressive service
newly elected elders and trustees of
The Little Church On the Lane were
publicly installed on October 6 at
the 11 o'clock service. It was Word
Communion Sunday, our church join-
ing others throughout the world in
the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

The members of the Board are: L. B.
Vaughn, E. B. Voobuch, K. W.
George, F. D. Tillotsen, Ray D. Kinel,
C. L. Korner.

After the installation, the Board
members stepped back making a semi-
circle about the pulpit while six new
members came forward and were re-
cieved into church membership, Mr.
and Mrs. G. F. Frank Caldwell, Mr.
and Mrs. C. F. Averbeth, Mr. and
Mrs. Roy Katt. The Rev. Oswald Stimpson,
pastor of the Mayodan Moravian
Church, assisted in the celebration of
the Holy Communion.

The newly elected Board of which
the pastor is ex-officio chairman, or-
ganized with F. D. Tilletsen as vice
chairman and Director of the Budget,
appointing A. T. Wohlford as Church
Treasurer, and V. P. Roussau as Sec-
retary to the Board.

The Rondthaler Bible Class has
been reorganized for the new year
with the following officers in charge:
Mrs. William Faulkner, President; the
erection of our new church edi-
dr. George C.菈nn, Mrs. Henry Ballard, Circle 2 with
ord. Mrs. William Moss, and the Margaret

CHILDE I.

The Woman's Auxiliary in prepara-
tion for their annual Banca, which
is held in November, held an all-day
new with Mrs. C. L. Korner on
October 21. Mrs. J. F. Couse is Presi-
dent.

We are glad to announce that Mrs.
W. T. Weilhford, who has been con-
dined to her bed and room for a few
months as a result of a cracked hip
bone, is now able to walk with the
assistance of a cane.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

IMMANUEL.

The 98th anniversary of the con-
gregation was observed on the first
Sunday afternoon. Bishop J. Kenneth
Pfohl presided at the service and the
congregation was greatly pleas-
...
A special anniversary offering was requested. We are proud to report that it amounted to $35.60, possibly the largest ever received at one time in this church. It enabled us to complete the payment of the communion trays and have a little left over to apply to electric light fixtures. The church is wired, but the retired full man porter who owns land on both sides of the road has refused to sign the right-of-way for the line to cross his property. We are still hoping some arrangement can be made so we can get the lights.

WALSER H. ALLEN

RURAL HALL

Rally Day on October 6th began a week's Preaching mission which brought as part of its visible fruits five new members who entered the church by adult baptism: Mr. and Mrs. Bufus Kiger, Miss Carleen Speas, Wallace Warren, and Hugh Edwards. Besides these additions there was a revival of interest and consecration among our other members.

The newly organized Young People's Society held its second fellowship meeting at the church on October 15th with the retiring executive committee acting as hosts. The new officers are: President, Wallace Warren; Vice President, Martha Louise Flynt; Secretary, Mrs. James Good; Treasurer, Margaret Helen Stauber. Mrs. W. E. Stauber was chosen to be the Young People's Counsellor.

A good attendance of Rural Hall members was present at the monthly meeting of the MRK Missionary Society held at Mipah Moravian Church on October 22, when a missionary play was ably given by the Mipah Junior Choir. Mrs. Sallie Flynt had a tonsillectomy during the month from which she is making reasonable recovery. It is quite noticeable when one of the "regulars" has to drop out for a while.

A Junior Choir was begun at the church on October 24th with ten charter members. Rehearsals will be held on Friday afternoons right after school. It is planned to have this new group assist in our worship services at regular intervals.

CHARLES B. ADAMS

HOME.

A large number of our workers were present for the quarterly fellowship supper held in the basement of the church on Saturday evening the 6th. The supper was served by the boys' class taught by Everett James.

The Ladies' Auxiliary served a chicken and oyster supper to the public on Saturday the 12th, proceeds of more than $62.00 going to the building fund. The regular monthly business meeting of the Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. L. L. Johnson, Friday afternoon the 11th. A number of the members attended the annual Provincial Auxiliary Rally at the Home Church Tuesday the 15th. Mid-week prayer services continued, but have been changed to the homes of the congregation for the winter months.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ

HOME CHURCH.

Five items were of particular interest in the Home Church's program during the month of October. On the first Sunday the Holy Communion was administered to the largest congregation on record for October communion. It was a happy beginning of the fall work.

Early in the month the Associate members from Salem Academy and College were entertained at a dinner by the young people of the church. The associate members are those who desire to have close contact with the Home Church while they are in school, and this association in no way affects their church membership at home. They are all members of other denominations.

On the 14th and 15th Dr. Walter Judd was our guest. He was brought to the Home Church for three addresses from his home in New York. The first of these was delivered to the men of the church at a supper meeting which was attended by 150 of our men. Immediately after this gathering he spoke to the young people of the Province in a public meeting in the church. The church was full and the challenge of his words was received enthusiastically by both young and old. On the 15th the Woman's Auxiliary entertained the women of the Province at luncheon at the annual Fall Rally, 615 were served. The Junior Choir and Dr. Judd delivered his third address at this gathering. His visit with us will long be remembered and his enthusiasm and earnestness have deepened the missionary spirit of our congregation.

Announcement was made of a series of radio broadcasts sponsored by the Home Church for her shut-in members. These will be presented each Tuesday morning during the fall and winter months over Radio Station WAIR. This is a service rendered by the Church to her members who are unable to attend the services of worship regularly.

R. GORDON SPAUGH

MAYODAN.

The young men of our Sunday school have maintained an excellent regular attendance record during the past months. Their interest and loyalty were proven visibly by the work done on the basement rooms. But the young men would not have completed their work so well nor so quickly if it had not been for the fine spirit of helpfulness on the part of other classes which contributed largely to the work. We are grateful for the work done, and especially thankful for the comfortable room in which to have our mid-week services.

The coming of Mrs. Gordon Spaugt to our congregation to preach a series of sermons for us was the spiritual crest for the month. He who was most devout was brought closer to God, and he who had neglected his soul was challenged unmistakably. The spiritual tone and sincerity of the reconsecrations were both inspiring and encouraging. May the Master richly bless this sowing of the seed.

The Woman's Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. W. E. Larrick, and on Monday night the 28th a group of young women met at the parsonage with Mrs. Bollin to organize a circle.

The following are charter members: Misses Irene Matthews, Gladys Mathews, Vivie Welch, Wilma Webb, Irene Duncan, Lacy Watkins; also Mesdames Lena Gann, Estelle Via, Marine Priddy, Margaret Joyce, Gia Watkins, Basie Watson, and Louise Stimpson. The following officers were chosen: Miss Irene Duncan, Leader; Miss Irene Matthews, Assistant Leader; Mrs. Lena Gann, Secretary; Mrs. Estelle Via, Treasurer; Miss Gladys

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER & SONS

Dial 6101

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
245 No. Main Street
Opposite Wachovia Bank

WINSINGHURST ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPY

245 No. Main Street
Opposite Wachovia Bank
Winston-Salem, N. C.

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get your results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our GUARDIANS SPLENDIDLY PREPARED STOKER COAL means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stove we have what we believe from years of study a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL, that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRAPE COAL

BLUE GEM has no competition—we have sold it for many years and can't have enough, a steady fire for cooking and make the old grape a water fountain in the home or office. Try a few bags of BLUE GEM COAL and get a way-back even in the coldest winter.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7155
BETHESA.

The work in general for the month moved along in a very gratifying manner. The ladies of the church continue to give a good account of themselves through their fine organizations of auxiliary and Sunday school class. A number of them attended the annual Provincial Auxiliary Rally at the Home Church on Tuesday the 15th.

The Young People are carrying on in their regular activities through their Sunday school classes and the general Young People's group which meets each Sunday evening. A business session of this group was held on Saturday evening the 10th, and was followed by a Halloween program and social.

The Men's Class, which continues to grow in interest and numbers, held its monthly meeting at the parsonage on the first Friday night with the pastor and its teacher, E. C. Rothrock, entertainng.

Mid-week prayer services and Bible study in the book of Acts continued with Prof. L. M. Hauser, the Rev. I. G. Luckenbach, Miss Mabel Jarvis and the pastor conducting and leading in the discussion of one service each.

For some time discussions and plans have been under way to dig a well near the church. This was done during the month and we hope to have a running water system installed for use in the church at an early date.

HOWARD O. FOLTZ.

CLEMONS.

The revival services offered the congregation an opportunity for renewal through the grace given unto the brethren Foltz and Maynard. Both of them rendered invaluable service.

The Annual Home Coming for the old Clemmons School was held on October 27. This is always a day cherished by a great many people who have memories that cluster around the school. Visitors from Washington, D. C., Hendersonville, regaled folks with reminiscences. Outstanding was the sermon in the morning by the first principal, Bishop J. Ken­neth Pold, and the address of the afternoon by Principal Theodore E. Bondthaler.

Earlier in the month a number of the members heard Dr. Walter Judd at one of the rallies at the Home Church. The congregation joined in the observance of World Wide Communion Sunday, October 6.

R. C. BASSETT.

HOUSTONVILLE.

On the second Sunday morning 36 were present for Sunday school, and 46 present for the church service.

Plans are now under way to organize a young people's group which will meet each Sunday evening. We realize that the hope of this mission church is in our young people.

On the fourth Sunday night Bro. William Taylor was elected to act as our Sunday school superintendent until we hold our annual church council sometime in the near future. Bro. Taylor is not a member of our Mo­raian Church but he is a member of the Baptist Church and a devout Christian in whom the people have confidence. His three daughters are members of our congregation, and since he holds his membership in a Baptist Church located many miles away, he has been attending the services at Houstonville for the past several years.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

ENTERPRISE.

The Sunday school and worship ser­
between proved to be the quietest East
Washington has experienced in many a
year. We thank God for His provi-
dential watchcare.

The third annual Young People’s
Banquet was held on November 1. The
Ladies’ Auxiliary provided the food,
arranged the table and decorations,
and did the serving. Robert Jen-
sen regaled the folks with two excel-


WACHOVIA ARBOR.

Again, our Anniversary and Home-
evening Day proved to be the cere-
monial day at Wachovia Arbor. It was
the 53rd anniversary, and brought former
members and workers as well as
friends back to our quiet and secluded
church until every seat was taken,
and some were seated outside in front
of open windows. The day was super-
burb. The sanctuary was decorated
with potted and cut flowers. Our
guest speaker was the Rev. Charles
Adams, from Bethabara, who brought
us a stirring message on ‘Whole-
Hearted Service.’ Other visiting
brethren were J. P. Cronch and Frank
Hores, who brought brief addresses.
The Advent Church band and choir
assisted greatly in the music for this
occasion.

GEORGE BRUNER.

GREENSBORO.

The annual Church Council was
held on Thursday, October 24, with
a fair percentage of the congregation
present. The achievements of the past
year were reviewed in the reports of
the various organizations. The pastor
reported for the congregation and Su-
perintendent A. B. Strickler for the
Sunday school. The report of the
Woman’s Auxiliary, written by Mrs.
B. A. Swiecpood, was read by Mrs.
Howard G. Wall, Mrs. C. H. Wag-
ner, treasurer, gave the financial re-
port of the congregation and Harry
W. Leaburn, chairman, presented the
statement of the Building Fund Com-
mmittee. In the field of Scouting, Com-
mittman A. B. Strickler read the
report of Scoutmaster Julius Hay-
worth who was absent and Dick Hay-
worth reported for the Cub Pack of
which he is the Cub Master.

Following the reports of the or-
organizations, the officers for the cur-
rent year were elected. Three mem-
bers were elected to the Church Com-
mmittee. They were Tommy Williams
to complete the unexpired term of
Julius Hayworth, resigned; and T. W.
Austin and H. G. Wall to serve for a
period of three years. The other of-
ficers elected were J. A. Apple, chief
sacristian; Plummer C. Leslie, head
usher; Mrs. S. O. Melvin, flower sec-
retary; and P. G. Leslie, custodian of
the building.

Beginning November 1 Miss Edith
Cain became the director of our choir.
She succeeds Mrs. Alan Turner who
has been granted a leave of absence.
Miss Cain received her musical training
at Cincinnati Conservatory of Music
and for several years taught
voice and piano in the public schools
of Greensville, S. C. We are fortunate
to be able to secure her services dur-
ing the absence of Mrs. Turner.

The young people of the church en-
joyed a Halloween party at the church
on Tuesday the 20th, sponsored by the
Christian Endeavor Society.

It was the happy privilege of the
pastor to preach in a series of ser-
ences at the Leakesville Moravian
Church during the week beginning
October 6. We appreciated the warm
response which we received from the
Leakesville Moravians and their
friends.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

FRIEDBERG.

Increasing interest and attendance
in a number of the church activities
marked the month of October. Es-
pecially we are encouraged by the
steady average attendance of our
two new senior and intermediate
young people’s groups. A large num-
ber of young people attended the
quarterly meeting of the Philathes,
Junior Philathes, Baracoa and Junior
Baracoa class meeting, and plans have
been made by the teachers and offi-
cers to improve both the worship and
the social periods of these gatherings.

In this month the Woman’s Aux-
iliary has provided three new Winds-
or chairs for the pastor’s study, and
has asked the congregation to bring
gifts for the Nelson Institute, a board-
ing school for negroes, and for a
family now living in the community whose
house has been destroyed by fire. A
good response met both requests.

On October 20 the Bi-Annual
Spanish-Spanish Reunion and Found-
er’s Day was held at Friedberg. Mrs.
Gordon Spuegh preached an inspir-
ing sermon in the regular morning ser-
vice which service was followed by
a basket-dinner in the social room

of the church. During the afternoon
session Colonel Pratt, of the North
Carolina Historical Society, analyzed
that the project for the reconstruc-
tion of the old Rock House needed
only Federal W. P. A. approval be-
fore reconstruction begins.

Since the completion of a new eardi
file of the congregation Miss Eliz-
abeth Nifong, Miss Lois Myers has
completed a new visiting record for
the pastor’s use.

JOHN W. FULTON.

BETHABARA.

Attendance figures at Bethabara
have taken a sudden spurt. The night
services have been particularly grati-
fying with an increase of 35 per cent.
This is partially due to the natural
growth of this expanding community,
but also largely to increased personal
work by our members, which is one
of the most hopeful signs in our con-
gregational life.

A band class for beginners was be-

The Advent Church band and choir
assisted greatly in the music for this
occasion.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

HOME 5% LOANS

On STANDARD’S
Direct Reduction
Plan

On some loans the low interest rate is offset by
the amount of the various fees charged. What
you want to know is what your TOTAL loan cost
will be. Because our total loan costs are low;

because our length of term may be suited to your
needs; because we make every effort to help you
in a friendly yet strictly business-like way – it
will pay you to investigate our loan plan now.

- Building — - Buying — - Remodeling
- Repairing — - Refinancing

- Be Wise—“Standardize” —
5 to 15 Years

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

236 N. Main St. Phone 9634
E. L. PFOHL
Sec-Treas.

CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

At the request of the North

July, the board of directors ap-

proved that the project for the
reconstruction of the old Rock
House needed only Federal W. P. A.
approval before reconstruction
begins.

Since the completion of a new
record for the pastor’s use.

JOHN W. FULTON.

BETHABARA.

Attendance figures at Bethabara
have taken a sudden spurt. The night
services have been particularly grati-
fying with an increase of 35 per cent.
This is partially due to the natural
growth of this expanding community,
but also largely to increased personal
work by our members, which is one
of the most hopeful signs in our con-
gregational life.

A band class for beginners was be-

the afternoon of

of Mrs. Turner.

of the church. During the afternoon
session Colonel Pratt, of the North
Carolina Historical Society, analyzed
that the project for the reconstruc-
tion of the old Rock House needed
only Federal W. P. A. approval be-
fore reconstruction begins.

Since the completion of a new eardi
file of the congregation Miss Eliz-
abeth Nifong, Miss Lois Myers has
completed a new visiting record for
the pastor’s use.

JOHN W. FULTON.

BETHABARA.

Attendance figures at Bethabara
have taken a sudden spurt. The night
services have been particularly grati-
fying with an increase of 35 per cent.
This is partially due to the natural
growth of this expanding community,
but also largely to increased personal
work by our members, which is one
of the most hopeful signs in our con-
gregational life.

A band class for beginners was be-

the afternoon of

of Mrs. Turner.

of the church. During the afternoon
session Colonel Pratt, of the North
Carolina Historical Society, analyzed
that the project for the reconstruc-
tion of the old Rock House needed
only Federal W. P. A. approval be-
fore reconstruction begins.

Since the completion of a new eardi
file of the congregation Miss Eliz-
abeth Nifong, Miss Lois Myers has
completed a new visiting record for
the pastor’s use.

JOHN W. FULTON.

BETHABARA.

Attendance figures at Bethabara
have taken a sudden spurt. The night
services have been particularly grati-
fying with an increase of 35 per cent.
This is partially due to the natural
growth of this expanding community,
but also largely to increased personal
work by our members, which is one
of the most hopeful signs in our con-
gregational life.

A band class for beginners was be-

the afternoon of

of Mrs. Turner.

of the church. During the afternoon
session Colonel Pratt, of the North
Carolina Historical Society, analyzed
that the project for the reconstruc-
tion of the old Rock House needed
only Federal W. P. A. approval be-
fore reconstruction begins.

Since the completion of a new eardi
file of the congregation Miss Eliz-
abeth Nifong, Miss Lois Myers has
completed a new visiting record for
the pastor’s use.

JOHN W. FULTON.

BETHABARA.

Attendance figures at Bethabara
have taken a sudden spurt. The night
services have been particularly grati-
fying with an increase of 35 per cent.
This is partially due to the natural
growth of this expanding community,
but also largely to increased personal
work by our members, which is one
of the most hopeful signs in our con-
gregational life.

A band class for beginners was be-

the afternoon of

of Mrs. Turner.

of the church. During the afternoon
session Colonel Pratt, of the North
Carolina Historical Society, analyzed
that the project for the reconstruc-
tion of the old Rock House needed
only Federal W. P. A. approval be-
fore reconstruction begins.

Since the completion of a new eardi
file of the congregation Miss Eliz-
abeth Nifong, Miss Lois Myers has
completed a new visiting record for
the pastor’s use.

JOHN W. FULTON.
Sunday afternoon.

The Rev. K. E. Hagen was our guest speaker on the Sunday evening for the Annual Missionary Lovefeast which is sponsored by the Ladies' Auxiliary. We appreciate the services of all these brethren.

At a meeting of the Ladies' Bible Class it was voted to pay $60.00 per year toward the education of a young native evangelist in Nicaragua.

EDGAR A. HOLTZEN.

**PULP**

Holy Communion was administered the first Sunday in the month.

Attendance in church and Sunday school is slowly increasing. We hope and pray it will continue to do so.

The Woman's Auxiliary continues to hold its regular monthly meetings. This is an active group of women.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

**PROVIDENCE**

On the first Sunday in the month, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon, we observed the Lord's Supper. Bro. Howard E. Bondthaler and Sisters Edith H. Hockman and Mabel L. Hockman were received into our fellowship by the sacrament of adult baptism.

The Men's Class, taught by Ken- released its monthly report.

The Rev. Dr. Howard E. Bondthaler, assisted the right hand of fellowship, Jerry Wayne Dean, infant son of Oscar and Sister Robert Dean, was baptized.

The Men's Class, taught by Kenneth Pfohl, Jr., had a chicken stew on the evening of the 19th. Their families were invited, making a total of over one hundred attending. The actual outlay of cash for this entertainment was slightly over two dollars.

Bro. E. G. Idol, superintendent of our Sunday school, entertained our teachers and officers at his home on the evening of the 25th. Hamburgers and weiners were enjoyed, followed by a series of games appropriate to All Saints Day. The party was given in appreciation of the work done by this group, and it has been decided to make it an annual affair. It is so little we do for our teachers and officers, and this is one way to show our thanks for their valuable services.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

**OAK GROVE**

On Sunday, October 6, Holy Com- Sunday, May 2, 1916; and October 25, 1940


**REMEMBER**


**REMEMBRANCE**

- Mrs. Angelina, daugh- ter of Isaac and Mary Norman, m. Collins; born in Yadkin County on January 28, 1860; member of Trinity Moravian Church; died in Winston-Salem on October 25, 1946; funeral conducted by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights.

**Mickey**

Robert Hege, born December 5, 1881, died September 11, 1940, in Charlotte, S. C. A member of The Little Church on The Lane, Charlotte, N. C. Funeral conducted by the Rev. Herbert Spangh, assisted at the interment in Salem Moravian Graveston by Dr. E. E. Rondthaler.

**Mock**

Joe Mock, born April 6, 1874, Forsyth County, died October 3, 1940, Winston-Salem, N. C. Member of Calvary Church. Funeral service conducted October 4, 1940, by the Rev. C. B. Adams and Dr. Edmund Schwartz. Internment, Moravian Graveyard.

**Fordham**

Charles, son of the late Edward and Louisa Fordham, m. n. Denny, born December 12, 1871, Jersey City, N. J., died October 7, 1940, Winston-Salem, N. C. Member of Calvary Church. Funeral service by Dr. Edmund Schwartz, October 8, 1940. Internment, Moravian Graveyard.

**Chappell**


- Mrs. Betty Tilly, born Phe-
"Best be the tie that binds our hearts in Christian love."

VOL. LVI.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., DECEMBER, 1940.

NO. 12.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

DAMAGE TO OUR CHURCHES IN LONDON.

The Moravian Messenger," official organ of our British Province, has just come to hand revealing the fact that all three of our churches in London have been damaged by bombs, but the extent of this damage was not stated. We gather that while it was considerable, the buildings have not been wrecked beyond repair. At Hornesey it was the comparatively new Sunday-school building which was hit.

We have no churches in Coventry, Birmingham or Sheffield, but we do have one in Bristol, which was heavily bombed after the paper containing the above information had been printed. So it would not be surprising to hear that this church too has been struck. It was the scene of a recent conference of the Western District of this province, which gathering was reported on at length in The Messenger. Tytherleton, where we have a church and used to have a school for girls, is not far from Bristol. The buildings of the former school are now occupied by the members of the British P. E. C. and their families. Temporary provincial headquarters were established here when it became necessary to move out of London.

WHAT OF NEXT YEAR?

By the time the January issue of The Wachovia Moravian reaches you the new year of 1941 will be two weeks old or more, so we ask you to consider some of the things you will and some you will not do in 1941.

Merchants take inventory at the end of a year and the beginning of another, so why not individuals? Why not churches? However, we are mostly concerned in the opportunity for making a fresh start which a new year offers.

It is probably true, though we hear it said so often we came to pay too little attention to it, that never before in all history have the people of earth faced such serious times as those in which we of today are living. For what do these times call on the part of Christians? May we suggest the following answers:

1. A Firm Faith. God has not abandoned you. God is not dead. His Kingdom is still to come. "Jesus shall reign where'er the sun doth his successive journeys run."

2. A hearty Christmas' greetings to every member of the Wachovia Moravian Family. Many of them won't receive it until long afterwards, but we wish to send hearty greetings to every member of what we like to think of as our large Wachovia Moravian Family, both at home and abroad. May you all have a happy Christmas and a blessed and prosperous New Year.

When this horrible war broke out we removed from our Fellowship List the names of all persons in Germany. Denmark, Czechoslovakia and other countries in Europe who were receiving The Wachovia Moravian, believing that while first class mail could probably get through for a time at least, it would be a waste of postage to try to send anything like a church paper. We acted sooner than was necessary, for until Italy entered the conflict actively we continued to receive communications regularly from places like Czechoslovakia. Now, of course, we hear nothing. But this greeting will still go to many parts of the world, to Alaska, Nicaragua, Honduras, British and Dutch Guiana, the West Indies, South and East Africa, Jerusalem, North India (Tibet), Labrador, Ireland and England and, of course, to all the ministers of our Northern Province. To you all, our Brethren and Sisters in Christ, a Happy Christmas despite fear, hardship, privation and suffering. We at home do not forget you, we do not cease to pray for you, nor to regard you as members of our Beloved Unity of Brethren. May the time soon come when there shall be peace on earth, when men shall learn to live by the Golden Rule, and when the will of God shall be done on earth as we know it is done in heaven. To you all, a Happy Christmas and a Blessed New Year. "God bless you every one!"
is dark today, it may be, yes, it probably will be dark tomorrow, but for the child of God there is always light ahead. If you give up faith in God, in whom or in what can you put it without being confounded? Remember the words of the Master to His disciples "Have Faith in God!"

2. More Earnest Prayer. Prayer moves the hand that moves the world, and that supreme force is more at our disposal than we realize. The trouble is that we do not use it, that we are not sufficiently skilled in using it, and do not take the trouble to acquire that skill. No one ever learned to play a violin without long hours of regular, steady, systematic practice, nor do men learn the art of effectual prayer without similar regularity and perseverance. The Church, the Kingdom of God on earth, the whole cause of Christ, depend for their progress upon the power exerted by prayer. Prayer really does change things, but some things are changed only by truly powerful praying. We can pray any time, but do we pray at some definite time? We can pray anywhere, but do we pray at some specific place? We can pray for everything, but do we pray for some particular thing? In our efforts to marshal the forces of righteousness can you be counted on next year to help by prayer to move the hand which moves the world?

3. Adequate Support of The Church. After all, it does matter whether or not you go to church, both to you and to the cause of righteousness. Too often we appear to forget that the Church is a divine institution, that Christ Himself is the Head of it, and that it is our inalienable privilege to have a part in its life and work. It is the one organization on earth whose sole purpose is to advance the cause of Christ, and never more than now when so much for which Christ stands is being ignored—even denied—do we need to support it. If you do not go to church regularly, the new year is an excellent time to start doing so. The Church needs you, but even more you need the Church. Here especially is it true that "it is more blessed to give than to receive;" everything we do for Christ and His Church is repaid a thousandfold here on earth, not to mention the inestimable bliss of an eternal life in the immediate presence of the Saviour.

Make next year count for God. If you are a young person you cannot begin too soon to love and serve Him; if you are in middle life you should be among the strong pillars of the Church; if you are an older person you should make the best of the time still left to you.

Brethren and sisters, young and old, "think on these things," ye. Act on these things!

BROTHER F. WALTER GRABS.

It is with great regret that we report the continued illness of our beloved Rev. Grabs, pastor of our Bethania congregation, the second oldest in our Province which was founded just eight years after the original settlement at Bethabara. For a year or more he has been in failing health, and for the past twelve months has only on a few occasions been able to occupy his pulpit. A few weeks ago he had to go to the hospital for an operation, and at this writing is still there, recovering slowly. It was his great desire to be able to read his fortnightly memorandums at the New Year's Eve service in Bethania on December 31, 1940, but now we are sure this privilege will be denied him. He hopes he will be well enough to resume his work, at least for a while, after the first of the year. We hope so too, and extend him the good wishes of the Province for a speedy recovery.

N. C. CONVOCATION OF CHURCHES.

The Annual North Carolina Convocation of Churches, arranged for and carried out by the North Carolina Council of Churches, will be held next month in High Point, at the Wesley Memorial Methodist Church. The dates are January 14, 15, 16.

The first of these convocations was held several years ago in Winston-Salem, at the First Baptist Church, and was a most worth while gathering. Each one held since has lived up to the standard set by the first, and it is fully expected that the next will continue to measure up.

The chairman of the program committee for the convocation is Dr. H. Shelton Smith of the Duke University School of Religion. He has a wide acquaintance with the Christian leaders of America, and is able to get them to come to North Carolina year after year for this convocation, and to come without honorarium, save for the actual expense of travel—men and women who are usually well paid for their lectures. In this Dr. Smith has rendered a great service to the Convocation, to the North Carolina Council of Churches, and to the people of North Carolina generally.

Since this year's convocation is to be in our neighboring city of High Point it is hoped that many of our people will take advantage of this opportunity and attend as many of the sessions as possible. Details of the program and the list of speakers will appear in the local papers.

MISS ELIZABETH MARX

An educator somewhere is quoted as having said that to train a child right one must begin with his grandfather. Grandfathers may be a bit hard to trace, but surely a child who has a happy school experience and a more or less constant exposure to the ideals of Christ and His Church will have a more likely chance of growing in the abundant life and of being a useful, creative person than the little boy or girl who has no opportunity to go to school, or at most only the chance to learn to read and write.

On this assumption and in this faith—and be it said, often against rather heavy financial odds—we have permitted our school work in Bluefields to grow. The Day School, then a Kindergarten, soon two other Kindergartens, now a reading school. A visit to each of the units of the school system will give us a fairly comprehensive idea of what is being accomplished. However, a discussion first of the financial situation may prepare you a little for the things you may look for and not find.

The school work in Bluefields has been financed locally for a number of years with the excretion of this year when a grant was given in the annual budget. The greater part of the income is from fees which the children pay—40 cents a week in the first grade; 50 in the second; 50 in the third; 55 in the fourth and fifth; 60 in the sixth; 70 in the seventh; and one cordoba in the three upper grades of the Junior High School. Divide each of those amounts by five and you have the approximate value in United States currency. Out of that are paid the monthly salaries of seven teachers, enough is supposed to be saved so that salaries may be paid when there is vacation, and enough laid aside to keep the school

OUR MODERN METHODS

PROTECT THE HEALTH OF YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

As members of the American Institute of Laundering, we are able to assure you the most scientific methods anywhere. Our washing formulas are the same as those found by medical and laundry technicians to be effective in destroying bacteria. Our laundry is very definitely a valuable guardian of your health.

—We are as near you as your telephone—

Call 5178 and our representative will be glad to explain our services without obligation. The cost is surprisingly low.

ZINZENDORF LAUNDRY COMY

In Old Salem—Plant 1000 S. Main Street

Uptown Office—Hotel Robert E. Lee Building, Marshall Street

"There Is No Place Like Home . . . If Properly Furnished"

By

Better Home Furniture Co.

OF WINS rON- SALEM, INC.

517 N. Liberty Street Dial 2-3434

B. O. DlSHER, President B. J. KIMEL, Secretary-Treasurer
buildings in repair and buy equipment.

Needless to say, the only repairs possible are the unavoidable, and equipment is limited to chalk and an occasional broom.

The teachers’ salaries range from twenty to seventy cordobas a month. When you know that one pair of shoes costs eighteen cordobas, and a hat cannot be bought for less than ten, you will wonder why they bother to teach school at all. If they weren’t missionary-minded and interested in their boys and girls, they wouldn’t.

We have more than seven teachers—four to be exact, of whom four are beginners, graduates from the tenth grade in the past several years, and as it were, apprentices. The salaries of five of these latter are being paid out of the mission budget, from the money granted as indicated above. For one Kindergarten we had been getting twenty-five cordobas a month until last month when the Municipality suggested (when we went to collect the money for the month just expired) that the Moravian school was no longer on the list; they had started a school of their own. For another Kindergarten we receive salary from the government in Magaguas.

We’ll visit first the main Day School—Colegio Moravo—with its 265 students. There might have been more students enrolled this year, but there was no room for them. 103 children of the first two grades meet in the Sunday School Hall under the supervision of Miss Blenda Kindsen and her assistant, Miss Iris Forbes, and the two beginning teachers. For about half of the group we have long desks; the others sit around tables (like the ones you use at home for picnics, set up on “horses”), with their little feet six inches from the floor. There is an easel blackboard, about three by five, for three of the four sections. The children write in composition books or on slates. Teaching is done in Spanish and in English.

Across the street in the main school building (the former mission house) we visit the third and fourth grades under Miss Elsie Ingeson’s tutelage. The children fit into their places like pieces of a jigsaw puzzle, and when Miss Elsie wants to go from one section to the other, she has to walk around on the outside porch rather than between the desks. This is a double room, separated by folding doors, so that it is possible for the class to be separate when Don Pedro gives Spanish courses one period a day to each group. Across the hall are the fifth and sixth grades with their teacher Miss Louise Patterson. In the afternoon, the grades separate and one group meets on the back porch.

Upstairs are the 63 students of the Junior High School. This year the students are grouped in two sections: the seventh and eighth grades have their classes together; and the ninth and tenth. The room in which the latter meet is so full that the teacher has to stand in the door-way to teach, and there is no possibility of getting around to supervise the work of the individual students—something which really should be part of the teaching procedure for a course like bookkeeping. In the hallway are the three typewriters which were given to the school through the instrumentality of Bro. Shimer while he was principal. There are nine students taking the course, and as the partitions are so unsound, the typewriting students come at extra hours; from seven to seventy-three, and seven-thirty to eight in the morning; and twelve-thirty to one in the afternoon. Off from the back porch in two tiny closet-like rooms is the school library. There is a circulation of about three hundred books in circulation. It is not a library equipped with a reading table; there is no room for one, nor, perhaps, any need. Nine reading tables are designed for reading periodicals, and our school library has none.

Next we visit the Central Kindergarten. This is the best equipped and most up-to-date of our school units.

The large furniture—tables, chairs, slides, and sand table—was paid for by subscriptions from Bluefields citizens who were influential in having it established; other supplies were given by the Silver Cross Kings Daughters and other Circles of Nazareth, and the blocks and books and other things are a daily joy to the children. When we visit them they will sing for us, in English and Spanish, and recite many a verse and nursery rhyme.

In Old Town there are two schools. One is in the Old Bank Chapel, an independent school, only loosely affiliated with the rest of the system. The elementary grades meet in the chapel, and the others in the primary room. This year for the first time the teachers have desks. Further up the hill is the Old Bank Kindergarten, with Miss Hortense Rose and Hazel Stephenson as teachers. You will notice quite a marked contrast between this and the first kindergarten we visited. This is a free school, the children are dressed much more plainly, and many come barefoot. They have tables and benches and an "ABC driee," but other than that the equipment is meager. Pictures, books, blocks, a sandbox, and other things would enrich the teaching immeasurably, but it was a "still further on is the School of Bible Study" under the supervision of Bro. Palmer, one of our retired ministers. He is assisted in the morning by Miss Alice Marie Hooker, our perambulating Spanish teacher who spends time at two other schools as well. This school was begun by Bro. Haglund for the benefit of older boys and girls—mostly boys—in the Old Bank section who were doing nothing but playing baseball. At first they could be lured into school only for an hour or so a day. It is a difficult situation in which to teach because the children, many of them, are undisciplined, and they have no money with which to buy pencils and paper or slates, to say nothing of books.

School work in Old Bank has been stressed in the last year, because something had to be done to counteract the influence of the Catholic padres who began work there. Just in the last year have they begun work in English here. They bought a house in Old Bank and rebuilt it as a school, and long before it was time for the school to open, tried to win the good will of the people with many gifts. One priest even stood and distributed candy to the little children as they were coming out of one of our schools. The face of dire want, presents of food and clothing were not to be scouted and in return for them the people are expected to send the children to their school.

At the other end of town is the Cotton Tree Kindergarten, officially known as the Escola Mixta Urbana de Bluefields, for which we receive a salary from the government. Here, too, the difficulties are legion since Miss Maggie Harrison has nothing with which to teach because the children, didn’t have the ultimate goal of a school, though it is stressed in the last year, because some things are more important in the realization of the ultimate goal of a school, though they are of immeasurable value in enriching the school program, and it stands to reason that a teacher who can accomplish wonders with nothing, could do ten times as much if she didn’t have to contend against limitations of equipment, space, and materials. It is the selfless devotion to

---

**WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY**

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR

PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHIANS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

---

**Souvenir Spoons**

**IN STERLING SILVER**

**HISTORIC POINTS**

Of Interest in

**Old Salem**

**WEST FOURTH ST.**

**Voglers Jewelers**

MARY HORIZON CHURCH

SALEM GRAVEYARD

SALEM TAVEN

SALEM COLLEGE

$2.00 EACH
the creating of Christian personality and constructive citizens—the self-less devotion of the teachers in the Bluefields Moravian Schools for years back that has made our school respected in the community and beyond. "We want to send our children to you because they learn"—has been said more than a few times by parents. All but about two of the present staff in our schools in Bluefields are graduates of this school as well as the teachers in Pearl Lagoon, Pueblo de Cabezas, and Cabo Gracias. And while statistics are not available, it is safe to say that the greater percentage of those employed in responsible business positions in Bluefields are graduates of our schools. Great things, but there seems to be a voice somewhere saying, "Greater things than these"—so our dream may come true, and boys and girls who haven't a chance now may have a chance, and the day may come when teachers will have black boards to write on that don't have erasers, and space enough so they can do it without bending over backwards.

MINISTERS OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE - IV

We have just been awakened with a start to the fact that the last of the series of articles under this head appeared in the March issue. It was our intention to write an informal or thumbnail biography of each of our Southern Province ministers, and thought two or three articles at the most would suffice. But we found so much to say about these brethren that three full-length articles (in the issues of December 1940 and February 1940 and March 1940) still leave us with a dozen names as yet unmentioned. That means two more articles in the series.

First herewith we turn our attention to Bro. Herbert Spaugh, pastor of our congregation in North Carolina's metropolis, Charlotte, known as "The Little Church on the Lane," What's more, that lane is "Moravian Lane," which fact is as indicative as any of what Bro. Herbert Spaugh has done in Charlotte.

But let's get a fact. A college classmate of the late Bro. C. G. Weber, and of several prominent ministers in our Northern Province, Bro. Spaugh started to study theology, but dropped out at Christmas time. The church business, and in the course of time was married. He became a good layman, a church organist, and did nearly everything in the church a good layman could do, but none of these brought him complete satisfaction. He felt that his place was in the ministry, so went back to Bethlehem and took the full course in the theological seminary. During his last year there his wife taught in the Moravian Preparatory School (a day school for boys and girls operated by the Bethlehem Moravian Congregation, at the head of which is the Rev. Warren F. Nonnewau, maker, who served a few years as pastor of our Clemmons congregation) to be near him.

In the meantime, Bishop Rondthal had organized a Moravian congregation in Charlotte, and a most attractive building, to house both minister and congregation, had been erected in Myers Park, one of the choice residential sections of the city. Bro. Spaugh became the first pastor. That was sixteen years ago, and he is still there. Both the congregation and the minister's family outgrew their quarters, so a beautiful parsonage has been erected, permitting turning over the whole of the original building for parochial purposes. Plans for a church auditorium, which will fulfill the dreams, hopes and needs of both the minister and congregation, are ready, and await only the means to bring them to full fruition. When this is done, nowhere will there be more a adequate and charming Moravian church establishment.

Because he had a small congregation in a large city, Bro. Spaugh, at the suggestion of Bishop Rondthal, regarded the whole community as his parish. In a few years Charlotte had a minister who was better known or more cordially liked. He was called upon by those outside his own flock more than by those within it. The radio station gave him time each week, and he conducted a number of the talks, the last being on "The Ten Commandments for a Happy Marriage." He became a newspaper columnist, first only weekly, writing under the head of "Musings of a Minister," Now his column is a daily feature, and is used by at least one other paper. He has been the president of the Charlotte Ministers' Association, and largely through his efforts there is now held annually a community Good Friday and an Early Easter Service in which nearly all the churches in town participate. He did all this, and more, with the fact that we haven't space to mention, to win respect and recognition for his little Moravian church on a lane. How well he has succeeded may be judged in part by the changing of the name of that street. We have forgotten what it was, but it is now "Moravian Lane."

There are two boys and a daughter in the Herbert Spaugh family, the father says he does not regret the time lost between college and seminary; in fact he claims it wasn't "lost," for had he gone back to school then someone else might have gotten the mother of the Spaugh children. That that would have been a loss sorry enough we heartily agree.

Without doubt one of the hardest working ministers in our Province is Bro. Howard G. Polk, pastor of three energetic congregations, New Philadelphia, where the parsonage is located, Hope and Bethedia. Fortunately, all are reasonably close together, but combined they are really more than one man should attempt to serve adequately. Bro. Polk does it as well as anyone could, and does it remarkably well, preaching at all three as often as possible, holding prayer meetings, and keeping a large number of organizations functioning smoothly.

This brother is a product of the Friedberg congregation, because he felt he had waited too long to take the full college course before studying theology, enrolled for a special course of three years. His first charge was Mayodan, where he was highly successful. In the article on this congregation in the last issue of The Wachovia Moravian it is stated that under Bro. Spaugh the Mayodan congregation really began to grow. He was the first resident minister in many years, and did excellent work. Then he was called to New Philadelphia, which he has served in connection with one or another nearby congregation ever since. Some of the others were not always so "nearby," but he dutifully did his best until other arrangements could be made.

Here is a brother who has done much to make up for his lack of college training by faithful study. He is always buying books, and making good use of them. Hence he has grown, and been able to feed his flock on something more than thin soup. It is also significant that all three of his churches have made extensive improvements to their buildings, notably at New Philadelphia where the outlay has been considerable.

We turn now to Bro. Jonas George Bruner, and begin to wonder if one more article beside this will suffice to do what we have in mind. Bro. Bruner hails from Hope, Indiana. He was one of the four students who in their last year at our theological seminary started the home mission Sunday school which grew into the Edgeboro Church.

BAGGAGE AND SHOE REPAIRING
Men's... 65c
Women's... 65c
Half Soles... $1.00

Good leather and excellent workmanship at prices you may have paid for poor quality.

HINE'S
West Fourth Street

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:
1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)
   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and Development of Graveyard)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

FORM OF BEQUESTS:
I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) dollars, ($_______), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

Note: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
of our Bethlehem, Pa., Congregation, a story which has often been told. In fact, he was the leader of the group, and many people thought he would be appointed permanent pastor of this new undertaking. But he was sent to Daggett, Mich., and for nine years labored in that field most successfully. He built a parsonage and started one or two other missions. Then came the call to Advent, which had decided to withdraw from the position of a chapel of Friedland and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.

Bro. Bruner is the one confirmed bachelor among our ministerial brethren, living alone in his commodious parsonage, and doing it so well that a wife appears to be wholly unnecessary. As many can testify, he is an excellent cook and housekeeper. His home is well furnished with valuable antiques, for which he has a keen eye. Few people of our acquaintance seem to enjoy living as much as this good Brother, and perhaps because he himself is so enthusiastic, his congregation gives the same impression. We sometimes think that the reason we have only one Bro. Bruner is because the world is scarily large enough for two. Who but he would think of celebrating the 25th anniversary of his ordination by preaching in that place more so on that occasion? He said the vast (a clerical cut which often means the smaller chapel of Friedberg and become a separate congregation. There were some thirty charter members; now the total communicant membership is over 300. A fine modern parsonage has been erected, then a Sunday school building, and now a new church auditorium is in the process of construction. Few if any Southern Province congregations have made greater progress.
unexpired term. The Church Aid and Extension Board has enthusiastic meeting in evening and is able to balance its budget for the year, through some special gifts.

Sunday, November 17. Christ Church holds its first November 13th Communion and I have the privilege of telling of the story of September 16, 1741, and procuring a piece at the Communion. Attendance was large. At 3:30 p.m. the Kernersville church was crowded to capacity for its 73rd Anniversary Love-feast. There was a real spiritual uplift and renewed purpose to go forward. Seventy-thirty found us, Mrs. Pfohl and I, in Grace Church, Mount Airy for that congregation’s anniversary. Could we organize a tour of the churches of the Southern Province which are outstanding in their spirit of self-help and progressiveness, this church would certainly be near the head of the list. The guest preacher for this congregation must be prepared to speak to a congregation of at least seventy percent young people. They are the hope of the future.

Thursday, November 21. Conduct chapel services at Salem Academy, speaking on “Practicing the Presence of Christ.” A reverent and worshipful service and an atmosphere which always encourages the speaker. Attended Men-of-the-Church Supper at Home Church and hear illuminating address on Provincial Finances by Bro. Herbert Pfohl.

Sunday, November 24. Mayodan and Providence Churches observe their anniversary; the former its forty-fourth, the latter its sixtieth. Our youngest ministers the Bn. Simpson and Barnes have charge of these churches and gave proof that they are doing very successful work. We rejoiced with them over the happy and enthusiastic spirit of the members and the large attendances. They should be greatly encouraged and so should our College and Seminary at Bethlehem which trained them for service.

Tuesday, November 26. Enjoyed an evening of fine fellowship at the Salem Home where the Jessie Whittington Pfohl Bible Class, following the custom of years, tendered “the family” an abundant Thanksgiving Dinner. This institution deserves our most liberal financial support as well as our earnest prayers.

LETTERS

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN IN TANGANYIKA.

EDITOR’S NOTE.—When the present war breaks out our missionary work in Nyasa, Tanganyika Territory, East Africa, will be suspended, because they were German citizens and this is British Territory. To relieve the situation thus caused, Bro. and Sr. Knaudsen of our South Africa (East) field, were located in Nyassa. Being Danes they were, at that time, citizens of a neutral country, and were able to obtain permission to enter and work in Tanganyika. Since then, of course, Denmark has become one of the conquered countries. The Rev. Walter Bourquin, supported by the Home Church in Winston-Salem, is the superintendant of our South Africa East field, and the one whose consent it was necessary to gain for the loan of the Knaudsen to Nyassa. The following was received from Bro. Bourquin:

Mayyana,
October 28, 1940,

Dear Br. Allen—

I just got a letter from Br. Knaudsen and send you the extract below for your paper.

With kindest regards,

Yours truly,

W. BOURQUIN.

Excerpt of a letter from Bro. E. Knaudsen to Bro. W. Bourquin—

We read your letter in The Wachovia Moravian and received in this way an indirect greeting from old sunny South Africa.

We are still well and at present enjoy the few months of yearly sunshine here at Rungwe. We find that we get more and more work as time goes on. I had a big job in taking over all the mission property in this district. At Kyimila there were books and requisites amounting to $500 ($8,500). Then there were all the surgical instruments and last but not least the sawmill and the Industrial School here at Rungwe. I have now taken most of our congratulations to our station, cleared the books of millwork, greased the instruments, got the sawmill moving, and so on.

Last week we had a Church Conference at Utengule. I tell you I nearly went mad by this mixture of languages! For you it would have been a delight to hear Shwili, Kinukyuya, Kissawa and Kinika in the same meeting. But it certainly makes our missionary and educational work more difficult.

Tomorrow we go on Safari to Lake Nyassa. We intend to spend some days with the people in Nyassa before it gets too hot. It is hot enough just now, but will get worse. . . .

FROM A MISSIONARY IN THE SOUTH AFRICA WEST FIELD.

EDITOR’S NOTE.—There are two Moravian fields in South Africa, and to distinguish between them are called “East” and “West.” The latter is the older one, the one pioneered by George Schmidt in 1737. The letter above is from South Africa East, this from South Africa West.

Moravian Hill,
18 Ashley Street,
Cape Town.

Dear Friends—

With these lines my wife and I send you cordial greetings, and wish to tell you a little about our life and our work.

The events in the world have not left untouched our missionary work here in Southwest Africa. We are cut off from our authorities at Herrnhut, as well as from our superintendent, Bro. Shaberg, who went home on furlough before the outbreak of the war and now cannot return. Bro. Schmidt at Genadendal, who is acting superintend
tendent in his place has a great responsibility in these difficult times, and I ask your intercession for him. Unfortunately, Bro. K noe bel has been interned, as well as Bro. Deth from Southeast Afries, and some brethren working in the mission trade. Our finances do not permit us to expand our work, and in fact it is only with great care that we can carry on at all.

But in reading the news which reaches us from other Moravian mission fields we recognize how privileged we have been so far. Regularly we get the paper "Mission Morave" from Switzerland, and news and magazines from America and England. We are grateful for all these, and especially for the money gifts we have received from you.

On the whole, our missionary work has not been hindered. Sometime ago there was talk of holding a provincial synod to examine our situation in the light of war conditions. Our members supported the idea, and a number of proposals to be presented at such a gathering were received. But government authorities thought it best not to attempt to do this, so the plan was dropped. "To every thing there is a season, and a time to every purpose under heaven," but the time being is not the season for church conferences or synods.

My wife and I are keeping well, and so far have been able to serve unhindered our congregation here at Moravian Hill in Cape Town. At Constantia, not far from Cape Town, we have begun a new work. Quite a number of families from Maure and Gendal are living there, among whom we have a class of seven preparing for confirmation.

The celebration of the 13th of Au­ gust was very beautiful, and at the church not one seat was left vacant. During the lovefeast the Message of the American Bishops to the Unity was read. Then many good things were said in the various speeches.

Here is South Africa the old Moravian custom of the "Speaking" still exists. Thus I am staying at home today to be ready to see all those who have something, question or sorrow to bring to me. Our people do not hesitate to come to us— an old man wanting instruction for baptism, young people applying for confirmation, married people with their disputes, a faithful member to be informed about what the Nazaries and wanting to know if one can obtain special blessing by special vows . . . Through all these trying days one word comes to me: "Ye call Me Master and Lord, and ye say well, for so am I."

What will the future bring? We do not know and we need not know, for God alone is our Master.

With kind greetings,

B. KRUGER,
Moravian Missionary in Cape Town.

News From Congregations

CHARLOTTE.

November was a month filled with activities at the Little Church on the Lane, beginning with the twentieth anniversary of the church organization observed Sunday, November 3, and climaxed with the annual Thanksgiving services November 28.

Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl presided at the anniversary services, which included the morning worship and Anniversary Lovefeast in the afternoon followed by Holy Communion.

An organization meeting of the Board of Elders and Trustees was held the day before Anniversary Sunday. Officers elected were F. D. Til lotson, vice chairman and executive officer of trustees; A. T. Welford, treasurer; V. Paul Rousseau, secretary to the Trustees, and D. F. Caldwell, secretary to the Elders. Other members are L. B. Vaughn, E. B. Vosburgh, B. W. George, C. L. Kon ner and Ray Kimel.

The annual bazaar of the Woman’s Auxiliary was held Wednesday, November 6, and was well attended.

The Thanksgiving service Thursday morning was the best attended in years. Thursday evening the annual Thanksgiving feast of the John Huss Bible Class was held in the hut. The annual banquet of the Rendite class was held Tuesday before Thanksgiving. Both were well attended.

Talks were made during the month by the pastor at the annual American Legion Armistice service at the church; at the War Mothers’ Banquet on Armistice Day and at the Armistice service at Independence Square; at the Piedmont Junior High School Parent-Teacher Association; at Central High School; at the Technical High School; and at St. Martin’s Episcopal Service League.

Home prayer services were held with Mrs. Fannie Spraker and with Mrs. Walter Craven. Ray Kimel was appointed head of the Christmas decoration committee, replacing the late Robert Mickey. Mrs. J. W. Daniels has been added to the organist staff of the church.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

ENTREPRISE.

Much time is being spent in rehearsing for our Christmas programs. On the 13th the ladies of the church gave a double wedding shower in the social room, honoring Mrs. John Ws ley Hege and Mrs. Reede Perryman, both recent brides and members of our church.

On the fourth Sunday we held our Thanksgiving service with a large attendance. A good will offering of foodstuff and money was gathered and presented to Salvation Army.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

TRINITY.

Our oldest married couple celebrated birthdays and wedding anniversary in November, Mr. and Mrs. John W. Hege, aged 87 and 89 respectively, completed their 65th year of married life, which has been happy as well as long. A large company of relatives and friends gathered at the home on Lexington Road near the Old Eden churchyard for birthday dinner.

Thanksgiving brought about twice as much contribution of provisions for Salem Home as last year. For the evening program, Mrs. M. Sorrell gave an illustrated travelog on his western travels. Pictures were shown by Jack Miller, with assistance of W. D. and W. F. Fishel, Trinity electricians.

A new band has been started. A score or more of boys and girls have enlisted under the direction of Elbert Pettre, Jr., and are now on the way to choral service.

It was the pastor’s privilege to visit the First Moravian Church in New York City recently, where the Rev. Kenneth Hamilton is pastor. After service Bro. and Sr. Hamilton invited the Trinity pastor to their home in Bethlehem. The trip was made accordingly and acquaintance made with the beautiful new home of the Hamiltons. It was a pleasure also to greet Bishop and Mrs. Hamilton in their home, and to find in Bethlehem some travelers from Winston-Salem now rejuvenating in the North. Miss Marian Blair and John Fries Blair, at present students at Columbia University.

New Eden had the best revival meeting in years during the cold last week in November. The Rev. Wm. E. Spaugh and the Rev. Edgar A. Holton took turns with Trinity’s pastor in conducting the services. New Eden Sunday school recently registered 108.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

HOME CHURCH.

November was anniversary month at the Home Church. On Sunday the 19th the 100th anniversary was observed with a festal spirit. Bishop Pfohl delivered the address at the lovefeast.

The New Granville Place Development

Many lots have been sold to future home owners in this new Development. Several new homes have been built and several more are under construction.

You will like these beautifully wooded lots in a section with modern conveniences, churches, schools and park.

You will be surprised how conveniently a home can be financed in this development, so why pay rent?

See these lots at your earliest convenience.

REASONABLE PRICES — TERMS

(One Block South of Granville School)

SALEM CONGREGATION

Phone 7922 Winston-Salem, N. C. 500 S. Church St.
feast and presided at the Communion service which followed.

The radio program for Home Church shut-ins was begun on the 12th. These programs are presented each Tuesday morning at 11:30 over radio station WAIR. Many expressions of appreciation have reached the church.

The Mission Musical on the evening of the 12th furnished an opportunity for an evening of good fellowship. Mr. and Mrs. Jensen accompanied by Mrs. T. Hoit Haywood and Miss Margaret Leinbach presented a beautiful musical program after which refreshments were served. The evening was sponsored by the young people of the church. An offering was taken and nearly fifty dollars received for the mission project of our young people.

The Teachers Council was held on the 19th and on the 21st the men of the church met in monthly meeting. Brother Herbert Pfohl delivered a most instructive address on the background of our church. The Baptist Whittington Pfohl Bible Class served a Thanksgiving dinner to the members of the Salem Home on the 29th. This is an annual occasion and is thoroughly enjoyed by the residents of that institution. A large congregation gathered on Thanksgiving morning at 10:30 to give thanks to God for His goodness. Offerings, both cash and groceries, were brought for the Salem Home and the liturgy for Thanksgiving Day was prayed.

The Board of Elders has made a beginning in the preparations for the Christmas services. Announcement is made of three lovefeasts on Christmas Eve. They will be held at 2:30 o'clock, 5:00 o'clock, and 7:45 o'clock. The service at 2:30 is for the children of the Home Church.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

KERNERSVILLE.

The observance of our anniversary always demands our chief attention in November. This has undergone a number of changes. At first we had the sermon in the morning, and the love-feast and communion in the afternoon. Then the communion was moved to the morning and the sermon omitted. Bishop Rendthaler’s, and later Bishop Pfohl’s address at the lovefeast took the place of the sermon. But now we have come more or less to regard the whole month of November as anniversary month. The sermon is preached on the second Sunday, and the communion and lovefeast come on the third. As a rule each year there is some special gathering to mark our celebration. On several occasions it has taken the form of a large congregational social. This time it was a service sponsored by the young people, and at which Mrs. W. C. Stafford, daughter of the late

Rev. C. L. Rights, made an address, telling what she could recall of November 18, 1867 when the church here was dedicated. She was present, age 9 years, having come with her parents from Bethania, where Bro. Rights was then the minister. Bro. Grabs, present Bethania minister, was confirmed by Bro. Rights and is the first minister he remembers knowing.

With all this preparation we were ready for the full enjoyment of anniversary Sunday. There were a few less at communion than last year, also fewer visitors, but the lovefeast more than laxed the capacity of our building. There were people sitting even in the hall between the kitchen and the Sunday school rooms. Music by hand, choirs, organ and trumpet trio was all of a high order, and followed the traditional pattern of former years. Bishop Pfohl’s address was as usual timely and helpful. We were cheered by the presence of many visitors and friends, particularly those from P救援dale, which is our mother congregation. One former resident and good friend gave us a sizeable and most generous check toward our building fund, and the young people were able to realize their goal of fifty dollars for this cause by Anniversary Sunday.

The Junior Choir, 30 in number furnished all the special music of our Thanksgiving morning service. Many, for this reason, pronounced this the best Thanksgiving service ever held in our church. The customary offering for the Salem Home was even more liberal than in former years.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

HOUSTONVILLE.

On the second Sunday the Sunday school register showed 36, and by actual count we had 46 present. The average attendance for the month in Sunday school was 32. This is by far the best average of any previous month of the year.

Bro. R. C. Bassett and the pastor met with the young people on the third Sunday night and organized a Young People’s Christian Endeavor Society.

On the 13th a goodly number of men and women gathered for a general clean-up of the church, which was much needed. A new automatic heat control heater was also installed in the main auditorium, and heaters placed in the class-rooms. If we can only warm the church spiritually as easily as we can warm it temporally, we shall be very happy indeed.

We are grateful to our Enterprise congregation for the gift of a Sunday school register board.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

For the past eleven years regular services have been held the first and second Sunday evenings and the third and fourth Sunday mornings, but with the beginning of November they were changed to service every Sunday morning at 9:45 a.m. The Sunday school session follows immediately upon the close of the church service. The change has proven most favorable, and the average attendance has almost doubled. Much enthusiasm is being shown in this new arrangement of unified services.

The pastor conducted the funeral of Sandy Shutt, age 86 years, one of the oldest citizens of our community. Services were held from the home of his daughter, Mrs. C. E. Rothrock, and from Pine Grove Methodist Church. Burial was at the Pine Grove Cemetery.

Our church choir visited the Mayodan congregation on its 44th anniversary occasion and rendered special music during the lovefeast. Others of our congregation were present and enjoyed the inspiring service and the fellowship of the afternoon.

HOWARD G. POLTZ.

FAIRVIEW.

November was Loyalty Month at Fairview, ushered in by the observance of our 52nd anniversary. Dr. H. E. Rendthaler was the speaker at our Lovefeast. He recalled to mind the early beginnings of what is now Fairview Congregation. His presence and his address were appreciated by everyone present.

Early in the month a New Young People’s group was organized consisting of children of Junior and Intermediate age. They have chosen to call themselves Future Leaders. As this report is being prepared, they have had five very fine Sunday evening meetings under the able leadership of

Jack Day and Miss Elaine Ogwern. They had their first outing on November 26 in the form of a skating party and later met at the parsonage for refreshments and entertainment.

We had our Thanksgiving service on Wednesday evening, November 27. Foodstuffs were brought to this service as a thank offering and a silver offering was also received, both of which, as in previous years, were taken to the Salem Home.

There was considerable illness among our members, several requiring hospitalization.

The attendance at all services during the month have shown a steady increase. The average for morning services was 283, for evening 170, at our mid-week services 120. There is a growing spirit of co-operation and good-will.

Though we are much encouraged with the gradual growth in attendance we pray for an ever-increasing deepening of the spiritual life on the part of each one of our members.

E. C. HELMICH.

FRIENDS MEMORIAL.

The Festival of the Thirteenth of November found our church auditorium filled with a devout company of people. Those who came to the Lord’s Table for Holy Communion set a new attendance record for such an occasion. In addition to the Holy Communion five little souls were presented to the Lord in infant baptism.

At the request of the Police Department, Public Safety was presented on Sunday morning, November 24. Our honor guests were members of the Winston-Salem Rescue Squad led by Captain B. E. Dockrey, and the Skyland School Safety Patrol, a group of boys directed by Miss Anna Graham Caldwell. The church auditorium was filled on this occasion also.

The attendances upon our Thanks-
giving service were many and sincerely grateful, as was manifested by their testimonies and in the spirit of the meeting.

The Advent Season was ushered in with another good attendance on December 1. At the morning service Gregor's "Hosanna" was sung. In the evening the W. D. Ferryman Family Quartet participated in the service.

Our Christmas program will be given at 10 o'clock Sunday morning, December 22. The lovefeast and candle service will be at five o'clock in the evening. The Rev. R. C. Whisnant will be our guest speaker.

Annual church council meets at 10 o'clock Sunday morning, December 29. At five o'clock in the evening a sacred cantata, "The Abortion" will be presented by the choir.

H. B. JOHNSON.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

Our Thanksgiving service was held on the third Sunday afternoon, with a good attendance. An increase in attendance has been noticed at all the services of the month.

The Auxiliary members met at the Advent parsonage for their monthly meeting. Several friends were welcomed.

We are glad that Miss Dorothy Shields of New Philadelphia has been willing to direct the Christmas program. She meets with the scholars for rehearsal each week.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

IMMANUEL.

The adage "busy as a bee" presents a true picture of our congregation for the month. Perhaps it would be appropriate to call it Bible Class Month. Each of the four participated in some special event. The Ladies' class sponsored a week-day Bible study class with Miss Constance Pfichl as teacher and the effort has been most successful. The men and young men united in an evening of real fellowship with a chicken stew at the Harper cabin. All were agreed that it was a memorable evening. The quartette from Waughtown Baptist Church was a special feature of the event. The young women gathered for their annual soup supper and heard an interesting account of the beginning and progress of their work. Result of this weekday activity is an increase in attendance and interest in the work of our church.

The festival of November 13th was observed with services of Holy Communion and a gratifying attendance.

Our Thanksgiving service held on the 27th was an inspiring service of praise. The Junior and Adult choirs rendered several selections. The offering was presented to the Salem Home.

The annual Roll Call of Troop 21, Boy Scouts of America, was held in the presence of the troop committee with Commissioners Davis and Hudson in charge. The troop made a creditable record.

Auxiliary Circle No. 1 met with Mrs. Oren Libes; Circle 2, with Mrs. V. C. Pipkin, and the Margaret Thaler Circle with Miss Geraldine Frazier. All report continued effort and success in the work of these groups.

S. J. TESCH.

RURAL HALL.

The Service Class, Mrs. W. E. Stauber, teacher, held its annual tree-planting at the church on Tuesday, November 12th, marking the continuance of a three-year old tradition. Following the tree-planting, a hearty chicken stew supper was enjoyed by 30 of our young people and their guests.

This month's meeting of the MRK Missionary Society was held at Rural Hall, and was the annual supper meeting attended by almost a hundred patrons. Following the supper an illustrated lecture was presented on our Alaska Mission.

A new custom has been inaugurated by our Woman's Auxiliary in the form of an annual "Day of Service." Members and guests made it a point to earn something by a definite act of service during the day. The proceeds were brought to the house of the president of the Auxiliary, Mrs. W. E. Stauber, that night. November 21st, at which time an interesting program was presented and a bountiful supper was served by the hostess.

Our newly organized Junior Choir rendered its first service in song at the annual Thanksgiving service held on the 24th. The traditional offering of foodstuffs was received for the Salem Home.

Our new Young People's Union, Wallace Warren, president, has begun to hold Young People's Vespers at the church on Sunday evenings at 6:30 o'clock. The first meeting, on November 24th, was in charge of the Worship Committee, James Good, chairman, Daphne Gravitt, and Opal Mae Reeves. There were 24 in attendance for this opening meeting. All members of the Union will take turns in conducting the services.

C. B. ADAMS.

CALVARY.

The five o'clock vespers service was held on the first Sunday in November and interest and attendance have been very gratifying, showing definite increase over last year. We are basing our meditations on the petitions of the Lord's Prayer.

During this month we completed a sermon series on the general subject, "What does it mean to be saved?" for the Sunday morning service. These themes were followed with a marked interest and the attendances were fine.

Of special note have been the Young People's gatherings. A light supper follows the vespers service; after which two discussion groups meet. The younger group is taking up questions frequently asked in connection with the Christian life and the adult young people are having helpful discussions on phases of "The Home Beautiful."

The Holy Communion was administered on November 17. Again we were gratified to have an overflow of attendance to the balcony. The presence of our Lord was manifested. The Brothom H. B. Johnson, L. G. Lockenbach and the Rev. A. C. Peeler (Reformed Church) assisted.

Thanksgiving Day was observed with a praise service at night. The attendance was splendid, much larger than in recent years. Classes and individual members contributed a generous store of provisions and food staples which were distributed to several families and the Salem Home. The cash thank offering to date is over $123.00 for the Board of Elders' Fund. This fund is expended for relief during the year, for church music and special needs in the church not covered by the church budget.

A powerful, "air-flow" oil heating system has been installed in the parsonage, resulting in a comfortable

MORTICIANS
FRANK VOGLER & SONS
Dial 6101

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
245 No. Main Street
Wachovia Bank

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES
BUREKA CLEANERS
WASHING MACHINES
PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms

CLINARD ELECTRIC CUMPY
245 No. Main Street
Opposite Wachovia Bank
Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLORADO YULE MARBLE
Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave slab. It has no equal.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beautiful" 245 No. Main Street
Up Patterson Ave., Rural Hall Road
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy
Eaten the very best seed you can buy in but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE
TELEPHONE 7241
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets
ADVENT.
At the business meeting of the Auxiliary, held this month at the parsonage, final plans were made for the Thanksgiving supper which was held on the Saturday night before our Thanksgiving Day. This year the attendance was twice as large as in former times. The net proceeds amounted to $210.00. The Auxiliary has recently purchased two nice 9x12 rugs for the parsonage.

The annual Woman’s Provincial Rally was held at Advent on Tuesday, November 12, with 21 Auxiliaries represented.

The mid-week prayer meeting group has finished the study of The Acts of the Apostles and taken up the Book of Romans. Armistice Day service was conduct ed on Sunday, November 10, and the annual Thanksgiving service on the 24th. The Rev. Frank Hellard preached at the night service. An offering was received for the Salem Home.

The builders of our new church are progressing nicely and soon the edifice will be under roof.

J. G. BRUNER.

CHRIST CHURCH.
The Festival of November 13th was added to the regular communion services of the church year. We were glad to have Bishop Pfohl with us to give the explanation of what this means to our Moravian Church. He presided at the communion and we are happy to report that a large congregation was present.

The Woman’s Auxiliary sponsored a very helpful Day of Prayer on the first Wednesday of the month under review. We thank the brethren R. C. Bassett, E. T. Mickey, Jr., C. H. Stevens, J. Calvin Barnes and Bishop Pfohl for giving the talks of the day.

Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler was with us on the first Sunday to finish his address on The Litanies, of which he had delivered the first part a few months ago.

The worship hour of the Sunday school on the Sunday before Thanksgiving was under the direction of The Fidelity Class. The front of the church was beautifully decorated with the gifts that our people had brought. The Young People’s Society was in charge of the regular Thanksgiving service, on Wednesday the 27th, and presented very effectively the play, “Making the Needy Thankful."

The writer spoke at the Workers’ Lovefeast at Friedberg on Wednesday, November 13.

Clayton Frost and Mildred Jones were married at the church on the 2nd of November, and Eloise Brewer and Frances Weaver at the parsonage on the 23rd.

VERNON I. GRAF.

BETHABARA.
The month’s activities were opened by a fellowship supper for the men of the church on November 5.

Bethabara celebrated its 187th anniversary on the second Sunday. There was a record attendance at all the services of the morning and afternoon. Dr. Howard Rondthaler was the speaker at the afternoon lovefeast.

The annual Thanksgiving service on Wednesday night, November 27, was attended by a larger congregation than usual which brought the traditional offering of foodstuffs for the Salem Home.

At a called meeting of church council, held at the close of the morning service on the fourth Sunday, our pipe organ project was given final approval. By the time of this writing, all but $150.00 has been raised toward the purchase of the proposed organ.

Moravian College and Theological Seminary Day was observed on the 24th with a special offering being received for that institution which has trained most of our ministry.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman’s Auxiliary held its monthly meeting at the church with Mrs. Adams, hostess. The social part of the meeting developed into a birthday party for the pastor: candle bedecked cake and all! (They ran out of candles.)

Circle No. 2 met with Miss Margaret Segraves.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

FRIEDLAND.
Our church school participates in the support of Daniel Webb, a native worker in Nicaragua, and each year a day is observed when the various classes bring in their pledges for this cause. This year it was our privilege to have as our guests for the day the Chorus and Choir of St. Philip’s Moravian Church. We heartily concur in the statement of our former pastor, Bro. Bassett that this should be made an annual event. Their contribution to the worship and joy of the occasion is much appreciated.

The supper and bazaar sponsored by the Auxiliary at the Belo Home enabled the group to realize a substantial amount for the work to which they have committed themselves. The regular meeting was held with Mrs. R. E. Ebert at which a report of the rally at Advent was heard.

The 13th of November festival was observed on the 16th with Holy Communion. Again we ask, why do we neglect this most helpful and blessed sacrament of the Church? With every circumstance favorable it is well nigh impossible to find 99 per cent of the membership gathered about the Lord’s Table.

Thanksgiving service was held on the 28th. The offering was presented to the Salem Home.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

HOPE.
Henceforth we have had one morning service and one evening service each month, but beginning with the period under review both services were held at the 11 o’clock hour. This schedule will continue through the winter months. Our congregation is not a large one in membership nor attendance, but we are greatly encouraged by the loyalty and interest of those who do come and take part in the work, and for this reason we can say that November was a good month for us.

A large number of the workers and members of the church was present for the quarterly fellowship supper held in the basement on the last Saturday evening of the month. The Young Ladies’ class prepared and served the supper and rendered a special program. It was an hour of...
real fellowship and inspiration. Later in the evening a brief meeting of the Church Board was held and some plans were made for the Christmas season.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHLEHEM.

Our Young People are doing a fine work and also showing a fine interest in their Sunday evening services. The Student body of young people met to gather some more for the Christmas season.:

Several new faces were seen in our congregation last month. It is hoped we shall see even more in the future.

ALVA FOLTZ.

A record breaking number of guests enjoyed a Thanksgiving Dinner served by the ladies of the congregation. Mrs. Alva Foltz came to the church at dawn to bake 500 rolls. One result of this work was $150.50 net profit. What will be done with this money?

The pastor baptized the six children of Bro. James and Sr. Mary Beekeleel Gland in their home on November 26th.

JOHN W. FULTON.

GREENSBORO.

A reception was held at the Parsonage on Nov. 15 by the teachers and for the work of the Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was the head of the Junior class. During these years they had been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school.

Our monthly meeting of the Pastors' Committee was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Strickler.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FREDERICK.

For almost nine years they have been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school.

The month of November brings a rise in the temperature of Sunday school attendance but, too much like the temperature of the weather, it varies. After the anniversary sermon of last month, and the encouragement brought to our congregation by the presence and message of the Bishop, we expected a strengthening of interest in our work. This we have enjoyed. Before this new loan interest had

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN,

Dec. 1940

real fellowship and inspiration. Later in the evening a brief meeting of the Church Board was held and some plans were made for the Christmas season.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHLEHEM.

Our Young People are doing a fine work and also showing a fine interest in their Sunday evening services. The Student body of young people met to gather some more for the Christmas season.

Several new faces were seen in our congregation last month. It is hoped we shall see even more in the future.

ALVA FOLTZ.

A record breaking number of guests enjoyed a Thanksgiving Dinner served by the ladies of the congregation. Mrs. Alva Foltz came to the church at dawn to bake 500 rolls. One result of this work was $150.50 net profit. What will be done with this money?

The pastor baptized the six children of Bro. James and Sr. Mary Beekeleel Gland in their home on November 26th.

JOHN W. FULTON.

GREENSBORO.

A reception was held at the Parsonage on Nov. 15 by the teachers and for the work of the Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was the head of the Junior class. During these years they had been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school.

Our monthly meeting of the Pastors' Committee was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Strickler.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FREDERICK.

For almost nine years they have been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school.

The month of November brings a rise in the temperature of Sunday school attendance but, too much like the temperature of the weather, it varies. After the anniversary sermon of last month, and the encouragement brought to our congregation by the presence and message of the Bishop, we expected a strengthening of interest in our work. This we have enjoyed. Before this new loan interest had

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN,

Dec. 1940

real fellowship and inspiration. Later in the evening a brief meeting of the Church Board was held and some plans were made for the Christmas season.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHLEHEM.

Our Young People are doing a fine work and also showing a fine interest in their Sunday evening services. The Student body of young people met to gather some more for the Christmas season.

Several new faces were seen in our congregation last month. It is hoped we shall see even more in the future.

ALVA FOLTZ.

A record breaking number of guests enjoyed a Thanksgiving Dinner served by the ladies of the congregation. Mrs. Alva Foltz came to the church at dawn to bake 500 rolls. One result of this work was $150.50 net profit. What will be done with this money?

The pastor baptized the six children of Bro. James and Sr. Mary Beekeleel Gland in their home on November 26th.

JOHN W. FULTON.

GREENSBORO.

A reception was held at the Parsonage on Nov. 15 by the teachers and for the work of the Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was the head of the Junior class. During these years they had been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school.

Our monthly meeting of the Pastors' Committee was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Strickler.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FREDERICK.

For almost nine years they have been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was the head of the Junior class. During these years they had been loyal members and workers in our Church and Sunday school. For seven of these years Mrs. Strickler served as Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school. For some time Mr. Strickler was a Superintendent of the Church school.

The month of November brings a rise in the temperature of Sunday school attendance but, too much like the temperature of the weather, it varies. After the anniversary sermon of last month, and the encouragement brought to our congregation by the presence and message of the Bishop, we expected a strengthening of interest in our work. This we have enjoyed. Before this new loan interest had
time to alacken we had the pleasure of having Dr. Howard Rondthaler bring to the congregation and many friends of the church a splendid message at our Anniversary Lovefeast, which this year was postponed from the second Sunday of October to the Sunday preceding Thanksgiving Day. This service was held on November 27. Mrs. Rondthaler's presence at this service was appreciated. Among the visitors was Brother B. F. Irvis, age 85, and one of the most useful laymen of the First Baptist Church, Leaksville.

J. K. McCONNELL.

PROVIDENCE.

On Sunday, November 24, we observed our 60th anniversary. Bishop Pfohl's address was preceded by a lovefeast. It was interesting to discover that several persons attending this service were present when the church was founded in 1880.

Several women (and the pastor) met at the church on the afternoon of the 21st and thoroughly cleaned the inside of the building. The men raised the lawn and cleaned out the gutters.

The Young People's Class has placed beautiful draperies in its classroom. The class of Mrs. Stultz has also beautified its room.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

OAK GROVE.

In addition to the regular services of the month our congregation met for a quiet hour of thanks at seven o'clock on Thanksgiving morning. Lovefeast was served to the 64 persons who attended this service.

Over fifty young people participated in a scavenger hunt, which was followed by the organization of our Young People's Group. Lester G. Reich was elected president, Billy Temple, vice president, Phyllis Nelson, secretary, Andrew Stull, treasurer, Georgia Matthews, advisor. The meeting was closed with a weiner roast. (It might be added that one person brought a rabbit-cub in which to catch the "savages"!)

Special thanks are due Bro. John Hampton for giving time and material for the weather-stripping of the parsonage.

Bro. John Mitchell is to be thanked for his donation of eye grass and fertilizer for the parsonage lawn. Several men of the congregation spent an entire day grading the yard and planting the seed.

The pastor is directing the pageant, "The Sign in the Sky," which will be presented in December by members of the Sunday school.

J. CALVIN BARNES.

DEATHS.


Nichols—Mrs. Mary Frances, born August 20, 1872, died November 30, 1940. A member of the Greensboro congregation. Funeral conducted by the Rev. George G. Higgins. Interment in the Oak Grove Methodist graveyard near Mocksville, N. C.

Kinkel.—Mrs. Alice San, daughter of James and Melvin Tucker m. Bundy; born in Wilkes County, N. C., on October 5, 1882, wife of George E. Kinkel; member of Trinity Church, on November 18, 1940. Funeral service conducted by the Rev. Douglas L. Rights and Sam J. Teesh. Interment in the Salem graveyard.

Sink.—Mrs. Josephine Sapping, on November 12, 1940, Member of Friedberg. Funeral conducted by the Rev. John W. Fulton assisted by the Rev. Samuel J. Teesh. Interment in the Friedberg graveyard.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Griffin.—Charles Donald, infant son of Edward Miller and Revina Carper Griffin, born July 14, 1940, baptized November 24, 1940, in the Charlotte Moravian Church by the Rev. Herbert Sapping.

Boger.—Robert Lee, infant son of Shelby and Pansy (Langley) Boger, baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, November 10, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors: Mr. and Mrs. G. S. Boger and Mr. and Mrs. Luther Laneley.

Shaver.—Ruby Virginia, infant daughter of Lawrence and Roberta (Vernon) Shaver, baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, November 10, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors: Mr. and Mrs. W. V. Vernon, Mrs. S. Paul Smith, Mrs. R. B. Mixter.

Ward.—Robert Wayne, infant son of Willie and Doris (Vernon) Ward, baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, November 10, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors: Mr. and Mrs. W. V. Vernon, Mrs. S. Paul Smith, Mrs. R. B. Mixter.

Thomas.—Janet Evelyn, infant daughter of Charlie and Delphine (Spainhour) Thomas, baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, November 10, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors: Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Spainhour, Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Spainhour.

Thrift.—Rebecca Ruth, the infant daughter of Charles H. and Lula (Hankins) Thrift, baptized at Fries Memorial Church on Sunday, November 10, 1940, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson. Sponsors: Mrs. Anna Thrift, Sr., Mrs. A. J. Pleasants.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.